



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

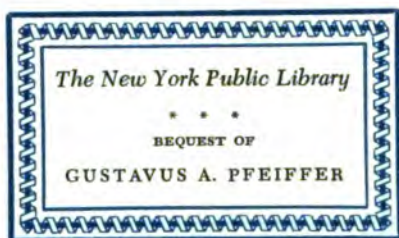
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

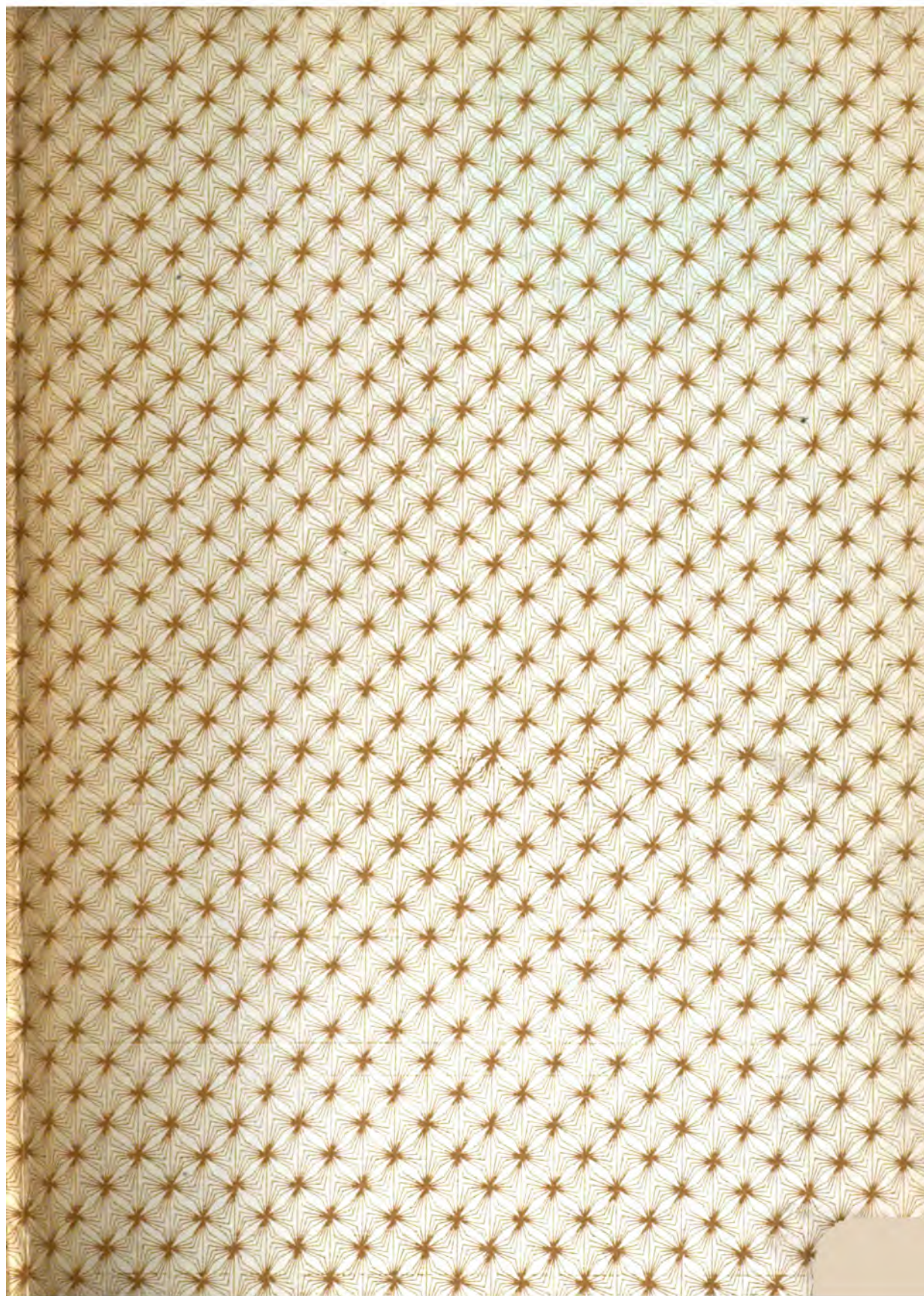
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



3 3433 06664291 3





Indocti discant et ament meminisse periti.

1287
Albat

Brooklyn Chess Chronicle,

EDITED BY

J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ,

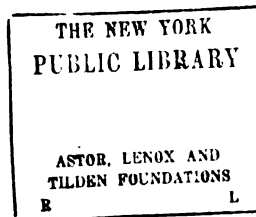
VOL. II.

OCTOBER, 1883—SEPTEMBER, 1884.

BROOKLYN:

458 HENRY STREET. x

794.05
B791
v.2



Printed at the
Brooklyn Eagle Book and Job Department, Brooklyn, N. Y.

INDEX.

Chess Associations :

Western New York and Northern Penn- sylvania (Constitution and Rules).....	33, 51
---	--------

Chess Columns :

United States and Canada.....	145
-------------------------------	-----

Chess Congress :

London, 1883. Rules for play by time limit.....	37
--	----

Chess Papers :

" The Inviolability of Chess,".....	4
" Chess in Venezuela,".....	5
" Chess in Thurlow, Penn ".....	6
" Havana Correspondence,".....	39, 101
" Mate with Bishop and Knight,".....	118
" Morphy and Steinitz " (A Parallel).....	180

Circulating Games :

By J. B. Muñoz.....	8
" Toronto Globe	54, 135
" St. John Globe (N. B.).....	68, 99
" Mr. Newham (England).....	69
" K. D. Peterson.....	178

Correspondents' Department :

7, 25, 41, 57, 78, 95, 104, 121, 135, 158,.....	166
	187

End Games :

Horwitz.....	87
Womersley v Colburn.....	168
Charles Noltensius.....	183

Foreign Notes :

22, 37, 53, 67, 85, 99, 116, 132, 147, 163, 178

Games :

Adair v Zukertort.....	93
Amateur v Klark.....	187
Blackburne v Rosenthal.....	12
" West.....	14
" Forsyth.....	59
" Fyfe.....	74
" Blumberg.....	77
" Hruby.....	138
" Amateur.....	141
Baird, J. W., v Delmar.....	61
Baird, D. G., v Mackenzie.....	76
" Isaacson.....	136
Bardeleben v Berger.....	43
Berger v Streissler.....	152
Bird v Falkbeer.....	157
Boden v Bird.....	172
Bowley v Mead.....	138
Claiborne v Trist.....	28
Cantoni v Salvioli.....	29
" Zannoni.....	89
Casalini v Zannoni.....	26
Charlick v Cooke.....	186
Clerk v Rivière, de.....	71
Czank v Hubery.....	88
Delmar v Rosenbaum.....	43
" D. G. Baird.....	62
Diaz v Alvarado.....	11
Guest v Mason.....	185
Hanham v Richardson.....	123
" D. G. Baird.....	136

Games—CONTINUED :

Hartshorne v Schieffelin.....	92
Isaacson v D. G. Baird.....	157
Jacoby v Ware.....	110
" Mackenzie.....	123
Judd v Zukertort.....	106
Kieseritzki v St. Leon.....	126
Labatt v Elliott.....	172
Lipschutz v Mackenzie.....	60
" Simonson.....	70
" D. G. Baird.....	72
" Ryan.....	90
Mackenzie v Fisher.....	88
" MacConnell.....	13
" Schieffelin.....	78
" Amateur.....	45, 110, 140, 152, 156, 169, 173, 184, 185
" Martinez.....	46
" Ryan.....	60
" Schieffelin.....	78
" Fischer.....	88
" Allies.....	109
" Schwartz.....	156
MacConnell v Mackenzie.....	27
Mandolfo v Kollisch.....	140
" Zukertort.....	154, 155
Mason v Bird.....	75
" Hruby.....	170
Mann v Charlick.....	105
Moehle v Zukertort.....	105
Meisling v Therkelsen.....	139
Merian v Eno.....	107
" Steinitz.....	125
Milan v Naples.....	169
Orsini v Ascoli.....	74
Paulsen v Bier.....	10
" Gunsberg.....	28
" Leffmann.....	73
Previtali v Zon.....	27
Priani v Reina.....	126
Reina v Thimm.....	137
Richardson v Baird.....	154
Richardson v Ryan.....	108, 137
Rivière de v Chamier.....	153
" Ware.....	170
Rohrer v Hamilton.....	141
Rosanes v Anderssen.....	174
Ryan v D. G. Baird.....	72
Schulder v Boden.....	173
Schulten v Kieseritzki.....	174
Sellman v Zukertort.....	58
Simonson v Peters.....	184
Simonson v Hanham.....	44
" D. G. Baird.....	92
Steinitz v Wibray.....	11
" Rosenthal.....	30
" Martinez.....	44
" Merian.....	62, 73, 89
" Shipley.....	70
Sutton v Blackburne.....	153
Vancittart v D'Aumiller.....	26
Winawer v Heilpern.....	93
" v Mackenzie.....	171
Wurm v Orchard.....	10

Index.

Games—CONTINUED :

	PAGE
Zon v Zannoni	107
Zukertort v Bird	42
" Judd	42, 91
" Rice	45, 186
" Sellman	58
" Anderssen	59
" Steinitz	75
" Martinez	124
" Ettlinger	124
" Labatt	125
" Hall	142

Games at Odds :

Baird, J. W., v Delmar (P and move) ..	61
Baird, D. G. v Mackenzie (P and move) ..	76
Delmar v Rosenbaum (Q Kt)	43
Lipschutz v Mackenzie (P and move) ..	60
" Ryan (P and move)	90
" D. G. Baird (P and move)	72
Czank v Hubery (K Kt)	88
Guest v Mason (K B P)	185
Mackenzie v Amateur (Q R) 45, 110, 140	173, 184, 185
" " (Q Kt)	156
" " (P and move)	166
" Fisher (Q R)	88
" Schieffelin (Q R)	78
Mandolfo v Kollisch (Q R)	140
Simonson v Hanham (P and move) ..	44
" D. G. Baird (P and move) ..	92
Steinitz v Merian (Q Kt)	62

Matches :

Baltimore Chess Association, 1884	130
New York v Philadelphia	21
Paris v Vienna	86, 117, 132, 147, 166

Monthly Budget :

I, 17, 33, 49, 65, 81, 97, 113, 129, 145, 161,	177
--	-----

Obituary :

Alphonse Delanoy	25
Daniel Harrwitz	78
D. F. M. Starbuck	103
John Wisker	103
Paul Morphy	147

Openings :

Allgaier Gambit	93
Bishop's Gambit	8, 153
Centre Gambit	25, 105, 141, 171
Counter Gambit (K Kt opening)	27
Counter Gambit (K B Op.)	187
Evans' Gambit	11, 74, 75, 91, 110, 186
Evans' Gambit (declined)	124
Fianchetto	137, 142
Four Knights (opening)	123, 154
French Defence	10, 26, 27, 28, 125, 139
Giucco Piano	72, 123
Irregular Opening, 42, 43, 46, 58, 60, 62,	136, 156, 157, 184
King's Bishop's Gambit	8, 13, 174
King's Gambit (declined)	45, 152, 174
King's Knight's Gambit	170, 172
King's Knight's Opening	108
Kieseritzki Gambit	138
Knight's Defence	137

Openings—CONTINUED :

	PAGE
Muzio Gambit (K. B. Opening)	126
Petroff's Defence	29, 92, 126
Philidor's Defence	70, 154, 173
Queen's Gambit (declined)	157
Ruy Lopez, 30, 58, 59, 89, 93, 105, 106,	124, 138, 153, 169, 172
Scotch Gambit, 10, 11, 12, 73, 74, 77, 107	109, 125
Sicilian Defence	14, 26, 75, 107, 136, 170
Steinitz Gambit	44, 70, 71, 73, 89
Two Knight's Defence	59, 141, 155
Vienna Opening	42, 186

Problems by :

Cook, E. B.	15, 63, 143
Crusemann, Richard	48, 95, 176
Fonda, Gian Donato	16, 47, 96, 144
Gold, Dr. S.	111, 143, 175
Hamilton, C. D. P.	64, 112, 159
Horton, H. S.	112, 160
Hulsen, B.	15, 47, 188
Jentz, O. F.	160
Jespersen, J.	16, 48, 96
L'hermet, Rudolf	127
Liberati, G.	79, 80, 111, 188
Mead, Walter	31
Melissinos, Dr. D.	95
Muñoz, J. B.	32, 176
Nemo, Ottmar	31, 63, 144
Perry, W. E.	128
Schett, Sofie	32, 64, 127, 159
Teed, F. M.	128, 175

Solutions to Problems :

7, 24, 41, 56, 69, 94, 104, 122, 142, 158,	167, 183
--	----------

Tournaments :

British Chess Magazine (problem) ..	56, 165
City of London C. C., 1884	164
Croydon Guardian (End-game)	67
Danites' Chess Club, 1884	114, 131
Jamaica Gleaner (problem)	150
London Chess Monthly (problem)	165
Manhattan Chess Club, 1883	19
Manhattan Chess Club, 1884	113, 129
Naples National Congress	163
Nationaltidende (problem)	116
Montreal City Chess Club, 1882, 133, 148,	164
New Orleans Chess Club, 1883	2
" " 1884	161, 177
New York Stock Exchange, 1884	99
Nuova Rivista degli Scacchi (problem)	132
Philadelphia Chess Club, 1884	161
Pittsburgh Chess Club, 1884	147
Richmond, Va., Chess Club, 1884	97
Sheffield Independent (problem)	179
South Norwood Chess Club, 1884	165
St. John, N. B., Chess Club, 1884	55
St. Louis, Mo., Chess Club, 1884	113, 177
Taglichen Rundschau (problem)	56
Tasmanian (problem)	116
Toronto Chess Club, 1884	134
Toronto Week (problem)	149
Venice Chess Club, 1883	23
Vienna Chess Club, 1884	117

OCTOBER 15.

BROOKLYN

CHESS CHRONICLE.

EDITED BY

J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ.

Vol. 2.

No. 1.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.

(INVARIABLY IN ADVANCE)

1 Year,	\$2.00
6 Months,	1.25
3 Months,	0.75
Single Copies,	0.30

OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES.

1 Year, postage paid, \$2.50

1883.

WADE'S PRINTING INKS

FOR EXPORT.

Black and Colored Printing and Lithographic Inks

VARNISHES, GOLD SIZE FOR BRONZING.



BRONZE POWDERS. PLATE INKS. ETC.

H. D. WADE & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS.

117 Fulton Street, (P. O. Box 2042,)

New York, U. S. A.

For purity of manufacture, permanence in color, ease in working, and the advantage of withstanding age and climate, our Inks are not equaled by any in the world, thereby rendering them the best for export.

In ordering through Commission Houses or other sources, be particular to specify

WADE'S INKS.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

TINTAS de WADE para IMPRIMIR.

SE EXPORTAN

Tintas Negras y de Color,

BARNICES PARA IMPRESORES Y LITÓGRAFOS, COLA DE ORO PARA
BRONCEAR, POLVOS DE BRONCE.

Tintas y Aceites para Planchas, Etc.

H. D. WADE Y COMPAÑÍA,

FABRICANTES,

117 Fulton St. (P. O. Box 2042),

Nueva York, E. U. A.

La pureza de estas Tintas, su color firme, la facilidad que prestan en su uso, y la gran ventaja de resistir al tiempo y al clima, son cualidades en que no las iguala ninguna otra en el mundo, haciéndolas por consiguiente las mejores para la exportación. Los que hagan pedidos por Casas de Comisión u otros medios, sirvanse especificar

TINTAS DE WADE.

Se remite lista de precios al que la solicite.

BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE.

Indocti discant et ament meminisse periti.

VOL. II.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., OCT. 15, 1883.

No. 1.

MONTHLY BUDGET.

On entering to-day the second stage of our existence, we feel as if we had cast aside the dress of infancy and donned the garb of manhood ; we feel as if we had passed the uncertain and experimental age of youth, and, with the valuable support of our kind friends, successfully reached the years of maturity ; we feel the relief which follows the struggle (for struggled we have, and with energy,) to create a fair Chess periodical, and we cherish the belief that our efforts have not been unrewarded. We are encouraged, at least, to think so, by the encomiums and approval, which our esteemed contemporaries, both here and abroad, have generously bestowed on us. It will be our aim to continue deserving this favorable opinion.

We have already set forth our programme in the last number, and we now only crave a continuance of our kind friends' support, in order to carry out our promises.

—THE MANHATTAN CHESS CLUB, of New York, which membership reaches already the respectable number of 200, is again looking for more spacious quarters. The regular annual handicap tournament is to commence about the end of October. The CHRONICLE offers the following special prizes : to the winner of the first prize, one year's subscription to the CHRONICLE ; to the winner of the second prize, six months' subscription to the CHRONICLE ; and six months' subscription to the CHRONICLE to the player having to his credit the most brilliant game of the tournament.

—Richmond, Virginia, has started a Chess club. It was organized on the 28th of August last, with nearly thirty members. Senator John W. Johnston was unanimously elected President, and Mr. A. M. Kelly, Vice-President ; Mr. Leroy S. Edwards, Secretary and Treasurer. This is the only Chess club that has existed since the war. We shall be happy to receive occasional reports of the progress of this club started under so brilliant circumstances.

—The much talked of match between Messrs. Elson and Thompson, of Philadelphia, has not yet commenced, as stated by error in some Chess papers ; the game published as the first of the match was only a preliminary or trial game ; the match, it is said, will positively commence on the 1st of November.

—Mr. James McConnell, of New Orleans, one of the strongest players in the South, was a visitor at the rooms of the Manhattan Chess Club in September last, and played a number of "skittling" games with Captain Mackenzie. We publish to-day two of these very lively skirmishes.

—The local Chess Tournament of the New Orleans Chess, Checkers and Whist Club has come to an end. We append the score :

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Won.</i>	<i>Lost.</i>	<i>Names.</i>	<i>Won.</i>	<i>Lost.</i>
Labbatt.....	22½	2½	Tennison.....	10½	14½
Séguin.....	20½	4½	Barton.....	7½	17½
Blackmar.....	19½	5½	Dupre.....	7½	17½
Blanchard.....	15	10	Kaczorosky.....	7	18
Smith.....	14½	10½	Roecht.....	6½	18½
Trist.....	14	11	*Claiborne.....	6	8
Tardos.....	11	14	†Kennedy.....	1½	11½

As will be seen by the above score the prizes were distributed as follows :

L. L. Labatt.....	First Prize
J. D. Séguin.....	Second Prize
A. E. Blackmar.....	Third Prize
J. G. Blanchard.....	Fourth Prize
L. I. Smith.....	Fifth Prize
N. B. Trist.....	Sixth Prize

The special prize for the best score against the prize winners was awarded to Mr. F. C. Kaczorosky. The prizes amounted, as usual, to \$100.

—It is rumored that Messrs. D. M. Martinez, President, and D. S. Thompson, Treasurer, of the Philadelphia Chess Club, have invited Mr. Steinitz to another visit to that city of five to seven weeks, and that Mr. Steinitz has accepted

—The first prize in the seventh end-game tourney of the Cincinnati *Commercial Gazette*, for the best original end-game, has been awarded to Messrs. H. E. and J. Bettman.

—In the tournament of the Thurlow, Pa., Chess Club, the following odds are given: the first-class players Q R to the second class, and Q to the third. The second-class players give Q R to the third. Among the first-class players are Messrs. C. E. Dennis and Miner. We publish in another section a very interesting letter from one of the leading members of this Club.

—Chess in Milwaukee seems to be at a standstill. The following, which appeared in a recent issue of the *Sunday Telegraph*, tells the story: "For some unexplainable reason interest in Chess matters in this city is at a standstill, if not actually on the decline; of the two local organizations one is virtually extinct, and the regular weekly attendance at the other has not averaged five members during the past two months." We are sorry to hear of this state of affairs, and hope that the Milwaukee boys will wake up and bring the club to a prominent position among the other clubs of the States.

—The Cincinnati *Commercial Gazette* has the following welcome news, which we publish without comment: "We have a note from the officers of the Chicago Chess Club, denying the truth of the item in the Milwaukee *Sunday Telegraph*, stating that the Chicago Club has been disrupted by quarrels and a defalcation of its Treasurer. It is evident that the club still holds its organization, and we hope it is in good running order."

*Withdrew after playing one game in the second half; the balance of his games counting one-half in favor of each antagonist not played with.

†Withdrew after playing all his games in the first half.

—**DANITES CHESS CLUB, OF BROOKLYN.**—The season of 1883-4 was opened by the Danites Chess Club on Thursday evening September 20th, at a meeting held at the residence of the President of the club, Dr. Wilde, which was very well attended. The greater portion of the evening was devoted to the games, after which, while seated at the table surrounded by the remains of an enjoyable repast, the members discussed plans for the coming season. It was decided that the officers for the ensuing year should be chosen at the next meeting and a special committee was appointed to prepare rules for the annual tourney. A new idea regarding the championship was discussed, which was to have the winner of last year's tourney be declared the champion for this season, the title to be held against all comers until defeated by a challenger in a single match game, when it will pass to the winner, subject to like conditions; this to be a separate affair from the current tourney. If this plan is adopted Mr. Thayer, as the winner of last year's tourney, will be called upon to defend his title to the championship against the attacks of his fellow knights. The second meeting was held September 27th at the residence of Mr. W. P. Sands, No. 219 Greene avenue. There was a good attendance and many interesting games. Mr. Robert Yates, the well-known champion checker player, was present and showed that he could also play chess. The games were followed by a generous lunch, which, having been disposed of, the members proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year. Dr. Wilde, who has for a number of years filled the office of President, declined a re-election, and Mr. Anton Metz was elected to the position. The club then unanimously re-elected Mr. John Reynolds, Secretary for another term. The special committee appointed at the last meeting recommended that the Annual Tourney be opened on October 18th and that the rules governing last year's tourney, with a few unimportant changes, be continued in force. President elect Mr. Metz, Secretary Mr. Reynolds, ex-President Dr. Wilde, and Messrs. De Groot, Thayer, Nesmith, Manvel, Frommell, O'Higgins, Yates, and the host, Mr. Sands were the winners of the games in the first part of the evening. The third meeting was held on the 11th of October, and several new members were elected.

—For the annual handicap tournament of the City of London Chess Club one hundred names have already been entered; this is said to be the largest number known to have been entered for any tournament in the world.

—As we announced in our number of August 1, the committee in charge of forming a Chess circle in Treviso, Italy, has been very successful. The circle was formally established on the second of July, with 32 members. In referring to the matter the *Nuova Rivista degli Scacchi* says that the circle was organized with a President, three Directors, a Secretary and Treasurer. Signor Radaelli was elected President, and Signor Pettine, Secretary. We wish great success to the new club.

—The committee in charge of the arrangements for the Venice Tournament have thought proper to elect honorary members Messrs. Serafino Dubois and Centurini Luigi; said gentlemen having done a great deal towards the advancement of the noble game.

—We are informed that Scotland is trying to form an association of all her Chess clubs, with the object of holding annual tournaments.

Score of the first round in the Thurlow, Pa., Chess Club Tournament :—

Players.	Class.	Won.	Lost.	To Play.
W. M. Miner,	1st	2	2	8
C. E. Dennis,	1st	5	0	7
H. Foust,	2d	3	1	8
W. M. Loss,	2d	0	3	9
S. H. Edwards,	3d	3	1	8
F. E. Rielly,	3d	2	2	8
W. J. Dixon,	3d	1½	2½	8
C. Y. James,	3d	2	1	9
C. J. Brown,	3d	1	2	withdrawn.
Charles Moser,	3d	1½	2½	8
James Sears,	3d	0	4	8
M. V. Rice,	3d	2	1	9
F. B. Eddy,	3d	1	2	9

—Captain Mackenzie, on the 8th instant, played a number of simultaneous games against all comers at the rooms of the Manhattan Chess Club, New York. Twelve opponents measured their skill with the Captain, who won 10 out of the 12.

—The entries for the sixth annual Handicap Tournament will close on Saturday, the 20th inst. Among the names entered are those of Captain Mackenzie, Teed, Delmar, Ryan, Rosenbaum, Carpenter, Hanhan, Hartshorne and others. Play will begin on Tuesday evening, October 23d. The committee has adopted the same rules that governed last year's tournament.

—The Philadelphia Chess Club and the Manhattan Chess Club, of New York, have each appointed a committee of two to arrange the preliminaries for the match between the two clubs.

—We call the attention of our readers, as a curiosity, to our game No. 107, which was started by our J. B. Muñoz in August, 1882, went the mirthful round, and has been returned to us, published by the London *Chess Monthly*, from which we copy, with its editor's notes.

THE INVIOABILITY OF CHESS.

In this age, so impregnated with the spirit of gambling, where every contest and every event is made a source of speculation, and even the royal, ancient game of Chess would be disgraced by those who would reduce it to the same low level as monte and roulette, it is gratifying to find bold advocates who, sustaining the purity of our intellectual game, come valiantly forth to rescue it from the abyss into which the money-making spirit would drag it.

I have always admired the views that the CHRONICLE has maintained on this subject, and I applaud most heartily the excellent articles recently published in the Chess department of the *Canadian Illustrated News*, ably commending the game as a moral household amusement, and warmly advocating its more general

adoption in this innocent spirit. I am sorry that I have not these papers before me, so as to quote some of the very well weighed remarks and suggestions which the able writer sets forth. They would undoubtedly interest your enlightened readers.

The reproachable system of matches for large stakes, which has become so general, and which gives place to endless strife, abusive, unmannerly contentions in the public press, and rancorous feelings among many, is much to be lamented, for it is incompatible with the decency of the game.

Be it understood that I do not condemn *in toto* the system of matches between professionals, even for pecuniary stakes, for undoubtedly these contests attract much interest to the game and serves to stimulate the players to greater efforts and produce the brilliant *parties* which serve as models for the ambitious amateurs; but I do take exception to the generalization of this practice, which should be limited to professional circles, and even by these indulged in a moderate and courteous manner.

I say that it is gratifying, amidst this prevailing spirit of the times, to find champions who support the legitimate nature of the game, and endeavor to sustain the supremacy of Chess, not only as the king of intellectual games, but also as a source of classical recreation, and not of pecuniary strife.



BROOKLYN, October 2, 1883.

CHESS IN VENEZUELA.

CARACAS, July 17, 1883.

Chess Editors BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE :

Dear Sirs:—I am in receipt of your esteemed favor of the 14th of June, and I thank you very much for the copy of the CHRONICLE you had the kindness to send me. I am very much pleased with it, and I think I can procure several subscribers for it if you so desire it.

Chess in Venezuela does not amount to much. We have no established club, the few players, such as our champion, Mr. P. A. Diaz, Mr. A. Zérega and a few others, meet occasionally at our different private residences. We have recently been talking about establishing a club, and I may here say that the prospects are good, and I will probably let you know soon our decision about the matter, and will give you the particulars if we arrive at some decision.

I enclose a game played a few evenings ago at my house between our champion, Mr. Diaz, and Mr. J. M. Alvarado, which you may publish should you find it with interest enough for your CHRONICLE.

Last month we had a little excitement on account of a match between Messrs. Diaz and Zérega for a supper for twenty persons at the hotel Delfino. The match was for first 9 games, and was won by Mr. Diaz with a score of 9 to 6.

I will have particular pleasure in keeping you posted about Chess doings in this city, and hoping to continue receiving your valuable publication, I remain

Yours, very truly,

JOSÉ A. MORENO.

CHESS IN THURLOW, PA.

THURLOW, PA., OCT. 8, 1883.

Chess Editors BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE.

Dear Sirs :—Glad to read the many favorable notices of your Magazine lately ; they are all deserved. Hope the change you propose will be favorably received, and think it will. Chess in Thurlow is very popular at present. Perhaps a few particulars regarding our Chess Club may interest you. It was organized about a year ago with fifteen members to start with ; we now number twenty-six active and one honorary member ; stand well financially ; meet in a very pleasant though rather small room, located at Third and Trainor sts. ; have plenty of good chessmen and chess tables made especially for us, and anticipate some very lively times at the club room this fall and winter. The initiation fee is \$2.50 and the annual dues \$6.00. The Annual Tournament now in progress is exciting much interest among the players, notwithstanding the slow rate at which it moves along. Only one game per week is played at present, but it is very probable the second round will be hurried forward somewhat faster by a change in the rules. To an outsider the handicapping doubtless appears to have been done in a very crude manner and probably has been, but it works much better than was at first anticipated.

The Thurlow Chess Club has received a challenge from the Rook Chess Club of Media, Pa., to play a team match of a series of games to be played in Media, and a return series in Thurlow. No action has yet been taken on the challenge, as it has just been received. We think, however, it will be accepted in a modified form. The Rook Chess Club was organized about a year ago with the following officers : President, Dr. A. E. Osborne ; Vice-President, Dr. Harry Campbell ; Secretary, Miss Julia Schelling ; Treasurer, Miss Mary Williamson. The first fall meeting will be held on the 24th of this month, at which time the annual election of officers will take place. The full membership is about twenty-five. The following are a few of the most prominent players : C. D. M. Broomhall, Prof. N. H. Strong, Prof. W. W. Lamborn, A. E. Osborne, Lewis Smith, Harry Campbell, Edward Hall, Dr. Harry Smedley, Miss Schelling, Miss Mary Williamson, Miss Rebecca Williamson, Miss Annie Dale.

I enclose the latest score in our tournament. Mr. C. J. Brown has withdrawn and the games played by him will be canceled.

Wishing the CHRONICLE continued prosperity, I remain,

Yours, sincerely,

D. ENNIS.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.


E. B. COOK, *Hoboken*.—Many thanks for valuable contributions. Your problems are admired by a large number of our readers.

C. GOLMAYO, *Habana*.—Sentimos muchísimo no haber tenido el gusto de verle durante su visita á este país.

RÉDACTION DE LA STRATÉGIE.—Votre numéro de février dernier ne nous est pas parvenu. Nous vous prions de nous l'envoyer.

HERR B. HÜLSEN, *Wittenberg*.—Ihre Postkarte haben wir erhalten, und wir sind mit Ihre Probleme beschäftigt, Ihnen dankend.

J. JASPERSEN, *Copenhagen*.—Many thanks for contributions ; we are sorry we overlooked the B. In sending problems please not to use postal cards, as the post offices stamp them, indistinctly covering sometimes the pieces.

 All communications and exchanges for the BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE should be addressed to MESSRS. J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ, 458 *Henry Street*, Brooklyn, N. Y.

—Problems sent to us for publication should invariably be accompanied by the author's *full* solutions, otherwise no notice will be taken of them.

SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS.

No. 79.—By CHARLES A. GILBERG.

1..Q to Q Kt 5	1..K to B 4
2..Q to K B	2..K to K 5
3..Q to Q Kt mate	
1..————	1..Kt x Q
2..Kt to K 5 ch	2..K x Q P
3..Q Kt to B 6 mate	
1..————	1..Kt to Q 2
2..Q to K 2 ch	2..K to B 4
3..Q x P mate	
1..————	1..P to K 4
2..Kt x K P ch	2..K x P
3..Q x Q P mate	
1..————	1..P to K Kt 4
2..Q to K B	2..K to B 4
3..Kt to K 5 mate, etc	

No. 80.—By FRAU SOFIE SCHETT.

1..K to R	1..Any
2..Mate.	

No. 81.—By O. F. JENTZ.

1..B to Q 4	1..Any.
2..Mate.	

No. 82.—By OTTMAR NEMO.

1..B to B 4	1..P to Kt 4
2 K to Q 6	2..P x B
3..Kt to B 4	3..K x Kt
4..B to K 2 mate.	

No. 83.—By GIAN DONATO FONDA.

1..Kt to Q 4	1..K x Kt at Q 4
2..Q to Q B 4 ch	2..K to K 6
3..Kt to B mate.	
1..————	1..K x Kt at Q 2
2..Q to K 2 ch	2..K moves.
3..Kt mates.	
1..————	1..P x Kt
2..Kt to B 4 ch	2..K moves.
3..Q mates.	

GAME No. 107.

From the London Chess Monthly.

STARTED BY J. B. MUÑOZ.

Any player receiving it was requested to make a move, affixing the date of same, and forward it to another player. The player who makes the winning move or announces a mate had to return it to the starter at 458 Henry street, Brooklyn, N. Y. The condition was that the game would be sent to the *London Chess Monthly*.

BISHOP'S GAMBIT.

MOVES.	PLAYERS.	DATE.	RESIDENCE.	MOVES.	PLAYERS.	DATE.	RESIDENCE.
<i>White.</i>				<i>Black.</i>			
1..P to K 4	J. B. Muñoz,	Aug. 16, '82.	Brooklyn, N. Y.	1..P to K 4	S. Green,	Aug. 16, '82.	New York.
2..P to KB 4	J. B. Alle,	Aug. 16, '82.	New York.	2..P x P	F. M. Teed,	Aug. 16, '82.	New York.
3..B to B 4	A. Möhle,	Aug. 17, '82.	New York.	3..Q to R 5 ch	J. H. Parnell,	Aug. 17, '82.	New York.
4..K to B	L. H. Hellwitz,	Aug. 17, '82.	New York.	4..P to K Kt 4	W. S. Paterson,	Aug. 17, '82.	New York.
5..Kt to Q B 3	R. H. Chamy,	Aug. 17, '82.	New York.	5..B to Kt 2	E. T. Westerfield,	Aug. 17, '82.	New York.
6..P to Q 4	J. D. Peters,	Aug. 18, '82.	New York.	6..Kt to Q B 3	Chas. Fisher,	Aug. 18, '82.	New York.
7..Kt to B 3	M. Gillett,	Aug. 18, '82.	New York.	7..Q to R 4	L. Rothschild,	Aug. 18, '82.	New York.
8..P to K 5 (a)	G. Simonson,	Aug. 18, '82.	New York.	8..K Kt to K 2	W. A. Hoebe,	Aug. 19, '82.	New York.
9..Kt to K 4	E. M. Crawford,	Aug. 18, '82.	New York.	9..P to K R 3	Jonathan Ward,	Aug. 20, '82.	New York.
10..P to B 3 (b)	R. L. Stanton,	Aug. 20, '82.	New York.	10..Castles	W. E. Arnold,	Aug. 22, '82.	Baltimore, Md.
11..P to K R 4	A. G. Sellman,	Aug. 22, '82.	Baltimore, Md.	11..Kt to B 4	E. L. Torsch,	Aug. 22, '82.	Baltimore, Md.
12..Q to K	J. Bavastro,	Sept. 11, '82.	Kingston, Jamaica.	12..P to Kt 5	A. F. Mackenzie,	Sept. 19, '82.	Kingston, Jamaica.
13..B x P (c)	F. F. Beechey,	Oct. 30, '82.	Matlock Bath.	13..P x Kt	F. C. Collins,	Nov. 11, '82.	London.
14..P to K Kt 4	Jas. G. Cunningham,	Nov. 12, '82.	London.	14..Q x Kt P	H. Balson,	Nov. 13, '82.	Derby.
15..Kt to B 6 ch	W. R. Bland,	Nov. 14, '82.	London.	15..B x Kt	H. L. Bland,	Nov. 14, '82.	Derby.
16..R to K Kt	T. R. Derry,	Nov. 15, '82.	Belper, Derbyshire	16..Q x R ch	Jas. S. West,	Nov. 16, '82.	Belper.

17.. K x Q	A. Marriott,	Nov. 17, '82.	Belper, Derbyshire	17.. B x R P	Fred. E. Phillips,	Nov. 21, '82.	Derby.
18.. Q to K 4	Chas. Hansen,	Nov. 24, '82.	Burton, T. S.	18.. P to Q 4	Jno. Robinson,	Nov. 25, '82.	Burton.
19.. P x P en pas.	Geo. S. Walton,	Nov. 30, '82.	Birmingham.	19.. P to B 7 ch	D. B. Hurley,	Dec. 5, '82.	Newcastle, Staff.
20.. K to R 2	Geo. Beach,	Dec. 8, '82.	Macclesfield.	20.. B to Q 2	A. Massey,	Dec. 5, '82.	Chioder, Staff.
21.. Q to Kt 2 ch (d)	R. G. C. Orde,	Dec. 14, '82.	Macclesfield.	21.. K to R	F. E. Foster,	Dec. 27, '82.	Sheffield.
22.. P to Q 5	J. Higgins,	Jan. 9, '83.	Workington.	22.. R to K Kt	G. D. Chambers,	Jan. 10, '83.	Glasgow.
23.. Q to B 3	J. Bellman,	Jan. 11, '83.	Whitehaven.	23.. Kt to Q 5 (e)	E. Barker,	Jan. 13, '83.	N. Haven.
24.. P x Kt	L. L. Zollner,	Jan. 12, '83.	Newcastle on-Tyne	24.. P x P	F. Downey,	Jan. 13, '83.	South Shields.
25.. R to K B	Geo. B. Fraser,	Jan. 16, '83.	Dundee.	25.. B to Kt 6 ch	C. R. Baxter,	Jan. 16, '83.	Dundee.
26.. B x B	D. Dailly,	Jan. 17, '83.	Dundee.	26.. R x B	P. Sandeman,	Jan. 17, '83.	Dundee.
27.. Q to R 5 (f)	W. N. Walker,	Jan. 20, '83.	Newport.	27.. Q R to K Kt	R. E. Fraser,	Jan. 21, '83.	Newport.
28.. R x P	W. Lowson,	Jan. 22, '83.	Forfar.	28.. K R to Kt 5(g)	A. Russell,	Jan. 23, '83.	Cupar Fife.
29.. R x Kt	J. Brewner,	Jan. 23, '83.	Cupar Fife.	29.. R to Kt 7 ch	W. Scott,	Jan. 24, '83.	Cupar Fife.
30.. K to R	J. Lyon,	Jan. 30, '83.	Ilwergowine.	30.. R to Kt 8 ch	W. Jordan,	Jan. 30, '83.	Ilwergowine.
31.. K to R 2	D. Cather,	Jan. 30, '83.	Lochee.	31.. Q R to Kt 7 ch	J. Hall,	Jan. 30, '83.	Lochee.
32.. K to R 3	D. F. Robertson,	Jan. 31, '83.	Jayport.	32.. R to Kt 4	James White,	Jan. 31, '83.	Jayport.
33.. K to R 2	A. Chisholm,	Feb. 12, '83.	Banff.	33.. R x Q ch (A)	Geo. Banks,	Feb. 14, '83.	Wick, Caithness.
34.. R x R	Geo. Sutherland,	Feb. 17, '83.	Banff.	34.. R to Kt 3	J. H. Scott,	Feb. 20, '83.	Inverness.
35.. B to B	W. T. Morton,	Feb. 26, '83.	Banff.	35.. K to Kt 2	W. R. Stewart,	Mch. 12, '83.	Dallwillington.

March 14, 1883.—On this date the game was handed to Sheriff Spens, Glasgow, who, being satisfied that the game was lost for White, as Black can now force the exchange of Rooks and win with his Pawns, resigned and returned the same to J. B. Muñoz.

NOTES.

- (a) A deceptive continuation; we prefer 8 Kt to Q 5.
 (b) Feeble. White should continue with 10.. Q to K threatening 11.. Kt to B 6 ch., etc.
 (c) 13.. Kt to Kt was the only sound continuation, while the sacrifice leads to inferiority, both in forces and position.
 (d) Forcing the opponent to clear the Knight's file for his Rooks, where they are bound to carry the day. Never miss a check!?

(A) Why not B x R?—[Ed. Chron.]

(e) Too deep to be intelligible; Black had an easy win with: 23.. B to Kt 6 ch.; 24.. B x B or 24.. K to R, B x B; 25.. Q x B, R to Kt 4, etc.; 24.. R x B; 25.. Q x P, Q R to K Kt.

(f) If 27.. Q x P, then equally 27.. Q R to K Kt.

(g) 28.. R to Kt 8 would have shortened the contest. Black then threatens 29.. R to R 8 ch., 30.. K x R, Kt to Kt 6 ch. If 29.. R x Kt, then 29.. Q R to Kt 7 ch., 30.. K to R 3, R to Kt 4, etc.

GAME No. 108.

Played in the Nuremberg Tournament, 1883.

SCOTCH GAMBIT.

Paulsen. <i>White.</i>	Bier. <i>Black.</i>	Paulsen. <i>White.</i>	Bier. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	12.. B to Kt 5 ch	12.. Kt to B 3
2.. Kt to K B 3	2.. Kt to Q B 3	13.. Kt x B P ch	13.. K to B
3.. P to Q 4	3.. P x P	14.. Q x B	14.. R to Q Kt (b)
4.. Kt x P	4.. B to B 4	15.. Q to B 5 ch	15.. Q to K 2 (c)
5.. B to K 3	5.. Q to K B 3	16.. Q x Q	Resigns.
6.. P to Q B 3	6.. K Kt to K 2		
7.. Q to Q 2	7.. Kt to Q		
8.. P to K B 4	8.. P to Q 3		
9.. B to Q 3	9.. Kt to K 3		
10.. P to K 5	10.. P x P (a)		
11.. Kt x Kt	11.. B x B		

NOTES.

(a) A mistake of which White takes at once advantage.

(b) White has possession of the field, and any move seems futile to Black.

(c) Best. Had the K moved to Kt, White would have played Kt to Q 5.

GAME No. 109.

The following is the sixth game in the Wurm-Orchard match, played lately at New Orleans.

FRENCH DEFENCE.

Wurm. <i>White.</i>	Orchard. <i>Black.</i>	Wurm. <i>White.</i>	Orchard. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 3	22.. Q to Kt 6	22.. R to Q B 2
2.. P to Q 4	2.. P to Q 4	23.. Kt to K 3	23.. Kt to B
3.. Q Kt to B 3	3.. K Kt to B 3	24.. R to Q B 2	24.. Kt to K 2
4.. B to K Kt 5	4.. B to K 2	25.. Q to Kt 4	25.. B to Q 2
5.. P to K 5	5.. Kt to Q 2	26.. Q R to Q B	26.. R x R
6.. B x B	6.. Q x B	27.. R x R	27.. Q to Kt 2
7.. Q to Q 2	7.. P to Q R 3 (a)	28.. P to K R 4	28.. R to B 2
8.. Kt to Q	8.. P to Q B 4	29.. P to R 5	29.. K to B
9.. P to Q B 3	9.. Q Kt to B 3	30.. Kt to R 4	30.. Q to Kt 3
10.. P to K B 4	10.. P x P (b)	31.. Kt to Kt 6 ch	31.. Kt x Kt
11.. P x P	11.. Castles	32.. P x Kt	32.. Q x P
12.. K Kt to B 3	12.. P to K B 3	33.. Q to Kt 3 (e)	33.. R to K 2 (f)
13.. B to Q 3	13.. P to Q Kt 4	34.. Q to R 3	34.. R to B 2
14.. Castles	14.. Kt to Kt 3 (c)	35.. R to B 7	
15.. B x P ch (d)	15.. K x B	And Black resigns.	
16.. Q to Q B 2 ch	16.. K to Kt		
17.. Q x Kt	17.. Q to R 2		
18.. P to Q Kt 3	18.. B to Q 2		
19.. Q to B 2	19.. Q R to Q B		
20.. Q to Q 3	20.. P to Kt 5		
21.. R to B 2	21.. B to Kt 4		

NOTES.

(a) The correct move, to prevent Kt to Q Kt 5.

(b) Not advisable. P to Q Kt 4 is generally played at this juncture.

(c) An oversight, costing a Pawn.

(d) Of course.

(e) A mistake. Q to R 3 was the correct move.

(f) Here Black could have improved its bad position by playing P x P.

GAME NO. 110.

Played in New Orleans, during Mr. Steinitz's visit to that City.

EVANS GAMBIT.

Steinitz. <i>White.</i>	Wibray. <i>Black.</i>	Steinitz. <i>White.</i>	Wibray. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	13..B to Kt 5	13..P x P
2..B to B 4	2..B to B 4	14..R x B ch (e)	14..P x R (f)
3..P to Q Kt 4	3..B x Kt P	<p>NOTES.</p> <p>(a) This is an innovation; the regular move is P to Q B 3. The text move changes completely the regular attack of the Evans.</p> <p>(b) P x P seems preferable.</p> <p>(c) Still P x P would have been much better, to prevent White's strong move, 8..B x P ch.</p> <p>(d) Q Kt to Q 2 followed by B to K 2 seems to be the proper course to pursue.</p> <p>(e) Well played. Black now has no resource left.</p> <p>(f) White announced mate in 4 moves. The position which we append is very interesting.</p>	
4..P to B 4 (a)	4..P to Q 3 (b)		
5..Kt to B 3	5..B to K Kt 5 (c)		
6..P to B 3	6..B to Q B 4		
7..P x P	7..P x P		
8..B x P ch	8..K x B		
9..Kt x P ch	9..K to B		
10..Q x B	10..K Kt to B 3		
11..R to B	11..B to Q 3 (d)		
12..P to Q 4	12..P to B 4		

Wibray.

BLACK.



WHITE.

Steinitz.

15..B to R 6 ch	15..K to K 2	17..Q to B 7 ch	17..K x Kt
16..Q to Kt 7 ch	16..K to K 3	18..Q to Q 5 mate.	

GAME NO. 111.

Played in Carácas, Venezuela, between Messrs. P. A. Diaz and J. M. Alvarado.

SCOTCH GAMBIT.

Diaz. <i>White.</i>	Alvarado. <i>Black.</i>	Diaz. <i>White.</i>	Alvarado. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	3..P to Q 4	3..P x P
2..K Kt to B 3	2..Q Kt to B 3	4..Kt x P	4..B to B 4

Diaz. White.	Alvarado. Black.	Diaz. White.	Alvarado. Black.
5..Kt x Kt (a)	5..Kt P x Kt	29..K x R	29..K to Kt 3
6..B to Q 3 (b)	6..P to Q 4	30..K to Q 3	30..R to K 5!
7..P to K 5	7..Q to K 2	31..P to B 4 (m)	31..K to B 4 (n)
8..Q B to B 4	8..P to B 3	32..P x P	32..P x P
9..Q to K 2	9..P x P	33..P to Q R 3	33..P to R 4
10..Q to R 5 ch	10..P to Kt 3	34..B to B 7	34..P to R 5
11..B x P ch (c)	11..P x B	35..P to R 3	Resigns.
12..Q x P ch (d)	12..Q to B 2		
13..Q x Q ch (e)	13..K x Q		
14..B x P	14..R to R 3		
15..Kt to Q 2	15..B to B 4		
16..Castles Q R	16..R to Kt		
17..Kt to Kt 3	17..B x P (f)		
18..K R to B	18..R to K 3 (g)		
19..B x B P (h)	19..R x Kt (i)		
20..R x B (j)	20..R to Kt 2		
21..R x B ch	21..K to Kt 3		
22..R to B 8 (k)	22..K to Kt 2!		
23..R to B 8	23..Kt to K 2!		
24..R to K 8	24..K to B 2 (l)		
25..R x Kt ch!	25..R x R		
26..B to Kt 3	26..R to K 7		
27..R to Q 2	27..Q R to K 2		
28..K to Q	28..R x R ch		

NOTES.

- (a) B to K 3 is generally considered better at this juncture.
 (b) B to B 4 seems better, preventing Black's move P to Q 4.
 (c) This sacrifice of a piece for three Pawns is quite sound.
 (d) The Queen could not have safely taken the Rook.
 (e) A miscalculation; Q x P ch would have brought the game to the same position after having captured a Pawn:
 13..Q x P ch. 13..Q in best.
 14..Q to K Kt 6 ch 14..Q in best.
 15..Q x Q etc.
 (f) Very injudicious.
 (g) B to Q 6 ch, followed by K to Kt 3 would have improved the game.
 (h) R x B appears to be better
 (i) A mistake. Again B to K 6 ch followed by K to Kt 3 would have left the Bishops in better position.
 (j) The correct reply.
 (k) This move loses a piece, which could have been saved by playing R to K 5!
 (l) A hasty move. Why not take the Bishop?
 (m) Undoubtedly a miscalculation.
 (n) Hasty. Why not take the Pawn with Rook?

GAME No. 112.

Played at the London International Tournament, 1883.

SCOTCH OPENING.

Blackburne. White.	Rosenthal. Black.	Blackburne. White.	Rosenthal. Black.
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	21..B x B	21..Q x B
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	22..Kt to Q 5 (h)	22..Kt to K Kt 5 (i)
3..P to Q 4	3..P x P	23..Q x Kt, and wins (j).	
4..Kt x P	4..B to B 4		
5..B to K 3	5..Q to B 3		
6..P to Q B 3	6..K Kt to K 2		
7..Kt B 2	7..B to Kt 3 (a)		
8..Q Kt to R 3	8..B x B (b)		
9..Kt x B	9..P to Q R 3		
10..B to K Kt 3	10..P to Q 3		
11..B to Kt 2	11..B to K 3		
12..P to K B 4	12..Q to R 3		
13..Q to K 2	13..B to R 6 (c)		
14..Castles (K R)	14..Castles (K R)		
15..P to K B 5	15..P to K B 3 (d)		
16..Q Kt to B 2	16..Kt to K 4 (e)		
17..Kt to Q 4	17..P to K Kt 4		
18..Kt to K 6	18..K R to Q B		
19..Q R to Q (f)	19..P to Kt 4		
20..R to B 2	20..K Kt to B 3 (g)		

NOTES.

- (a) This is loss of time when compared with his next move. The best answer seems 7..B x B; 8..Kt x B, Kt to K 4; 9..P to K B 4, Q to Q Kt 3; 10..Q to Q 2, Q Kt to Kt 3.
 (b) 8..P to Q R 3 at once would be met by 9..B x B, P x B; 10..Kt to B 4.
 (c) This seems almost compulsory. 13..P to K Kt 3 is not a safe alternative.
 (d) Necessary to stop the hostile pawns, but it cramps the action of the Q terribly.
 (e) A grave error which allows the entrance of the white Kt into the heart of his position. 16..Q R to K followed by Kt to B 2 seems the only course.
 (f) A very deep move, preparatory to playing Kt to Q B 4, when if the Kt take, White recaptures with Q, threatening a disch. If on the other hand Black lets the piece alone, White threatens Kt x Kt, throwing the Q R to the seventh rank if Q P retake.
 (g) Again this seems weak; why not Kt to Q 2?
 (h) Which practically decides the game.
 (i) Black, however, commits a fatal mistake and gives White an easy victory.
 (j) Of course if 23..Q x Q, then 24..Kt x P ch, and 25..Kt x Q, remaining a piece ahead with a fine game.
 —Croydon Guardian.

GAME NO. 113.

Played lately at the Manhattan Chess Club of New York.

KING'S BISHOP'S GAMBIT.

Capt. Mackenzie.	Mr. McConnell.	Capt. Mackenzie.	Mr. McConnell.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	13..P x B P	13..Q to R 5 ch
2..P to K B 4	2..P x P	14..K to K 2	14..K Kt to K B 3
3..B to Q B 4	3..Q to R 5 ch	15..P x Kt P	15..Kt x K P
4..K to B	4..P to Q 4	16..B to K B 4	16..Kt x K Kt P (b)
5..B x Q P	5..P to Q B 3	And White mates in two moves.	
6..B to Q B 4	6..B to K Kt 5	<p>NOTES.</p> <p>(a) This mode of defence to the Bishop's Gambit is a favorite one with Mr. McConnell, but in our opinion it is hardly judicious to bring the White Queen into action so early.</p> <p>(b) A slip arising probably from want of practice K R to K was the correct reply, compelling White either to move the King or play B to K 3.</p>	
7..Kt to K B 3	7..B x Kt (a)		
8..Q x B	8..Kt to Q 2		
9..P to Q 4	9..P to K Kt 4		
10..P to K Kt 3	10..Q to R 6 ch		
11..K to B 2	11..B to K Kt 2		
12..P to Q B 3	12..Castles		

GAME NO. 114.

Played lately at the Manhattan Chess Club of New York.

KING'S BISHOP'S GAMBIT.

Capt. Mackenzie.	Mr. McConnell.	Capt. Mackenzie.	Mr. McConnell.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	22..Q to K 4	22..Kt x K Kt P
2..P to K B 4	2..P x P	23..P x Kt	23..Q x R
3..B to Q B 4	3..P to Q 4	24..Q to Kt 4 ch	24..R to Q 2
4..B x P	4..Q to R 5 ch	25..P to Q Kt 4	25..R to K R
5..K to B	5..P to Q B 3	26..P to Q Kt 5	26..Q to Q 8
6..B to Q B 4	6..B to K Kt 5	27..P x P	27..P x P
7..B to K 2 (a)	7..P to K R 4	28..Q to K 4	28..R to Q B 2
8..P to Q 4	8..P to K B 6 (b)	29..R to Q Kt	29..R to K R 8
9..Kt x P	9..B x Kt	30..Q to B 5 ch	30..R to Q 2
10..B x B	10..Kt to Q 2	31..P to K 6	31..R to K B 8 ch
11..P to K Kt 3	11..Q to K B 3	32..K to K 3 (e)	32..R to K 2 (f)
12..P to K 5	12..Q to K B 4	33..B to Q R 3	33..R x Kt ch
13..K to Kt 2	13..Castles.	And White resigns.	
14..Q to K 2 (c)	14..Kt to Q Kt 3	<p>NOTES.</p> <p>(a) Somewhat inferior, we think, to 7..Kt to K B 3.</p> <p>(b) He cannot afford to play 8..P to K Kt 4 on account of blocking in his Queen.</p> <p>(c) Black threatened 14..Kt x K P.</p> <p>(d) Very well played; as it gets rid of White's dangerous King's Bishop.</p> <p>(e) Immediately fatal. K to Kt 2 would have prolonged the struggle, but the result must still have been the same.</p> <p>(f) The effect of this quiet little move is curious. It leaves White absolutely without resource.</p>	
15..P to Q B 3	15..Kt to K 2		
16..P to Q R 4	16..Q Kt to Q 4		
17..Kt to Q 2	17..P to K Kt 4		
18..B x K R P	18..Kt to K 6 ch (d)		
19..Q x Kt	19..R x B		
20..Kt to K B 3	20..Q to R 6 ch		
21..K to B 2	21..Kt to K B 4		

GAME NO. 115.

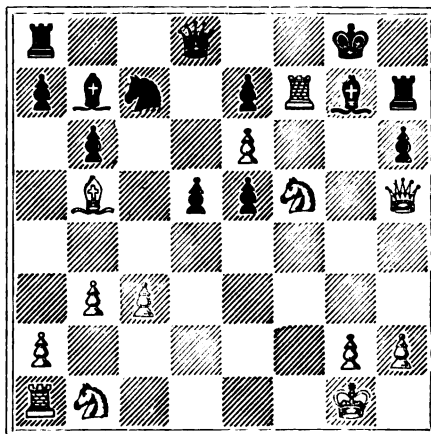
This beautiful game was recently played by Mr. Blackburne, blindfolded, being one of eight played simultaneously.

SICILIAN DEFENCE.

Blackburne. White.	West. Black.	Blackburne. White.	West. Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to Q B 4	16.. Q B x Kt (e)	16.. P x B
2.. K Kt to B 3	2.. P to K Kt 3 (a)	17.. P x P dis. ch.	17.. K to Kt
3.. P to Q 4	3.. P x P	18.. Q to B 3	18.. B to K B 3
4.. Kt x P	4.. B to Kt 2	19.. P to Kt 7	19.. P to R 3
5.. P to Q B 3	5.. Kt to K B 3	20.. Q to R 5 (f)	20.. B x P
6.. B to Q 3	6.. P to Q Kt 3 (b)	21.. R to B 7	21.. R to R 2
7.. Castles	7.. B to Kt 2	22.. Kt to B 5	22.. Kt to B 2 (g)
8.. Q to K 2	8.. P to Q 4 (c)	NOTES. (a) A favorite defence of Mr. W. N. Potter, and introduced by him, but which we do not favor on account of leaving Black's K B P weak. (b) Castling here is Black's best move. (c) 8.. P to K 4 is better, notwithstanding its dangers. (d) Why not Kt to Q 3? (e) The commencement of a brilliant ending. (f) Very deep, beautiful and very sound. (g) After this move White announced mate in four moves. The following is the position of this beautiful end game, to which we append the solution. Position after Black's 22d move.	
9.. P to K 5	9.. K Kt to Q 2		
10.. P to K 6	10.. Kt to K 4		
11.. B to Kt 5 ch	11.. K to B		
12.. P to K B 4	12.. Kt to Q B 5		
13.. P to B 5	13.. P to B 3		
14.. B to B 4	14.. Kt to R 3 (d)		
15.. P to Q Kt 3	15.. Kt to K 4		

WEST.

BLACK.



WHITE.

BLACKBURNE.

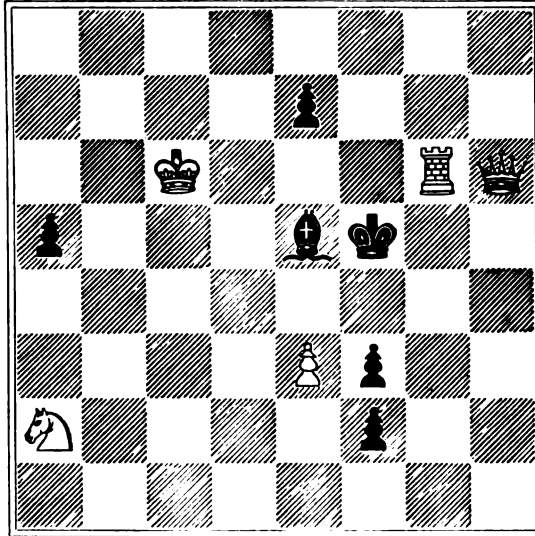
1.. R x B ch	1.. R x R	(a)	2.. K to R
2.. Kt x R P ch	2.. K to B (a)	3.. Kt to B 7 dis. ch.	3.. K to Kt
3.. Q to B 3 ch	3.. R to B 2	4.. Q to R 8 mate	
4.. Q x R mate			

PROBLEMS.

No 84.

By E. B. COOK (Hoboken, N. J.)

BLACK.



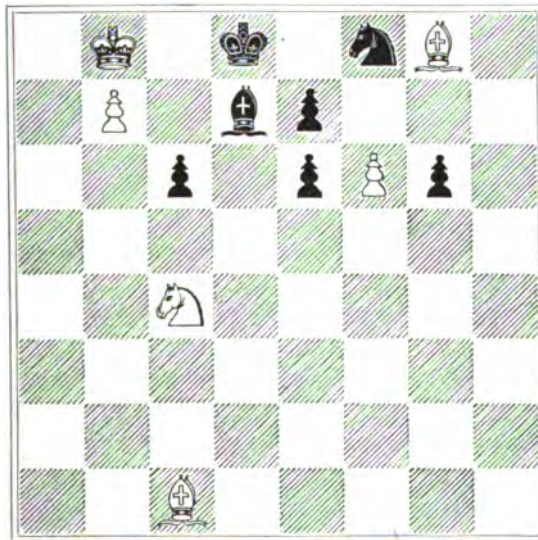
WHITE.

White to play and mate in 3 moves.

No. 85.

By B. HÜLSEN (Wittenberg).

BLACK.



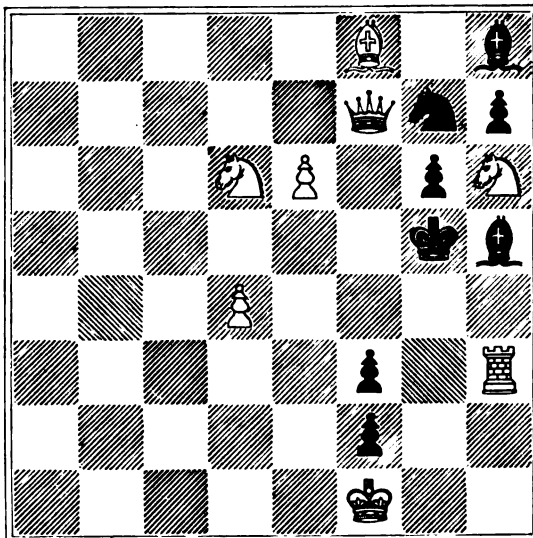
WHITE.

White to play and mate in 3 moves.

No. 86.

By J. JESPERSEN (Denmark).

BLACK.



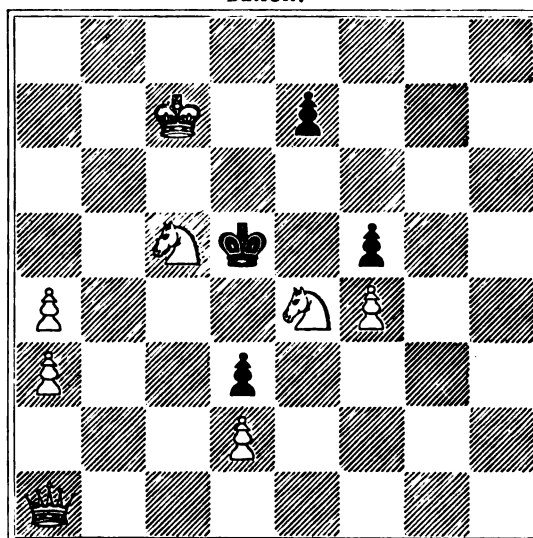
WHITE.

White to play and mate in 2 moves.

No. 87.

By GIAN DONATO FONDA (Wien).

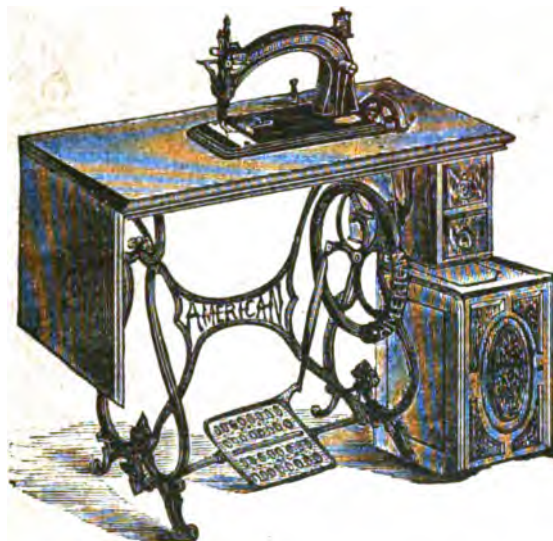
BLACK.



WHITE.

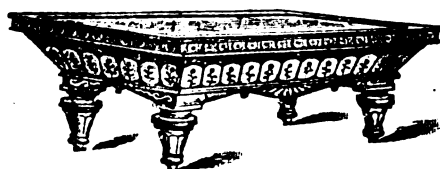
White to play and mate in 2 moves.

**EXPORT DEPARTMENT OF THE
AMERICAN B. H. O. & SEWING MACHINE CO.**



**110 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
J. B. MUÑOZ, Manager.**

The United States Standard Billiard Table Co.



**The most extensive manufac-
turers of Artistic**

Billiard and Pool Tables

In the World.

**Sole owners of the new and
wonderful**

IMPERIAL CUSHIONS.

Warerooms,

738 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

**Es la fábrica que en mayor escala
y más artísticamente en el
mundo, construye**

Mesas de Billar

Y PARA JUEGO DE PIÑA.

**Son de su propiedad exclusiva
las incomparables**

BANDAS IMPERIALES.

Almacenes,

NOVEMBER 15.

BROOKLYN

CHess CHRONICLE.

EDITED BY

J. R. & E. M. MUÑOZ.

Vol. 2.

No. 2.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.

(INVARIABLY IN ADVANCE)

1 Year,	\$2.00
6 Months,	1.25
3 Months,	0.75
Single Copies,	0.30

OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES.

1 Year, postage paid, \$2.50

1883.

WADE'S PRINTING INKS

FOR EXPORT.

Black and Colored Printing and Lithographic Inks
VARNISHES, GOLD SIZE FOR BRONZING.



BRONZE POWDERS, PLATE INKS, ETC

H. D. WADE & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS.

117 Fulton Street, (P. O. Box 2042),

New York, U. S. A.

For purity of manufacture, permanence in color, ease in working, and the advantage of withstanding age and climate, our inks are not equaled by any in the world, thereby rendering them the best for export.

In ordering through Commission Houses or other sources, be particular to specify

WADE'S INKS.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

TINTAS de WADE para IMPRIMIR.

SE EXPORTAN

Tintas Negras y de Color,

BARNICES PARA IMPRESORES Y LITÓGRAFOS, COLA DE ORO PARA
BRONCEAR, POLVOS DE BRONCE.

Tintas y Aceites para Planchas, Etc.

H. D. WADE Y COMPAÑÍA,

FABRICANTES,

117 Fulton St. (P. O. Box 2042),

Nueva York, E. U. A.

La pureza de estas Tintas, su color firme, la facilidad que prestan en su uso, y la gran ventaja de resistir al tiempo y al clima, son cualidades en que no las iguala ninguna otra en el mundo, haciéndolas por consiguiente las mejores para la exportación. Los que hagan pedidos por Casas de Comisión u otros medios, sirvanse especificar

TINTAS DE WADE.

Se remite lista de precios al que la solicite.

BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE.

Indocti discant et ament meminisse periti.

VOL. II.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., NOVEMBER 15, 1883.

No. 2.

MONTHLY BUDGET.

—At a meeting of the Baltimore Chess Association lately held, it was resolved to increase the attractions this season, by moving into larger quarters, and a committee was appointed to solicit subscriptions for this object. We are glad to hear that the committee has been very successful, and that the Baltimore Chess Association occupies to-day elegant and commodious apartments in the "Robinson" building, corner of Charles and Saratoga streets. On the opening night Mr. A. G. Sellman undertook to play fifteen simultaneous games, vanquishing eleven of his opponents, and drawing two games and losing two.

—A new Chess Club is to be formed in Newark. Referring to the matter, the Newark *Sunday Call* says: "Several members of the Young Men's Hebrew Association of this city have agreed to form an informal Chess Club for practice. Twenty gentlemen have signified their assent to the scheme." We hope they will meet with great success, and that before long we may hear of Newark having a regular established Club.

—Mr. Steinitz arrived in New York on Sunday, the 14th of October, and after spending a few days with a friend in Long Branch proceeded to Philadelphia, to fulfill an engagement of five weeks at the Philadelphia Chess Club.

—The Paul Morphy Chess Association of this city has very pleasant rooms at 427 Gates avenue, where the members and their friends meet on the evenings of Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday of each week. The Club numbers thirty members. The officers lately elected are *President*, Dr. James T. Bundick; *Vice-President*, W. W. Silver; *Secretary*, W. Edmonstone; *Treasurer*, Charles Jung; *Librarian*, H. Whittlesey. The Executive Committee is composed of Messrs. G. H. Spring, W. S. Culvin, John Wood, J. Van Wagener, J. S. Bundick and Prof. J. E. Ryan.

—The Baltimore *Sunday News* announces a second problem tourney with the following conditions:

The tournament to be open to the world.

Any number of original and unpublished problems may be entered, but joint compositions are inadmissible. Each problem must have a separate motto and be a direct mate in three moves, plainly diagrammed, with solution *in full* on back of diagram.

Problems must be mailed on or before March 1st, 1884, to C. E. Dennis, Chess Editor, Baltimore *Sunday News*, Thurlow, Delaware county, Pa., U. S. A.

An envelope containing the mottoes of the problems and name and address of the composer plainly marked on the outside "News No. 2," to be sent to Dr. H. K. Weiler, Delanco, Burlington county, New Jersey. These envelopes not to be opened until after the award is complete, which will be made in the following manner: The Chess editor, with the assistance of Messrs. H. E. and J. Bettman, will select twelve of the best problems to be submitted to the Judges, Messrs. H. J. C. Andrews, London; J. Dobrusky, Prague; S. Loyd, Jersey City, N. J., and W. A. Shinkman, Grand Rapids, Mich., who will appraise the picked problems—consulting, if they desire to—according to the following scale:

Theme and originality.....	25	Points
Difficulty.....	20	"
Beauty.....	20	"
Economy and variety.....	20	"
Correctness.....	15	"

The problems receiving the highest total number of points to be the prize winners. Should any of the prize problems prove seriously defective, the problems ranking next in merit according to the judges' appraisal will be promoted to fill the vacancies.

PRIZES.

For best direct mate problem in three moves.....	\$25 00
For second best.....	17 00
For third best.....	10 00

For best problem containing greatest number of variations, \$2.50, contributed by Mr. V. Ariano, of Kingston, Jamaica.

—Mr. James McConnell, of the New Orleans Chess Club, paid a visit to the Philadelphia Club, where he played some interesting games with several of the members. The most notable were the two *parties* played with Mr. L. D. Barbour, each scoring one.

—The next annual meeting of the Western New York and Northern Pennsylvania Chess Association, it is announced, will take place in Elmira, from the 26th to the 29th of December.

—The champion, Dr. Zukertort, arrived in New York on Sunday, the 28th of October. We have had the pleasure of meeting him on several occasions. He will remain with us for two or three weeks. Mr. Zukertort has had some correspondence with the Union Club, of Havana, which city he will probably visit. When he will depart from New York or where he will go next he, himself, cannot tell at present.

—Mr. Steinitz is playing a series of games with Mr. D. M. Martinez, President of the Philadelphia Chess Club; so far the score stands as follows: Steinitz 5; Martinez 0; Drawn, 1.

—The Milwaukee Chess Club has received and accepted a challenge from the Philidor Club of said city; the challenge will be accepted, provided the games are played in their own Club rooms, and also upon the condition that the match will not occupy more than two sittings.

—On the evening of the 2d inst., Dr. Zukertort gave an exhibition of simultaneous Chess playing at the rooms of the Manhattan Chess Club. Twenty-four players sat behind the tables, amongst them were Messrs. Ryan, Hanhan, D. G. and J. W. Baird, De Visser, Simonson and Isaacson. Playing commenced promptly at seven and at 11 o'clock Mr. Zukertort retired, having won 19 out of the 24 games; losing 3 to Messrs. Hanhan, Dimock and Hill, and drawing two with Messrs. Möhle and Hall.

On Saturday evening, the 10th inst., the Doctor gave an exhibition of blind-fold playing, contending against 12 players of the Manhattan Chess Club. Dr. Zukertort won 4 games, lost 6 and drew 2. His opponents were Messrs. Rice, Isaacson, Pinkham, Merian, J. W. Baird, Fisher, Hyde, Osborn, Schieffelin, Spiegle, Simonson and Parnell. The successful players were Messrs. Rice, Isaacson, Pinkham, Merian, Baird and Fisher.

The Doctor awarded the honor of the best played game of the night to Mr. Merian, of the old Brooklyn Chess Club.

—The Sixth Annual Handicap Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club, of New York, commenced on the 22d of October, with eighteen entries, as follows: D. G. Baird, J. W. Baird, Geo. H. Carpenter, E. Delmar, Chas. Fisher, J. M. Hanham, R. B. Hartshorne, Chas. Isaacson, Salomon Lipschutz, Capt. Mackenzie, Solon Palmer, S. Pinkham, L. Rothschild, J. S. Ryan, H. W. Rosenbaum, H. H. Schieffelin, G. Simonson and Chas. Spiegle.

The prizes will be as follows: 1st prize, \$50.00; 2d, \$30.00; 3d, \$20.00; 4th, \$15.00; 5th, \$10.00 and the special prizes offered by the BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE.

The players have been classified as follows: Class A., Capt. Mackenzie; Class B., Messrs. Hanham, Ryan, Delmar and D. G. Baird; Class C., Messrs. Pinkham, Simonson, Lipschutz, J. W. Baird and Isaacson; Class D., Messrs. Hartshorne, Rothschild, Schieffelin, Spiegle, Palmer, Rosenbaum, Carpenter and Fisher.

Class A gives to Class B, P and move in the first game, and the second game is played even. To Class C, P and move in both games; to Class D, Rook in both games.

Class B gives Class C same odds as Class A gives to Class B; and Kt to Class D.

Class C gives Class D the odds of P and move in the first game; and the second game is played even.

The pairing for the different rounds has been arranged as follows:

ROUND I. *October 22d to 27th.* Hartshorne vs. Palmer, Spiegle vs. J. W. Baird, Pinkham vs. Delmar, Rothschild vs. Rosenbaum, Schieffelin vs. D. G. Baird, Simonson vs. Isaacson, Ryan vs. Carpenter, Lipschutz vs. Fisher, Mackenzie vs. Hanham.

ROUND II. *October 29th to Nov. 4th.* Hartshorne vs. J. W. Baird, Spiegle vs. Delmar, Pinkham vs. Rosenbaum, Rothschild vs. D. G. Baird, Schieffelin vs. Isaacson, Simonson vs. Carpenter, Ryan vs. Fisher, Lipschutz vs. Hanham, Mackenzie vs. Palmer.

ROUND III. *Nov. 5th to Nov. 11th.* Hartshorne vs. Delmar, Spiegle vs. Rosenbaum, Pinkham vs. D. G. Baird, Rothschild vs. Isaacson, Schieffelin vs. Carpenter, Simonson vs. Fisher, Ryan vs. Hanham, Lipschutz vs. Mackenzie, J. W. Baird vs. Palmer.

ROUND IV. *Nov. 12th to 18th.* Hartshorne vs. Rosenbaum, Spiegle vs. D. G. Baird, Pinkham vs. Isaacson, Rothschild vs. Carpenter, Schieffelin vs. Fisher, Simonson vs. Hanham, Ryan vs. Mackenzie, Lipschutz vs. Palmer, Delmar vs. J. W. Baird.

ROUND V. *Nov. 19th to 25th.* Hartshorne vs. D. G. Baird, Spiegle vs. Isaacson, Pinkham vs. Carpenter, Rothschild vs. Fisher, Schieffelin vs. Hanham, Simonson vs. Mackenzie, Ryan vs. Lipschutz, Delmar vs. Palmer, Rosenbaum vs. J. W. Baird.

ROUND VI. *Nov. 26th to Dec. 2d.* Hartshorne vs. Isaacson, Spiegle vs. Carpenter, Pinkham vs. Fisher, Rothschild vs. Hanham, Schieffelin vs. Mackenzie, Simonson vs. Lipschutz, Ryan vs. Palmer, D. G. Baird vs. J. W. Baird, Rosenbaum vs. Delmar.

ROUND VII. *Dec. 3d to 9th.* Hartshorne vs. Carpenter, Spiegle vs. Fisher, Pinkham vs. Hanham, Rothschild vs. Mackenzie, Schieffelin vs. Lipschutz, Simonson vs. Ryan, Rosenbaum vs. Palmer, Isaacson vs. J. W. Baird, D. G. Baird vs. Delmar.

ROUND VIII. *Dec. 10th to 16th.* Hartshorne vs. Fisher, Spiegle vs. Hanham, Pinkham vs. Mackenzie, Rothschild vs. Lipschutz, Schieffelin vs. Ryan, Simonson vs. Palmer, Carpenter vs. J. W. Baird, Isaacson vs. Delmar, D. G. Baird vs. Rosenbaum.

ROUND IX. *Dec. 17th to 23d.* Hartshorne vs. Hanham, Spiegle vs. Mackenzie, Pinkham vs. Lipschutz, Rothschild vs. Ryan, Schieffelin vs. Simonson, D. G. Baird vs. Palmer, Fisher vs. J. W. Baird, Carpenter vs. Delmar, Isaacson vs. Rosenbaum.

ROUND X. *Dec. 24th to 30th.* Hartshorne vs. Mackenzie, Spiegle vs. Lipschutz, Pinkham vs. Ryan, Rothschild vs. Simonson, Schieffelin vs. Palmer, Hanham vs. J. W. Baird, Fisher vs. Delmar, Carpenter vs. Rosenbaum, Isaacson vs. D. G. Baird.

ROUND XI. *Dec. 31st to Jan. 6th.* Hartshorne vs. Lipschutz, Spiegle vs. Ryan, Pinkham vs. Simonson, Rothschild vs. Schieffelin, Isaacson vs. Palmer, Mackenzie vs. J. W. Baird, Hanham vs. Delmar, Fisher vs. Rosenbaum, Carpenter vs. D. G. Baird.

ROUND XII. *Jan. 7th to 13th.* Hartshorne vs. Ryan, Spiegle vs. Simonson, Pinkham vs. Schieffelin, Rothschild vs. Palmer, Lipschutz vs. J. W. Baird, Mackenzie vs. Delmar, Hanham vs. Rosenbaum, Fisher vs. D. G. Baird, Carpenter vs. Isaacson.

ROUND XIII. *Jan. 14th to 20th.* Hartshorne vs. Simonson, Spiegle vs. Schieffelin, Pinkham vs. Rothschild, Carpenter vs. Palmer, Ryan vs. J. W. Baird, Lipschutz vs. Delmar, Mackenzie vs. Rosenbaum, Hanham vs. D. G. Baird, Fisher vs. Isaacson.

ROUND XIV. *Jan. 21st to 27th.* Hartshorne vs. Schieffelin, Spiegle vs. Rothschild, Pinkham vs. Palmer, Simonson vs. J. W. Baird, Ryan vs. Delmar, Lipschutz vs. Rosenbaum, Mackenzie vs. D. G. Baird, Hanham vs. Isaacson, Fisher vs. Carpenter.

ROUND XV. *Jan. 28th to Feb. 3d.* Hartshorne vs. Rothschild, Spiegle vs. Pinkham, Schieffelin vs. J. W. Baird, Simonson vs. Delmar, Ryan vs. Rosenbaum, Lipschutz vs. D. G. Baird, Mackenzie vs. Isaacson, Hanham vs. Carpenter, Fisher vs. Palmer.

ROUND XVI. *Feb 4th to 11th.* Hartshorne vs. Pinkham, Spiegle vs. Palmer, Rothschild vs. J. W. Baird, Schieffelin vs. Delmar, Simonson vs. Rosenbaum, Ryan vs. D. G. Baird, Lipschutz vs. Isaacson, Mackenzie vs. Carpenter, Hanham vs. Fisher.

ROUND XVII. *Feb. 12th to 18th.* Hartshorne vs. Spiegle, Hanham vs. Palmer, Pinkham vs. J. W. Baird, Rothschild, vs. Delmar, Schieffelin vs. Rosenbaum, Simonson vs. D. G. Baird, Ryan vs. Isaacson, Lipschutz vs. Carpenter, Mackenzie vs. Fisher.

The score up to the time of going to press was as follows :

		WON.	LOST.			WON.	LOST.
Baird, D. G.	.....	3	1	Mackenzie	.....	5½	½
Baird, J. W.	.....	3½	2½	Palmer	.....	1½	5½
Carpenter	.....	3	5	Pinkham	.....	2½	5½
Delmar	.....	7½	½	Rosenbaum	.....	2	4
Fisher	.....	1	5	Ryan	.....	4	2
Hanham	.....	2	4	Rothschild	.....	2	3
Hartshorne	.....	5½	6½	Simonson	.....	4	2
Isaacson	.....	3	3	Schieffelin	.....	3½	2½
Lipschutz	.....	4	2	Spiegle	.....	½	3½

NEW YORK VS. PHILADELPHIA.

Agreement in the Match between the Philadelphia and Manhattan Chess Clubs :

The Match shall consist of individual games between members of each club ; one game between each two to be played in the rooms of the Manhattan Club on the evening of November 7th, and a return game in the rooms of the Philadelphia Chess Club on November 24th.

There shall be at least ten players on each side and not more than 18, and either club presenting less than 10 players on the first night shall forfeit one game on the score for each absentee.

The same players that play in New York shall play in Philadelphia, but in case any player of either club who played in the first night's games shall be unable to play in the second, another member of the same club may be substituted in his place, and such substitute shall play with the opponent of the absentee.

On the first night's play, the first move in each game shall be decided by lot; and on the second night, those players having had the second move in the first night, shall have the first move.

Drawn games shall count half game won for each club, and the club scoring the majority of games in both nights' play shall be declared the winner of the match.

The time limit shall be 20 moves an hour, but by mutual consent of both players in any game no time limit shall be enforced during said game.

Each player shall keep a correct score of his game on blanks to be provided for the purpose by the home club.

The players shall be privately paired off by the Committees on the evening of the first round of games.

The rules adopted by the American Chess Association in 1880 shall govern the play in both cities.

A referee shall be mutually agreed upon by the Committees at some time prior to the commencement of play in the first series of games, whose decision shall be final in all cases of dispute; and in case the gentleman filling the position of referee in New York is not present in Philadelphia, another shall be mutually agreed upon by the Committees before beginning of play.

The first round was played, as agreed, in the Manhattan Chess Club rooms, on the evening of the 7th instant. Fifteen games were played, resulting in a tie, as shown in the appended table:

NEW YORK.	PHILADELPHIA.	WON BY	TOTAL.
D. G. Baird	Barbour	New York	} 5 won by New York.
Simonson	Barrett	New York	
Ryan	Michaelis	New York	
Lipschutz	Shipley	New York	
L. Cohn	Smyth	New York	
Hanham	Newman	Philadelphia	} 5 won by Philadelphia.
J. W. Baird	Priester	Philadelphia	
Möhle	Puente	Philadelphia	
Delmar	Roberts	Philadelphia	
Isaacson	Thompson	Philadelphia	
Davidson	Elson	Drawn	} 5 Drawn
De Visser	Kaiser	Drawn	
Mackenzie	Martinez	Drawn	
Teed	Reichhelm	Drawn	
Blackmar	Voight	Drawn	

Mr. Zukertort was referee for New York, and Mr. Steinitz for Philadelphia.

FOREIGN NOTES.

Mr. C. B. Baxter has just issued a handsome memorial volume of problems by his late cousin, C. M. Baxter. The work contains about 175 problems, of which 25 are by Mr. C. R. Baxter. This fine work can be had for the moderate sum of 3s. 6d., by addressing Messrs. Winter, Duncan & Co., Dundee, Scotland.

—*La Stratégie* says: Mr. C. Bexley Vansittart, of Rome, has recently purchased the Chess library of the late Count Valerio Salimbeni, of Modena, comprising about 400 volumes and containing many of the rarest and most valuable works. Among these are mentioned Carrera, 1617; Cozio, 1766; Damiano, 1524; Ercole del Rio, 1750; Gianutio, 1597; Lolli, 1763; Lopez, 1584; Ponziani, 1769; and Salvio, 1604; besides complete collections of such magazines as the "Palamede," the "Schachzeitung," the "Chess Players' Chronicle" (of Staunton), "Sissia," etc. The price paid was 3,700 francs (\$740). Mr. Vansittart has now, with this addition, a collection of upwards of 700 volumes.

The Fourth National Italian Chess Tournament was, as we announced in one of the former numbers of the CHRONICLE, opened at Venice on the 26th of August last, under the presidency of Vice-President Colonel Penzo, and in the presence of a numerous assembly, Signor Salvioli acting as Secretary. The battle commenced on the 27th, the combatants being ten, as follows: Signor Vansittart, of Rome; Signor Cantoni, of Rome; Signor Zon, of Padua; Signor Zannoni, of Bassano; Signor Casalini, of Vicenza; Signor D'Aumiller, of Faenza; Signor Orsini, of Leghorn; Signor Salvioli, of Venice; Signor Previtali, of Venice; Signor Crosara, of Venice.

The prizes had been definitely established as follows: 1st Prize, 750 lire (1 *lira* being equal to 1 French franc); 2d Prize, 400 lire; 3d Prize, 250 lire; 4th Prize, 150 lire.

Another special prize of 100 lire was offered by Signor Vansittart to the players who, having obtained no prize, would score more points against the prize-winning players, the points to be computed in this way:

4	Points for each game won against the winner of the first prize.
3	" " " " " second prize.
2	" " " " " third prize.
1	" " " " " fourth prize.

the drawn games being entitled to half the points granted to won games.

Lastly, an object of art was given by King Humbert, of Italy, to be fought for in a special battle, at which would be admitted the members of the Handicap Tournament (Torneo dei dilettanti).

Signor Orsini could not enter the lists on account of important affairs, and Signor Vansittart had to withdraw after the first round.

The prizes were awarded as follows: First Prize to Signor Fermo Zannoni; Second Prize to Signor Giacomo Zon; Third Prize to Signor Carlo Salvioli; and Fourth Prize to Signor Federico Previtali. The Vansittart prize was won by Signor Alessandro d'Aumiller.

The struggle for the King's Prize, which consisted of two coach lanterns, with a horsehead bearing a clock, a barometer, a thermometer and a sea compass, all made of silver and nickel, lasted five days, and terminated in a victory for Signor Gustavo Maluta, of Padua.

We are in possession of the Tournament games so far published, some of which will be found in this number of the CHRONICLE.

Both tournaments were ended on the 16th of September, and the result of the principal was as follows :

NAME OF PLAYERS.	Casalini.	Cantoni.	Crosara.	Aumiller.	Previtali.	Salvioli.	Vansittart.	Zannoni.	Zon.	TOTAL.
Casalini.....		1, 0	1, 1	0, 0	0, 0	0, 1	0	0, 0	0, 0	4
Cantoni.....	0, 1		1, 0	1, ½	1, 1	0, 1	1	0, 0	0, 0	7½
Crosara.....	0, 0	0, 1		½, 0	1, 0	0, 0	1	0, 0	1, 0	4½
Aumiller....	1, 1	0, ½	½, 1		½, 0	0, ½	½	½, 0	0, ½	6½
Previtali....	1, 1	0, 0	0, 1	1, ½		½, ½	0	0, ½	1, 1	8
Salvioli.....	1, 0	1, 0	1, 1	1, ½	½, ½		1	0, ½	0, 1	9
Vansittart...	1	0	0	½	1	0		0	0	2½
Zannoni.....	1, 1	1, 1	1, 1	½, 1	1, ½	1, ½	1		0, ½	12
Zon.....	1, 1	1, 1	0, 1	1, ½	0, 0	1, 0	1	1, ½		10

SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS.

No. 84—By E. B. COOK.

- 1.. R to K 6 1.. B to K B 3
 2.. Q to K R 5 ch 2.. B to Kt 4
 3.. Q to K R 3 mate.
 1.. ————— 1.. K to K 5
 2.. Kt to B 2.. Any
 3.. Q mates accordingly
 1.. ————— 1.. K to Kt 5
 2.. R x B 2.. Any
 3.. R to K Kt 5 mate

No. 85—By B. HÜLSEN.

- 1.. B to Kt 5 1.. K to K
 2.. Kt to Q 6 ch 2.. P x Kt

3.. P to B 7 mate.

- 1.. ————— 1.. P x P
 2.. B x P ch 2.. K to K
 3.. Kt mates.
 1.. ————— 1.. B to K
 2.. P x P ch 2.. K to Q 2
 3.. P x Kt (Kt) mate.

No. 86—By J. JESPERSEN.

- 1.. Q to Q B 7 1.. Any
 2.. Mate.

No. 87—By GIAN DONATO FONDA.

- 1.. Kt to K 6 1.. Any
 2.. Mate.

OBITUARY.

It is with a sense of profound sorrow that we are called upon to chronicle the death of Mons. Alphonse Delannoy, at Engheim, Belgium, on the 19th of July last. Born in the early part of the century, Mons. Delannoy has been a prominent figure in the Chess world during the past fifty or sixty years, and with an energy that age could not wither he adhered to his chosen pastime to the end. An entertaining and versatile writer he was a frequent and welcome contributor to the Chess magazines of France, England and America, and he won several prizes in literary tourneys. Failing memory during the closing years of his life sometimes led him astray in his anecdotal reminiscences of incidents wherein he had himself played a personal part, and gave rise to various curious and bitter discussions among some of the Chess editors, but his high and well-known integrity of purpose must relieve him from the charge of having entertained any designs to pervert the Chess history of the past. As a player he ranked at one time among the leading frequenters of the famous Café de la Régence, but with undiminished ardor for the game he was compelled some years ago to relinquish its practice in order to devote his whole energies with the pen to the support of a life that carried the burden of nearly eighty years, and has at last ebbed quietly away.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

TO THE EDITORS OF THE LONDON CHESS MONTHLY.—We feel obliged for your rectification of the position given on the diagram, p. 202 of the CHRONICLE. It is fair, however, at the same time to exculpate both Mr. Holmes and our correspondent, who saw, as ourselves did, the game in question incorrectly published in more than one American paper.

SIGN. CARLO SALVIOLI, SEGRETARIO, QUARTO TORNEO SCACCHISTICO, *Venezia*.—Vi siamo infinitamente obbligati del invio dei quattro dispense pubblicate, e vi preghiamo di farci lo stesso onore colla continuazione di vostro prezioso Libro. Per corrispondere alla vostra bontà, vi spediremo tutti i fascicoli della CHRONICLE, Vol. II., in corso di pubblicazione; e si può esservi grata la collezione dell'anno primo, avremmo il piacere di vi farne l'invio.

MR. JAMES MASON, *London*.—Allowing the statements in your letter to the Chess Editor of the Detroit *Free Press*, dated London, October 6, 1883, to be correct, we beg to refer you to the game in question between Mr. Blackburne and yourself, as published in the CHRONICLE, Vol. I., pages 94-95, where you will see that we copied it from the *Leipsig Schachzeitung*; that we did not analyze the game, and that our only remark, on the end of it, was consequent upon the position resulting from the moves reported.

GAMES.

GAME No. 116.

Played at the Italian Tournament, Venice, August 27, 1883.

SICILIAN DEFENCE.

Casalini. <i>White.</i>	Zannoni. <i>Black.</i>	Casalini. <i>White.</i>	Zannoni. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to Q B 4	15.. Kt to Q 2	15.. Kt to Q 4
2.. P to K B 4 (a)	2.. Q Kt to B 3	16.. Kt to K 4? (e)	16.. Kt x B
3.. K Kt to B 3	3.. P to K 3	17.. R x Kt	17.. Q x P
4.. B to K 2! (b)	4.. B to K 2 (c)	18.. Q to K B	18.. P to K B 4
5.. P to Q 3	5.. P to Q 4	Resigns.	
6.. P to K 5	6.. K Kt to R 3		
7.. Kt to K Kt 5? (d)	7.. Castles		
8.. Castles	8.. B x Kt		
9.. P x B	9.. Kt to K B 4		
10.. B to B 4	10.. K Kt to K 2		
11.. B to R 5	11.. Q to Kt 3		
12.. P to Q Kt 2	12.. Q to B 2		
13.. P to Q B 3!	13.. P to Q 5		
14.. P x P	14.. Kt x P		

NOTES.

(a) MacDonell's attack, which has proved inferior to the others, not for being materially damaging to White's game, but because it allows Black to choose easily a plan of defence; an object which is not often attainable by him who adopts the Sicilian Defence.

(b) The right move. There is no better square for this B.

(c) Better would be P to Q 4.

(d) The object of this attack cannot be easily understood.

(e) Losing a pawn. He should play Kt to Q B 4.

GAME No. 117.

Played at the Venice Tournament, August 27, 1883.

FRENCH DEFENCE.

Vansittart. <i>White.</i>	D'Aumiller. <i>Black.</i>	Vansittart. <i>White.</i>	D'Aumiller. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 3	21.. P to Q Kt 4	21.. Q Kt to Q B 5
2.. P to Q 4	2.. P to Q 4	22.. B x Kt	22.. Kt x B
3.. Kt to Q B 3	3.. Kt to K B 3	23.. R to B 3 (f)	Abandoned as a draw.
4.. Q B to Kt 5 (a)	4.. B to K 2		
5.. P to K 5 (b)	5.. K Kt to Q 2		
6.. B x B	6.. Q x B		
7.. Q to Q 2	7.. P to Q R 3		
8.. Kt to Q	8.. P to Q B 4		
9.. P to Q B 3	9.. Q Kt to B 3		
10.. P to K B 4	10.. P x P (c)		
11.. P x P	11.. Q to Q Kt 5		
12.. Q x Q	12.. Kt x Q		
13.. Kt to K 3	13.. P to K Kt 3		
14.. Kt to B 3	14.. Kt to Kt 3		
15.. P to Q R 3	15.. Kt to B 3		
16.. R to B	16.. B to Q 2		
17.. Kt to Kt 4 (d)	17.. R to Q B		
18.. B to K 2	18.. P to K R 4		
19.. Kt to B 6 ch	19.. K to K 2		
20.. K to B 2 (e)	20.. Kt to R 4		

NOTES.

(a) Attack of English, generally admitted as the best move in the French Defence.

(b) Stronger would be here B x Kt, bearing in mind that in a close game the Kt acts more freely than the B; and the Black B at K B 3 is in a blocked position.

(c) At this point Black had two good moves at his command; first, Castling, then to play P to K B 3; second, and great deal better, P to Q Kt 4, followed by R to Q Kt. The capture of the Pawn by Black, and the following exchange of Queens paralyze his game entirely.

(d) This Kt's attack seems to be useless. We would have preferred playing at once B to K 2 followed by Castling or moving the K.

(e) We would prefer Castling.

(f) At this point, Black proposed a draw, which was readily accepted by White. We do not wonder that White did so; but it seems to us that 23.. Kt to Q Kt 7 would secure to Black a much superior and, perhaps, a winning game. Let the studious try and decide.

*The Common of the 18th Century.
 1. Bt Q 3 then if Q L Kt & P in
 Subsequent move of Q to K 2.*

Brooklyn Chess Chronicle. Kt K 2 - Kt K 3 373

GAME NO. 118.

Played at the Venice Tournament, August 27, 1883.

FRENCH DEFENCE.

Previtali. White.	Zon. Black.	Previtali. White.	Zon. Black.
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 3	20..Q R to Q	20..B to K 4 (e)
2..P to Q B 4 (a)	2..P to Q 4 (b) ✓	21..P to Q 6	21..Q to Q 2
3..K P x P	3..P x P	22..Kt to Q B 5	22..Q to B 4
4..P x P	4..Q x P	23..P to Q 7	23..B x P
5..Q Kt to B 3	5..Q to Q	24..R x B	24..Kt to Q 3
6..B to B 4	6..K Kt to B 3 (c)	25..R x B	25..Q x R
7..Q to Kt 3	7..Q to K 2, ch	26..B x P ch	26..K to Kt 2
8..K Kt to K 2	8..P to K Kt 3	27..B to R 4 ch	Resigns.
9..P to Q 4	9..P to K R 3		
10..B to K 3	10..P to B 3		
11..Castles K R	11..B to Kt 2		
12..Kt to B 4	12..P to K Kt 4		
13..K R to K	13..K to B 4		
14..K Kt to K 2	14..Q Kt to Q 2		
15..Kt to Kt 3 (d)	15..Kt to K		
16..P to Q 5	16..Kt to K 4		
17..K Kt to K 4	17..K to Kt		
18..B to Q 4	18..Kt to B 6 ch		
19..P x Kt	19..B x B		

NOTES.

- (a) A whimsical imitation of the Stonewall opening used by Mr. Ware. The central pawns remain weak, allowing an easy way to the adversary's pieces.
 (b) Perhaps the worst of all possible replies. We think that the best move would be P to Q B 3.
 (c) There is nothing better. If 6..B to K 3, then 7..B x B and 8..Q to R 5 ch.
 (d) From this point onward White attacks with the greatest energy and brilliancy.
 (e) Black might play here 20..P to Q B 4; but White wins all the same in a few moves by playing P to Q 6 or Kt x P.

GAME NO. 119.

Played at the Manhattan Chess Club of New York.

COUNTER GAMBIT.

In the K Kt's opening.

McConnell. White.	Capt. Mackenzie. Black.	McConnell. White.	Capt. Mackenzie. Black.
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	18..P to K R 3	18..Kt to K R 7
2..Kt to K B 3	2..P to K B 4	19..R to K Kt	19..B to Q 4 ch
3..Kt x K P	3..Kt to Q B 3	20..K x P	20..R x P ch ! (d)
4..Kt x Kt (a)	4..Q P x Kt	21..K x R	21..R to K R ch
5..P to K 5	5..Q to K R 5	22..K to Kt 3	22..B to R 5 ch !
6..B to K 2	6..B to K 3	23..K x Kt	23..B to K B 7 dis ch
7..Castles	7..Castles	White resigns.	
8..P to K B 4	8..B to Q B 4 ch		
9..K to R	9..P to K R 4		
10..P to Q B 3	10..Kt to K R 3		
11..Q to K (b)	11..Q x Q		
12..R x Q	12..B to K B 7		
13..R to K B	13..Kt to K Kt 5		
14..Kt to Q R 3 (c)	14..B to K R 5		
15..P to K Kt 3	15..B to K 2		
16..P to Q Kt 4	16..P to K R 5		
17..K to Kt 2	17..P x Kt P		

NOTES.

- (a) A capture condemned by the authorities. 4..P to Q 4 gives White the superior game.
 (b) If 11..P to Q 4 Black replies with Kt to K Kt 5, having an irresistible attack.
 (c) The following variation was probable, had White taken the Kt:
 14..B x Kt 14..R P x B
 15..R x B 15..P to Kt 6
 16..R to K B 3 16..R x P ch
 17..K to Kt 17..Q R to K R
 Recovering the piece with the better game.
 (d) Leading to an original and pretty ending.

GAME NO. 120.

The following interesting *partie* was contested at the New Orleans Club, on August 7th :

FRENCH DEFENCE.

Claiborne. <i>White.</i>	Trist. <i>Black.</i>	Claiborne. <i>White.</i>	Trist. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 3	29.. P to B 4	29.. B to Q 2
2.. Q Kt to B 3	2.. P to Q 4	30.. Q R to Kt 3	30.. B to K 3 (d)
3.. P x P	3.. P x P	31.. R to K 3	31.. Q R to K
4.. Q to K 2 ch (a)	4.. B to K 2	32.. K R to K	32.. B to B 2
5.. P to Q 4	5.. K Kt to B 3	33.. R x R ? (e)	33.. R x R
6.. B to K Kt 5	6.. Castles	34.. R x R	34.. B x R
7.. Castles	7.. P to Q R 3	35.. B to K	35.. P to K Kt 4
8.. Q R to K (b)	8.. B to K 3	36.. K to Q 2 (f)	36.. P x B P
9.. P to K R 4	9.. P to K R 3	37.. K to K 2	37.. B to B 3
10.. B to Q 2	10.. P to Q B 4	38.. P to B 4	38.. P to B 6 ch
11.. K Kt to B 3	11.. P to Q B 5	39.. K to K 3	39.. K to Kt 3
12.. P to K Kt 4 (c)	12.. B x P	40.. P to Kt 4	40.. K to B 4
13.. Q x B	13.. B x Kt	41.. P to R 4	41.. B x P
14.. Q x Q	14.. R x Q	42.. K x P	42.. B to B 3 ch
15.. K R to Kt	15.. K to R	43.. K to K 3	43.. K to Kt 5
16.. R to K 7	16.. R to Q 2	44.. K to Q 4	44.. P to K R 4
17.. R to K 3	17.. B to R 4	45.. K to B 5	45.. P to B 4
18.. B to R 3	18.. R to Q	46.. P to Kt 5	46.. P x P
19.. Q R to Kt 3	19.. R to Kt	47.. P x P	47.. B to K 5
20.. B to Kt 2	20.. Q Kt to B 3	After a few more moves the game was declared drawn.	
21.. Kt x P	21.. Kt x Kt	NOTES. (a) Not good. The usual move is P to Q 4. (b) Time lost. White seems to forget the old rule "of bringing into play the greater number of men in the less number of moves." (c) Not sound. (d) Weak. Q R to K seems better. (e) R to K 7 would have given White some advantage. (f) What is this sacrifice good for ?	
22.. B x Kt	22.. Kt x P		
23.. B x Q B P	23.. Kt to K 7 ch		
24.. B x Kt	24.. B x B		
25.. B to B 3	25.. P to B 3		
26.. P to B 3	26.. B to Kt 4		
27.. R to Kt 6	27.. K to R 2		
28.. Q R to Kt 4	28.. B to B 3		

GAME NO. 121.

Played in the Nuremberg Tournament, 1883.

CENTRE GAMBIT.

Paulsen. <i>White.</i>	Gunsberg. <i>Black.</i>	Paulsen. <i>White.</i>	Gunsberg. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	11.. P to K R 3	11.. Kt to K 4
2.. P to Q 4	2.. P x P	12.. Q to K 3	12.. B to Q 2
3.. Q x P	3.. Kt to Q B 3	13.. P to B 4	13.. Kt to B 3
4.. Q to K 3 (a)	4.. P to K Kt 3	14.. P to K 5	14.. P x P
5.. B to B 4	5.. P to Q 3	15.. P x P	15.. B to R 3
6.. B to Q 2	6.. B to K Kt 2	16.. Kt to B 4	16.. Castles
7.. Kt to Q B 3	7.. Kt to K B 3	17.. P x Kt (b)	17.. R to K
8.. K Kt to K 2	8.. Kt to K 4	18.. Kt to K 4	18.. B to B 4
9.. B to Kt 3	9.. Q Kt to Kt 5	19.. Castles Q R	19.. R x Kt
10.. Q to B 3	10.. P to K R 4	20.. Q to Kt 3	20.. Q x B ch (c)

Paulsen. <i>White.</i>	Gunsberg. <i>Black.</i>	Paulsen. <i>White.</i>	Gunsberg. <i>Black.</i>
21..R x Q	21..B x Kt	40..Q to Q 4	40..B x P
22..Q to B 2	22..B to K 6	41..Q x P	41..R to K 2
23..Q to Kt 3	23..B to B 5	42..P to R 5	42..K to Kt 2
24..Q to B 2	24..R to Q	43..Q to B 5	43..Kt to Kt 5
25..K R to Q	25..R x R	44..P to Kt 5	44..P x P
26..R x R	26..R to Q 5	45..Q x P	45..R to B 2
27..P to Kt 4	27..P x P	46..P to B 4	46..R x P ch!
28..P x P	28..B x R ch	47..K to Q 3	47..Kt to K 4 ch
29..K to Kt	29..B to K 6	48..K to K 3	48..R to B 6 ch
30..Q to K	30..B x P	49..K to K 2	49..R to B 7 ch
31..P to B 3	31..B to B 4 ch	50..K to Q	50..R to Q R 7
32..B to B 2	32..B x B ch	51..Q x P	51..R x P
33..K x B	33..R to K 5	Resigns.	
34..Q to Kt 3	34..R to K 4		
35..Q to R 3	35..R to K 3		
36..Q to Kt 3	36..B to Kt 3		
37..Q to B 4	37..Kt to K 4		
38..P to Kt 4	38..P to B 3		
39..P to R 4	39..B to Q		

NOTES.

(a) Though this move is now often tried, doubts are as yet entertained whether it is better than Q to Q.

(b) Rather risky.

(c) A fine move, which leads to a pretty combination.

GAME NO. 122.

Played at the Italian Tournament, Venice, August 27, 1883.

PETROFF DEFENCE.

Cantoni. <i>White.</i>	Salvioli. <i>Black.</i>	Cantoni. <i>White.</i>	Salvioli. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	24..P to K B 4 (g)	24..Q x P!
2..K Kt to B 3	2..K Kt to B 3	25..B x P ch	25..K to Kt
3..Kt x P	3..P to Q 3	26..B x P (h)	26..Q to Q 5 ch
4..K Kt to B 3	4..Kt x P	27..Q to K 3!	27..K R to K!
5..P to Q 4	5..P to Q 4	28..Q x Q	28..R x R ch
6..B to Q 3	6..Kt to K B 3 (a)	29..K to B 2	29..Kt x Q
7..Castles	7..B to Q 3?	30..K x R	30..Kt x P ch
8..R to K ch	8..B to K 3?	31..K to K 2	31..P x P
9..Kt to Kt 5	9..Q to Q 2?	32..Kt to R 3 (i)	32..Kt x R
10..B to K B 5	10..Kt to K 5	33..K to B 3	33..R to Q 7
11..Kt x Kt	11..P x Kt	34..Kt to B 4	34..R to Q B 7
12..B x P	12..P to Q B 3	35..B to K 6	35..P to Kt 4
13..Q to R 5 (b)	13..B to K 2	36..Kt to K 5	36..R x Q Kt P
14..B to Q 3	14..P to Q B 4 (c)	37..Kt to Q 3	37..R to Q 7
15..P x P	15..Q Kt to B 3	38..Kt x P	38..Kt to B 7
16..B to K B 4	16..B to K Kt 5	39..B to B 7	39..K to B 2
17..Q to R 4	17..Castles Q R	40..P to B 4	40..R to Q 2
18..Q to Kt 3	18..P to K Kt 4 (d)	41..B to Q 5	41..K to Q 3
19..B to K 5	19..P to B 3	42..P to B 5	42..K to K 4
20..B to Q 6	20..B x B	43..P to B 6	43..K to B 3
21..P x B (e)	21..P to K R 4	44..B to B 7 (j)	44..P to R 4 (k)
22..P to K R 3	22..P to B 4 (f)	45..K to K 4	45..R to K 2 ch
23..P x B	23..R P x P	46..K to Q 3 (l)	46..Kt to Kt 5 ch

Cantoni.	Salvioli.
White.	Black.
47..Kt to Q 4	47..R to K 4
48..Kt to Kt 2?	48..Kt to B 3 ch
49..K to Q 3	49..R to K Kt 4
50..Kt to B 4	50..Kt to K 4 ch
Resigns.	

NOTES.

(a) This is not a good defence; it blocks Black's game. It is much better to bring out the Q Kt.

(b) To prevent Black's castling. This move, however, allows him to assume the attack, and it would probably be better to play P to Q B 4 followed by P to Kt 3, placing his two Bishops in a nice attacking position.

(c) Black's best move at this moment. He sacrifices another P in order to obtain an attack on White's Q.

(d) In Black's present condition, B x P would be certainly weaker.

(e) To get rid of all dangers, White might take the pawn with his Q.

(f) Is this sacrifice sound? It seems to be the only resource of Black at this juncture.

(g) P to K B 3 might be preferable here. At all events Black would maintain a good attack by playing, 24..R to R 5. And we think that the best continuation would be: 25..P x P, P to B 5; 26..Q to B 3 (if White would return the piece with 26..B to B 5, it would follow, 26 P x Q. 27..B x Q ch., K x B, and Black must lose by force another piece) Q x P; 27..B to B 5 ch. K to Kt, with an irresistible attacking position.

(h) We do not see anything better for White.

(i) The attempt of shutting up the black Kt is vain; thus it would be better to play Kt to B 3.

(j) A weak move which endangers at once the game: B to K 4 might still maintain White's game well enough.

(k) This move is also weak. By playing 44..Kt to Q 5 ch.; 45..K to Kt 4, Kt to B 4; 46..Kt checks, K to K 4; Black would be at once in a winning position.

(l) It was preferable to play K to Q 5!

GAME NO. 123.

Played at the late International Tourney in London, between Messrs. Steinitz and Rosenthal, being the game which obtained the special prize of £5 offered by Mr. Howard Taylor.

RUY LOPEZ.

Steinitz.	Rosenthal.	Steinitz.	Rosenthal.
White.	Black.	White.	Black.
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	30..B to B 4 (e)	30..Kt to K 5 (f)
2..K Kt to B 3	2..Q Kt to B 3	31..R x Kt (g)	31..P x R (h)
3..B to Kt 5	3..Kt to B 3	32..B x B	32..P x P
4..P to Q 3	4..B to B 4	33..R to K (i)	33..R to Kt 3 ch
5..P to B 3	5..Q to K 2	34..B to Kt 3	34..R x B ch (j)
6..Castles	6..Castles	35..P x R	35..Black mates in three moves (k)
7..P to Q 4	7..B to Kt 3		
8..B x Kt	8..Kt P x B (a)		
9..Kt x P	9..P to Q 3		
10..Kt x Q B P	10..Q x P		
11..Kt to Kt 4	11..P to B 4		
12..Kt to B 2	12..B to R 3		
13..R to K	13..Q to R 5		
14..P to B 3	14..P to Q 4		
15..R to K 5	15..P x P		
16..P x P	16..Kt to Q 2		
17..P to K Kt 3 (b)	17..Q to R 6		
18..R to K	18..Q R to K		
19..B to K 3	19..R to K 3		
20..Kt to B 3	20..Kt to B 3		
21..Kt to Kt 4	21..K R to K		
22..Q to Q 2 (c)	22..B to B 5		
23..P to Kt 3	23..B to R 4		
24..Kt to B 2	24..B to R 3		
25..P to Q Kt 4	25..B to B 2		
26..P to Kt 5	26..B to Kt 2 (d)		
27..Kt to R 4	27..Kt to R 4		
28..Kt to B 5	28..Kt x P		
29..Kt x R	29..R x Kt		

NOTES.

(a) The correct reply.

(b) If 17..R x P, 17..B to B 2; P to B 4, best; 18. Kt to B 3, with a very strong game.

(c) Much better than taking the B.

(d) Up to this move Black's B's have been well manoeuvred. The text move is not as good as B to B.

(e) A miscalculation; P x Kt would have won, we think, while the text move costs the game.

(f) One of the French Master's fine strokes.

(g) Not good. Q to Kt 2 seems to be the best move, viz.:

31..Q to Kt 2	31..R to Kt 3
32..B to Kt 3	32..Q x Q ch
33..K x Q	33..B x B
34..P x B	34..R x P ch
35..K to R 2	35..R x P
36..Kt to Kt 4, etc.	

(h) A miss, we think; the quicker *modus operandi* was by checking with R at Kt 3.

(i) The game is hopeless for White, but this move precipitates matters.

(j) Beautifully played!

(k) With 35..P to B 7 ch.; 36..K x P, Q to Kt 7 ch; 37..K to K 3, Q to B 6 mate. If instead of 35..P x R, White would have played K to B 2 (best), a mate in four moves would have followed, i. e.

35..K to B 2	35..R to Kt 7 ch
36..K to K 3 best	36..P to B 7 dis ch
37..K to B 4 (a)	37..P to Kt 4 ch
38..K to K 5	38..Q to K 3 mate

(a) If 37..K to K 2

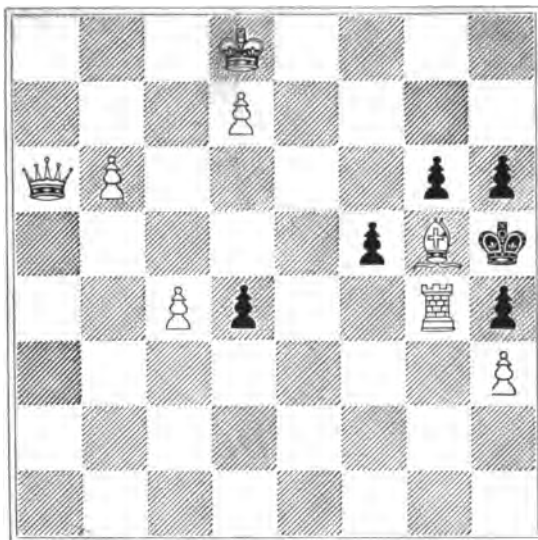
38..K to B	37..Q to B 6 ch
	38..R to Kt 8 mate

PROBLEMS.

No. 88.

By WALTER MEAD (England).

BLACK.



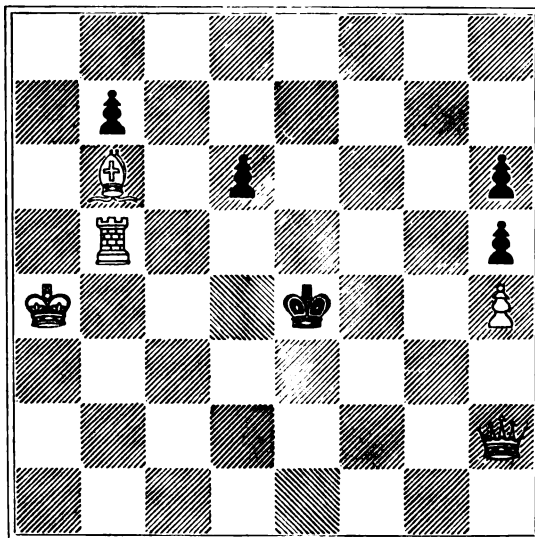
WHITE.

White to play and mate in 3 moves.

No. 89.

By OTTMAR NEMO (Wien).

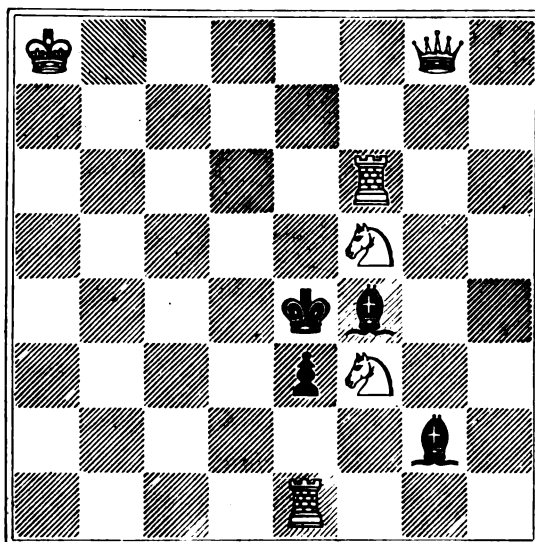
BLACK.



WHITE.

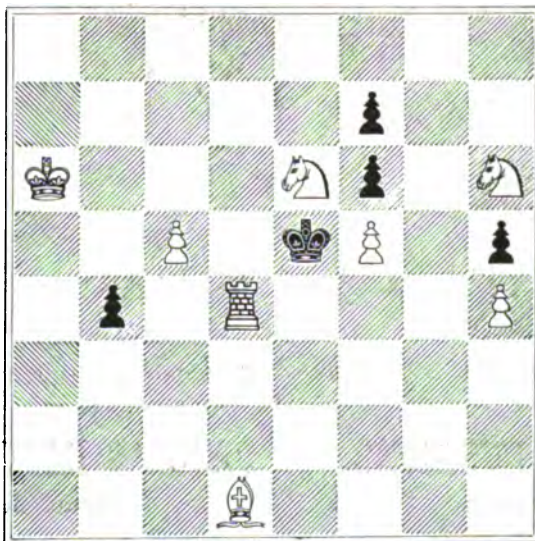
White to play and mate in 3 moves.

No. 90.

By **SOFIE SCHETT** (Unterwaltersdorf).**BLACK.****WHITE.**

White to play and mate in 2 moves.

No. 91.

By **J. B. MUÑOZ** (New York.)**BLACK.****WHITE.**

White to play and mate in 3 moves.

THE
GREENFIELD
Vertical Engine.

This Machine is made of the best material and workmanship, and is considered better than any other of its kind.

For Catalogues, Prices, and particulars, apply to

COOKE & CO.

Manufacturers of all kinds of Machinery and supplies.



L A
Máquina Vertical
"GREENFIELD."

Esta máquina se hace con la mejor clase de material y obra y se considera por consiguiente superior á las demas de su especie.

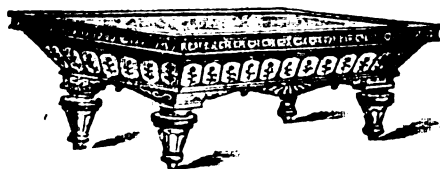
Por informes, Catálogos y listas de precios ocúrrase á

COOKE & CO.

fabricantes de toda clase de maquinaria y sus accesorios.

No. 22 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK CITY.

The United States Standard Billiard Table Co.



The most extensive manufacturers of Artistic

Billiard and Pool Tables

In the World.

Sole owners of the new and wonderful

IMPERIAL CUSHIONS.

Warerooms,

Es la fábrica que en mayor escala y más artísticamente en el mundo, construye

Mesas de Billar

Y PARA JUEGO DE PIÑA.

Son de su propiedad exclusiva las incomparables

BANDAS IMPERIALES.

Almacenes,

738 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

•

•

DECEMBER 15.

BROOKLYN

CHESS CHRONICLE.

EDITED BY

J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ.

Vol. 2.

No. 3.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.

(INVARIABLY IN ADVANCE)

1 Year, - - - - -	\$2.00
6 Months, - - - - -	1.25
3 Months, - - - - -	0.75
Single Copies, - - - - -	0.30

OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES.

1 Year, postage paid, . - - -	\$2 50
-------------------------------	--------

1883.

WADE'S PRINTING INKS

FOR EXPORT.

Black and Colored Printing and Lithographic Inks

VARNISHES, GOLD SIZE FOR BRONZING.



BRONZE POWDERS, PLATE INKS, ETC.

H. D. WADE & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS.

117 Fulton Street, (P. O. Box 2042,)

New York, U. S. A.

For purity of manufacture, permanence in color, ease in working, and the advantage of withstanding age and climate, our Inks are not equalled by any in the world, thereby rendering them the best for export.

In ordering through Commission Houses or other sources, be particular to specify

WADE'S INKS.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

TINTAS de WADE para IMPRIMIR.

SE EXPORTAN

Tintas Negras y de Color,

BARNICES PARA IMPRESORES Y LITÓGRAFOS, COLA DE ORO PARA
BRONCEAR, POLVOS DE BRONCE.

Tintas y Aceites para Planchas, Etc.

H. D. WADE Y COMPAÑÍA,

FABRICANTES,

117 Fulton St. (P. O. Box 2042),

Nueva York, E. U. A.

La pureza de estas Tintas, su color firme, la facilidad que prestan en su uso, y la gran ventaja de resistir al tiempo y al clima, son cualidades en que no las iguala ninguna otra en el mundo, haciéndolas por consiguiente las mejores para la exportación. Los que hagan pedidos por Casas de Comisión u otros medios, sirvanse especificar

TINTAS DE WADE.

Se remite lista de precios al que la solicita.

BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE.

Indocti discant et ament meminisse periti.

VOL. II.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., DECEMBER 15, 1883.

No. 3.

MONTHLY BUDGET.

—It is officially announced, and we have received circulars to that effect, that the sixth annual meeting of the Western New York and Northern Pennsylvania Chess Association will be held at Elmira, N. Y., on Wednesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday, December 26, 27, 28 and 29, 1883. The officers of the Association are: Rev. S. R. Catthrop, *President*; E. H. Underhill, *Vice-President*, and E. E. Burlingame, *Secretary* and *Treasurer*. Capt. Mackenzie, the Champion of the United States, will be present during the meeting. The constitution and rules of play adopted by the Association, which we publish for the benefit of those interested, are as follows:

CONSTITUTION AND RULES OF PLAY OF THE WESTERN NEW YORK AND NORTHERN PENNSYLVANIA CHESS ASSOCIATION, 1883.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This Association shall be known as the Western New York and Northern Pennsylvania Chess Association.
 2. The territory included in the above designation shall be all that part of the State of New York lying west of the Hudson River, and all that part of the State of Pennsylvania lying north of the Lehigh and Juniata rivers—a line to be drawn from the mouth of the Juniata to the nearest point on the Lehigh river.
 3. The Champion of the annual tournament of this Association shall be the President of this Association for the year next following the adjournment of the tourney, at which he achieved the championship.
 4. The Vice-President shall be elected, by a majority of the contestants present, from the State that fails to obtain the championship, and shall hold his office an equal term with the President.
 5. The Secretary and Treasurer, united in one person, shall be elected by a majority in the same manner as the Vice-President, and shall hold his office an equal term with the President.
 6. The annual meeting of this Association shall be held at such time as the managing committee shall determine; the place of meeting shall be such as a majority of the contestants in any tourney shall determine by their oral or written votes.
 7. The Managing Committee shall be the Board of Officers heretofore named, and the tournament committee shall be the President, Vice-President and Secretary, together with such other citizens of the place designated for the next meeting as may be appointed to co operate with them. In event of failure to appoint such committee, the officers present may appoint such committee.
- Adopted November 17, 1879, at Auburn, N. Y.

RULES OF PLAY.

UMPIRES.

1. The Tournament Committee shall name three umpires, who shall be so arranged as to provide for so umpiring that no umpire shall decide any question in a game in the class to which he be-

longs, and, if possible, such umpires are to be non-contestants in any class. When such umpires are non contestants, the senior umpire in point of appointment shall have sole power in case of appeal or dispute whenever he is present. In his absence the second umpire shall so act; in absence of both the first and second umpires the third umpire shall so act; in the absence of all three umpires any contestant may be agreed upon by the players appealing, provided he be not a contestant in the same class with those appealing.

RESTRICTION AS TO UMPIRING.

2. No umpire shall deviate from the written and printed rules, as far as the same can be made to apply.

TIME LIMIT.

3. The time limit shall be twenty moves per hour, but shall only be operative when any contestant shall give notice to his opponent before any move shall have been made in the game in question that he desires time to be kept. When such time limit is kept, in the usual manner, said limit shall be calculated by average at the close of each game, and a leeway of five minutes shall be allowed for possible mistakes in noting time on each game (*i. e.*, two and a half minutes to each player. A player who at the end of the game shall be found to have exceeded his time limit shall forfeit the game to his opponent.

ODDS AND CLASSIFICATION.

4. The Tournament Committee shall arrange the odds and classify the players according to the best judgment of the committee. Any contestant feeling aggrieved may elect to take less odds and be assigned to a higher class by appeal to the umpire before said contestant shall have played any match game; but no player shall receive greater odds nor be placed in a lower class after having been once classified.

FIRST MOVE.

5. The first move in each first game (except in case of odds) shall be determined by lot, and such record shall be kept thereof by the first player in the first game as to prevent any dispute, but in all farther games between the same contestants the first move shall be made alternately.

LAWS AND PENALTIES.

6. The laws of the fifth American Chess Congress, so far as not inconsistent with the rules herein adopted, shall be the laws of the tournament. All penalties shall be enforced, and no player shall have the right to waive a forfeit due to, or evade a forfeit due by him.

HOURS OF PLAY.

7. Play may commence at any time after the Tournament Committee have arranged the necessary preliminaries. No assignment of hours of play shall be made that compels play before 10 A. M. Any player may demand adjournment from 12 M. until 2 P. M.; and from 6 P. M. until 7 P. M., and no player shall be compelled to play later than 10 P. M.

LIMIT OF SITTING.

8. No player shall be compelled to play over three hours at a sitting, and at least one hour shall be allowed, if desired, between sittings.

ADJOURNMENT OF GAME.

9. Whenever, from any cause, a game is adjourned, the game shall either have been noted up to the point of adjournment, or a notation of the position shall be taken, and the player having the move shall determine on his move, put the same in writing and sealing the same up with the notation or position in an envelope, place the same in the umpire's hands to be opened at an hour agreed upon between the contestants of said game. Players failing to keep appointments, so duly made, shall be allowed five minutes' leeway for difference in time. If both players be then absent, the game shall be annulled and void; if any one player be absent, the umpire shall declare the game forfeited to and won by the player then present.

APPOINTMENTS, ETC.

10. Players failing to keep appointments to play, when notice of such appointments at the time when made, were given to the umpire or who shall fail to appear at the seasonable and repeated public call of the umpire, shall be deemed to have withdrawn from the contest, and no games played by such delinquents shall count. Each contestant must play the full number of games assigned to him. In case of his failure so to do, all his games shall be stricken from the count. In case of delinquency, as aforesaid, the delinquent pleading an excuse, the umpire shall be the sole judge of the reasonableness of said excuse, and his decision shall be final and without appeal.

OUTSIDE INTERFERENCE.

11. All advice, hints, secret help or interference shall cause the expulsion of such offender at the demand of any player aggrieved, and such offender shall be denied the privileges of the room during the tournament, at the option of the umpire.

CLOSING OF ENTRIES.

12. All entries shall be closed at 12 noon of the first day of the meeting. No entry shall be complete without payment of entrance fee in advance of such hour of closing.

ENTRANCE FEE.

13. The entrance fee shall be \$10, \$7 of which shall be returned when the player finishes all his games; otherwise the whole amount shall be forfeited.

NUMBER OF GAMES, ETC.

14. The Tournament Committee shall be the judge of the number of games to be played between members of classes, and between winners in various classes; and also of the odds in all cases, but members of the same class shall play on equal terms.

UMPIRE MUST BE PRESENT.

15. No game shall count in any tourney unless an umpire be present.

RECORDING OF GAMES.

16. The umpire on duty, or a proxy designated by him, the umpire being present and observing the same, shall only be authorized to enter any game on the official score sheet. No contestant shall, even as proxy, record his own game.

DRAWN GAMES.

17. Drawn games shall (unless allowed as odds) count one-half a game for each contestant.

NO PRIZES.

18. No prizes shall be given by the Association in any tournament. The winner of the contest between classes shall be the champion of the annual tournament.

PROMOTION OF PLAYERS.

19. The winner in any class shall play in the next higher class at the next succeeding tourney of this Association.

—A Chess Club has been formed at Greenpoint, L. I., with Mr. Archilds Cordell as President, and E. R. Collard, Secretary. The club has taken the rooms formerly occupied by the "Lincoln Club," at 302 Manhattan avenue, and meet on Friday evenings. We wish the new club long life.

—Mr. Ph. Richardson has been elected a member of the Manhattan Chess Club of New York. Mr. Richardson is considered, next to Capt. Mackenzie, the strongest player in the country. We therefore congratulate the Manhattan Club.

—Dr. Zukertort gave an exhibition of blindfold Chess at Steinway Hall on the evening of November 23. His opponents were Messrs. Perrin, Merian, Carpenter, Parnell, Pinkham, Simonson, Isaacson and Frankel, all members of the Manhattan Chess Club. The blindfold player won three games from Messrs. Perrin, Car-

penter and Pinkham ; drew three with Messrs. Frankel, Merian and Parnell, and lost two to Messrs. Simonson and Isaacson.

Dr. Zukertort left New York on the 11th inst. for Boston, thence to go to Toronto, Niagara Falls and Chicago.

—The old St. Louis Chess Club, it is announced, has been reorganized, with Mr. Max Judd as President, and Mr. B. R. Foster as Secretary. Success to the Club.

—The return match between the Manhattan and Philadelphia Chess Clubs was played on Saturday evening, November 24, at the rooms of the Philadelphia Club, the Manhattan boys coming out victorious by a total score of $17\frac{1}{2}$ games to $12\frac{1}{2}$. Mr. Blackmar could not attend, and his game with Mr. Voigt was forfeited. The score is as follows :

PHILADELPHIA.	NEW YORK.	WON BY	TOTAL.
Barrett.....	Simonson.....	Philadelphia.....	} 3 won by Philadelphia.
Michaelis.....	Ryan.....	Philadelphia.....	
Priester.....	J. W. Baird.....	Philadelphia.....	
Martinez.....	Mackenzie.....	New York.....	} 9 won by New York.
Elson.....	Davidson.....	New York.....	
Roberts.....	Delmar.....	New York.....	
Barbour.....	D. G. Baird.....	New York.....	
Shipley.....	Lipschutz.....	New York.....	
Neuman.....	Hanham.....	New York.....	
Thompson.....	Isaacson.....	New York.....	
Smyth.....	Cohn.....	New York.....	
Puente.....	Möhle.....	New York.....	
Reichhelm.....	Teed.....	Drawn.....	} 2 drawn.
Kieser.....	De Visser.....	Drawn.....	

—At Association Hall, Germantown, Mr. Steinitz on the 11th inst. played simultaneously 21 games, winning 18, losing 1 and drawing 2.

—The Manhattan handicap tournament is progressing very satisfactorily.

—The match between Messrs. Max Judd and William Haller for the possession of the St. Louis challenge cup has terminated with the following score : Judd, 2 ; Haller, 1.

—Mr. Martinez, of the New York Stock Exchange, has given a very handsome Staunton ivory Chess set, in a beautiful ebony case lined with satin, as a prize to the champion in a handicap tournament, to be played for by members of the New York Stock Exchange.

—The Columbia Chess Club, of South Brooklyn, organized for the season on November 12, and the officers were elected for the ensuing year. *President*, Gustave

Behr; *Recording Secretary*, S. D. Osborne; *Corresponding Secretary*, R. M. Smythe. Meetings will be held every Wednesday evening through the winter. It is composed chiefly of graduates of Columbia College.

—The Neighbor's Chess Club is the name of a new organization for the enjoyment of Chess once a week on the Danites' plan of meeting at each other's houses. It was started by Mr. Nexsen, of South Brooklyn, and among the members is the Rev. Dr. Walbridge. They are to meet every Thursday night.

—The Danites Club tourney is progressing actively, with Mr. Horner in possession of the Club championship for December, and Mr. Thayer leading in the tourney.

—In the Columbia Club tourney Mr. A. Behr thus far leads the list of contestants. Mr. Chadwick, of the Danites Club, has recently been elected a member of the Columbia Club. It is proposed to begin a series of consultation tourney games between the Columbia, Paul Morphy and Danites Clubs, with three players from each club.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—The encounter between the Athenæneum and South-Norwood Chess Clubs resulted in a draw, each club scoring six games.

—It is reported that the Sussex Chess Association has challenged the Surrey Chess Association. If the gauntlet is picked up a very interesting conflict may be expected.

—The Earl of Dartrey has accepted the dedication to him of "Chess Fruits," now in course of publication by Miss F. F. Beechy and Mr. T. B. Rowland.

—The *Southern Weekly News* has started its first Solution Tourney.

—The Croydon Chess Club Tournament has come to a close, with the following result: First prize, Herbert Jones, who won nine games and lost none; second prize, W. Cooper, with a score of $7\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$.

—At the final meeting of the Managing Committee of the late London International Chess Tournament, the Earl of Dartrey proposed that a piece of plate valued at £25 should be presented to Mr. Hoffer for his services as Foreign Secretary, which was carried unanimously. Another proposition, seconded by the Chair, to present Mr. Minchin a plate valued at £50, was carried with acclamation. The following rules for play by time-limit were accepted, and ordered to be printed in the Book of the Tournament Games:

RULES FOR PLAY BY TIME-LIMIT.

1. If a player notices before his fourth move that either the board or pieces have been misplaced, he has the right to demand that the game shall be recommenced.

2. Before the beginning of the first game, the first move and choice of color are determined by lot. The first move changes alternately in match play.

3. If a player desires to adjust the position of a piece or pawn on the board, he must say "*J'adoube*" before touching it; (otherwise)

4. If a player touches a piece or pawn of his own, he must move it; if he touches one of his adversary's he must take it, if it can be taken. If he touches a plurality of pieces or pawns of the same color, in either of these instances his adversary may elect which such piece or pawn he may call on him to play or take, as the case may be. If the rules governing the moves of pieces do not admit of the adversary exacting penalty as above, the player must move his King, but may not castle. If the King cannot be moved without exposure to check, no penalty can then be exacted.

N. B.—The adversary must claim a penalty under this rule before he makes his own next move; and while he is considering the penalty, *his own time must run and not that of his adversary.*

5. A move is not completed until the player's hand has quitted the piece or pawn played.

6. "Check" is announced to the King only; it is not absolutely necessary to call it. If a player on attacking his adversary's King omits to call "check," penalties under rule fourth cannot be enforced. The player whose King is attacked must move out of check, or cover or capture the attacking piece so soon as his attention is called to the fact; and if any moves have been made by either party while a King has remained exposed to attack, they must be canceled.

7. If the same position occurs thrice during a game, it being on each occasion the turn for the same player to move, the game is drawn.

8. A player may, at any time, call upon his adversary to mate him within fifty moves (move and reply being counted as one). If, by the expiration of such fifty moves, no piece or pawn has been captured, nor pawn moved, nor mate given, a draw can then be claimed.

9. The King cannot be Castled out of check, nor across an attacked square. In the act of Castling, the King must be moved first, or else must be touched before the Rook is quitted.

10. A Pawn reaching the eighth square must be named, as a Queen or piece, at the option of the player, independent of the number of pieces on the board. The created Queen or piece acts immediately in its new capacity. Until the Pawn has been so named the move is incomplete.

11. Time runs until a move is completed, as under these rules.

12. If, on the resumption of an adjourned game, the position is wrongly set up, all subsequent moves are void, and the position must, if possible, be correctly replaced, and the game then played from the point of adjournment.

13. In the event of proof of a clock or glass has recorded incorrect time, the umpire is empowered to make such adjustment in the record of the time as he shall consider equitable in view of the circumstances disclosed, provided that he shall make no allowance in the actual stoppage of a clock, it being the duty of a player to see that his adversary's clock is set going.

The above rules (taken from the *London Chess Monthly*) we publish for the benefit of those readers of the CHRONICLE who do not receive the *Chess Monthly*, nor the Book of the Tournament.

—A new Chess column, under the editorship of Mr. I. Gunsberg, has appeared in *Our Corner* (London), a monthly magazine of fiction, poetry, etc.

—The veteran English Chess player, Mr. H. E. Bird, has started a Chess column in the *Tyldesley Weekly Journal*. Under his pen, the Chess world will be treated to a finely-edited column. We wish it long life.

—The *Cercle des Echecs de Paris* will have their great annual Tournament, and their committees have decided to offer money prizes; the players being divided into five classes.

—The book of the London International Tournament has been published, and it is highly recommendable, the games having been analyzed by the eminent masters, Steinitz, Zukertort, Mason and Bird.

—M. Rosenthal, in *La Vie Moderne*, promises to publish his appreciation of the great work just alluded to, which, coming from such an able authority, must be extremely interesting to the whole Chess world.

—At the annual meeting of the Montreal (Canada) Chess Club, held a few evenings ago, the following officers were elected for the ensuing year: H. A. Howe, LL. D., *President*; John Barry and John Stirling, *Vice-Presidents*; J. G. Ascher, *Secretary*. This club, according to the Secretary's report, which was read at the meeting, is in a very flourishing condition.

—The St. John, N. B., *Globe* has started a circulating game, its editor, Mr. C. F. Stubbs, making the first move, Kt to K B 3. Every move made will be reported to him, and will appear in the *Globe*.

—The Toronto Chess Club, at their annual meeting, elected the following officers: John L. Blaikie, *President*; A. C. Meyers, *Vice-President*; C. W. Phillips, *Secretary* and *Treasurer*; J. N. Punshon, *Auditor*; J. W. Gordon, W. Boulton, E. B. Freeland, *Managing Committee*.

—A new Chess Club is to be organized in Montreal. We shall publish the particulars when they reach us.

—The St. John, N. B., Tournament is progressing very rapidly, and we expect soon the final result. So far Mr. A. Mills leads with 32 games won and 10 lost.

HAVANA CORRESPONDENCE.

The oppressive heat, so unusual at this season of the year, when the cooling northern breezes are generally wont to pay their grateful and reviving visits to these sun-scorched shores, has, no doubt, deterred the devotees of Chess from indulging in any over-exciting contests. The consequence is, that I have been unable to unearth anything of interest to communicate for the entertainment of your readers. This state of apathy in Chess circles was remarked the other day by one of the daily newspapers of this city, which called the attention of the prominent players to the

enthusiasm among the amateurs, which, if not stimulated by the leaders, would naturally subside. It also asked why the proposed tournament at the *Círculo Militar* had been abandoned. I hope that something may occur soon to stir up this dormant Chess community, which, when fairly aroused, can perform some very creditable work. Since Mr. Golmayo, the renowned champion of this island, returned from his summer visit to the United States, he has abstained from playing, in consequence of delicate health and press of business. The other apostles of Caïssa, Messrs. Carvajal, Medina, Riera, Hidalgo, etc., have also kept aloof from important battles, perhaps reserving their strength for a valiant struggle with Messrs. Zukertort and Steinitz, whose visits are soon expected. The coming of these dazzling luminaries is looked forward to with much interest by the admirers of the game, who are anxious to bring about another match with Mr. Golmayo. I had a very pleasant interview the other day with this distinguished jurist, who informed me that some correspondence had taken place with Mr. Zukertort, with a view to arranging such a match, but that no definite terms had been yet agreed upon. It appears that Mr. Z. demands similar conditions to those on which Mr. Steinitz played here some months ago, but Mr. Golmayo emphatically objects to again granting subsidies for the privilege of playing with these gentlemen, though he has expressed a willingness to play with Mr. Z. for equal stakes, and, in case of the eminent visitor being the loser (which Mr. G. modestly grants to be highly improbable), to allow him a fair amount for his traveling expenses. Mr. Golmayo ignores what the other players of Havana may resolve in this respect, but personally he holds to these views, in which, I think, he is perfectly justified, as his Chess record, which embraces brilliant and successful contests with the most renowned players, such as Winawer, Kolisch, de Rivière, Neuman, Martinez and others, not to speak of his valiant struggle with Steinitz last winter, permits him to demand honorable terms. I was pained to find this gentleman in poor health, but it is to be hoped that, by the time Zukertort and Steinitz arrive, he will be in good form for the encounter. He entertained me with pleasant reminiscences of his Chess career in Europe, when he successfully vied in strength with the leading players, including the then rising Steinitz, now such a brilliant star of the Chess firmament.

There are three elegant Chess circles in this metropolis of the Antilles, the *Union Club*, *Círculo Militar*, and *Casino Español*. In the first named was played the Steinitz-Golmayo match. The next contest, it is presumed, will be in the beautiful rooms of the *Círculo Militar*. The game is also played in all the clubs, and in many private residences, notably at the hospitable rooms of the venerable Don Francisco del Hoyo, where frequently meet Messrs. Falangon, Del Monte and others, who are familiarly termed *le petit club*.

I will continue to inform you of events in this city, and before concluding now I will copy the following interesting notice, taken from the *El Triunfo* newspaper of yesterday: "Our friend, Mr. Emilio Hidalgo, has received a letter from Steinitz, now in New York, announcing his intention of paying Havana another visit. He says that the great Chessist, Zukertort, also contemplates coming to Cuba, and that

it would be a glorious event if the *Habaneros* could contrive to bring about a match between him (Steinitz) and Zukertort, inasmuch as the latter has already twice declined to play, first in London and then in New York. We think that it would be well for us to collect about a thousand dollars, and offer the amount as a prize to the winner of a match, to be played either at the *Union Club* or *Círculo Militar*." Your old friend, the

HAVANA, November 27, 1883.




TO CORRESPONDENTS.

J. B. M., *Habana*.—Si ves á Golmayo salúdalo. *Peon* nos ha enviado un magnífico artículo que publicamos en este número.

H. S. HORTON, *New York*.—Your problems are received, and shall have our attention as soon as possible.

C. D. P. HAMILTON, *Reading, Pa.*—Your problems shall be duly examined. We publish problems of any number of moves. In moving pawn to its eighth square, the piece wanted should be named.


 *Habana*.—Mil gracias por el artículo; está muy bueno y será leído con gusto. Te enviamos los ejemplares que pides.

DR. WUNDERLICH, *Brooklyn*.—In commenting upon Italian games, the special Chess rules of the Italians are to be borne in mind. According to these, *pawns cannot be taken en passant*. They have, besides, two more special rules, viz.: the *free castling*, by which the R may go as far as the K sq., and the K occupy any square inside; and the restricted exchange for a P reaching its eighth square, it not being allowed to call but for a piece which has been lost.

C. B. VANSITTART, *Rome*.—Price of subscription received. List of American papers containing Chess columns forwarded to you by mail. Chess Magazine there is no other than the **BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE**.

SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS.

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| No. 88.—By WALTER MEAD. | | 2..R to B 5 ch | 2..K to K 4 |
| 1..Q to R | 1..P x R or B | 3..Q to Q B 2 mate | |
| 2..Q x P | 2..Any | No. 90.—By SOFIE SCHETT. | |
| 3..Mate. | | 1..Kt x P | 1..Any |
| No. 89.—By OTTMAR NEMO. | | 2..Mate | |
| 1..R to Q 5 | 1..K x R | No. 91.—By J. B. MUÑOZ. | |
| 2..Q to K 2 | 2..K to B 6 | 1..B to Kt 3 | 1..P x Kt |
| 3..Q mates | | 2..R x P | 2..P x P |
| 1..——— | 1..K to B 3 | 3..Kt to B 7 mate | |

 All communications and exchanges for the **BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE** should be addressed to MESSRS. J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ, **458 Henry Street**, Brooklyn, N. Y.

—Problems sent to us for publication should invariably be accompanied by the author's *full* solutions, otherwise no notice will be taken of them.

GAMES.

GAME NO. 124.

Played in the London International Tournament of 1883.
VIENNA OPENING.

Zukertort.	Bird.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4
2.. Kt to Q B 3	2.. B to Q B 4
3.. P to K B 4	3.. P to Q 3
4.. Kt to K B 3	4.. Kt to K B 3
5.. B to B 4	5.. B to K 3
6.. B x B	6.. P x B
7.. P x P	7.. P x P
8.. Q to K 2 (a)	8.. Kt to B 3
9.. Q to Q B 4	9.. Q to K 2
10.. Kt to K Kt 5	10.. Kt to Q 5
11.. Kt to Q Kt 5	11.. Kt x K P
12.. Kt x B P ch (b)	12.. K to Q 2 (c)
13.. Q Kt x P	13.. Q Kt x Kt
14.. Kt x K Kt	14.. B to Kt 3
15.. Q to Q 5 ch	15.. K to B
16.. P to Q 3	16.. R to Q
17.. Q x P	17.. B to Q B 2
18.. Q to K B 5	18.. R to B
19.. Q to K R 5	19.. K to Kt
20.. B to Q 2	20.. P to Q R 4
21.. Castles (Q R)	21.. R to Q R 3
22.. K R to B	22.. R to Q B
23.. Q R to K	23.. B to K 4
24.. Kt to Q B 3	24.. B to K B 3
25.. R to K 4	25.. Q R to Q B 3

Zukertort.	Bird.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
26.. Q to K B 5 (d)	26.. Q to Q 3
27.. K R to K	27.. Kt to Q B 2
28.. B to K B 4	28.. R to K B
29.. Q x Q R P	29.. P to Q Kt 3
30.. Q to Kt 4	30.. Q to Q
31.. R to K 6	31.. B x Kt
32.. P x B	32.. Q to Q 4
33.. R x R	33.. Q x R
34.. R to K 7, and Black resigns (e)	

NOTES

condensed from the Book of the Tournament, which we have just received:

(a) If Kt x P Black recovers the Pawn with 8.. B to Q 5.

9.. Kt to B 3 9.. B x Kt
10.. Kt P x B 10.. Kt x P

(b) Of course not

12.. K Kt x Kt on account of

12.. Q to R 5 ch; and if
13.. Kt to Kt 3, then 13.. Kt to B 6 ch, etc.

(c) Playing, we suppose, under the idea that White will capture the Rook, whereupon Black would get a won game with Q x Kt.

(d) Doubling the Rooks would just afford to the opponent a fine opportunity for a perplexing attack with one of his ingenious sacrifices, e. g.:

26.. K R to K 26.. B x Kt
27.. B x B 27.. R x B
28.. P x R 28.. Q to R 6 ch
29.. K to Q 29.. Q x B P, etc.

(e) Black cannot prevent the exchange of all remaining pieces which White will force with Q to Q 6.

GAME NO 125.

Played last month at the rooms of the Manhattan Chess Club, between Dr. Zukertort and Mr. Max Judd, of St. Louis.

IRREGULAR OPENING.

Zukertort.	Judd.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
1.. P to Q 4	1.. P to Q 4
2.. P to K 3	2.. P to K 3
3.. K Kt to B 3	3.. K Kt to B 3
4.. B to Q 3	4.. B to Q 3
5.. Castles	5.. Castles
6.. P to Q Kt 3	6.. R to K
7.. B to Kt 2	7.. Q Kt to Q 2
8.. P to B 4	8.. P to Q B 3
9.. Q Kt to Q 2 (a)	9.. Kt to B
10.. P to K 4	10.. P x P
11.. Kt x P	11.. Kt x Kt
12.. B x Kt	12.. Kt to Kt 3
13.. Q to Q 2	13.. P to K B 4
14.. B to B 2	14.. Kt to R 5
15.. Kt x Kt	15.. Q x Kt
16.. P to K B 4	16.. B to Q 2
17.. P to Q Kt 4	17.. K to B 2 (b)

Zukertort.	Judd.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
18.. B to Kt 3	18.. P to Q R 4
19.. P to B 5	19.. B to B 2
20.. P to Kt 5 (c)	20.. P x P
21.. P to Q 5	21.. Q R to Q
22.. P to Q 6	22.. B to B 3
23.. Q to B 3	23.. Q to Kt 5
24.. R to B 2	24.. P to Kt 5
25.. Q to K 5	25.. B to Kt
26.. B to Q	Resigned (d)

NOTES.

(a) The systematic manner in which Dr. Zukertort develops his forces is worthy of notice.

(b) Probably intending to play R to K Kt and then P to K Kt 4, but White never gives him time for these little manoeuvres.

(c) A capital move.

(d) Because if Q to K Kt 3, then follows B to K R 5, etc.

GAME NO. 126.

Played in the Nuremberg Tournament, between Messrs. Bardeleben and Berger.

IRREGULAR OPENING.

Bardeleben. <i>White</i>	Berger. <i>Black.</i>	Bardeleben. <i>White.</i>	Berger. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to Q 4	1.. P to Q 4	26.. K R to B 3	26.. R to K Kt
2.. P to K 3	2.. P to K 3	27.. R to K R 5	27.. P to K 4 (c)
3.. Kt to K B 3	3.. Kt to K B 3	28.. P to K B 5	28.. Kt to K B
4.. P to Q Kt 3	4.. B to K 2	29.. K R to R 3	29.. Kt to R 2
5.. B to Q Kt 2	5.. P to Q Kt 3	30.. B to Q 2	30.. B to Q 3
6.. B to Q 3	6.. B to Q Kt 2	31.. B to K 3	31.. Q to K 2
7.. Castles	7.. Castles	32.. Kt to Q 2	32.. Q R to K B
8.. Q Kt to Q 2	8.. P to Q B 4	33.. Kt to K B 3	33.. B to K
9.. P to Q B 4	9.. Kt to Q B 3	34.. Kt to K R 4 (d)	34.. Kt to Kt 4
10.. R to Q B	10.. R to Q B (a)	35.. B x Kt	35.. B P x B
11.. Kt to K 5	11.. P x Q B P	36.. R x K Kt P	36.. K to R 2 (e)
12.. Kt x Kt	12.. B x Kt	37.. Kt to Kt 6	37.. B x Kt
13.. Kt P x P	13.. Q to Q B 2	38.. R x B	38.. R to Q
14.. Q P x P	14.. Kt P x P	39.. Q to K R 5 (f)	39.. Q to K B
15.. Q to Q B 2	15.. P to K R 3	40.. P to K B 6	40.. R to Q 2
16.. P to K 4 (b)	16.. Kt to Q 2	41.. P x P and Black surrenders.	
17.. P to K B 4	17.. P to K B 3		
18.. Kt to Q Kt 3	18.. B to Q 3		
19.. Q to K B 2	19.. R to Q Kt		
20.. B to Q B 3	20.. Q to Q		
21.. Q to K 2	21.. Q to K 2		
22.. Q to K Kt 4	22.. Q to K B 2		
23.. Q R to K	23.. B to Q B 2		
24.. R to K 3	24.. Q R to K		
25.. R to K R 3	25.. K to R		

NOTES.

(a) The opening is played very carefully on both sides.

(b) The slight superiority in position which White now has is gradually improved until at last the adversary is compelled to lower his flag.

(c) Black can do nothing but passively await the massing of the White forces against the stronghold of his King.

(d) The arrival of this Kt upon the scene of action is decisive.

(e) It is obvious enough why neither Queen nor Pawn can capture Rook.

(f) Having in view Q x R P ch, etc.

GAME NO. 127.

Played in the pending Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club.

Remove White's Q Kt.

Delmar. <i>White.</i>	Rosenbaum. <i>Black.</i>	Delmar. <i>White.</i>	Rosenbaum. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	16.. R to Q 5	16.. P to Q R 3
2.. B to Q B 4	2.. B to Q B 4	17.. Q to R 4	17.. K to B 2
3.. P to Q Kt 4	3.. B x Kt P	18.. Q to B 4	18.. K to Kt 3
4.. P to K B 4	4.. P to Q 3 (a)	19.. K R to Q	19.. R to Q (b)
5.. Kt to K B 3	5.. P x P	20.. R x R	20.. Kt x R
6.. P to Q B 3	6.. B to Q R 4	21.. R x Kt (c)	21.. Q x R
7.. Castles	7.. B to K 3	22.. Kt x P ch	22.. K to R 4 (d)
8.. B x B	8.. P x B	23.. Q to K 2 ch	23.. K to R 5
9.. Q to Kt 3	9.. B to Kt 3 ch	24.. Q mates.	
10.. P to Q 4	10.. P to K 4		
11.. K to R	11.. Kt to Q B 3		
12.. P x P	12.. P x P		
13.. B to R 3	13.. Q to B 3		
14.. Q R to Q	14.. Kt to R 4		
15.. Q to Kt 5 ch	15.. Kt to B 3		

NOTES.

(a) P to Q 4 is preferable.

(b) Like many players who receive the odds of a piece, Black is far too anxious to exchange pieces; in the present instance his anxiety to do so leads to his immediate destruction.

(c) Perfectly sound as well as brilliant.

(d) If K to B 3, White mates in a move or two by Q to K B 7 ch, etc.

GAME NO. 128.

Played in the pending Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club. Mr. Hanham gives the odds of Pawn and move to Mr. Simonson.

Remove Black's K B P.

Simonson. <i>White.</i>	Hanham. <i>Black.</i>	Simonson. <i>White.</i>	Hanham. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to Q 3	21.. Kt x Kt	21.. R P x Kt
2.. P to Q 4	2.. Kt to KB 3	22.. Q to B 3	22.. K to Q 2
3.. B to Q B 4	3.. Kt x P (a)	23.. Q R to Q	23.. Q x R P (c)
4.. Q to R 5 ch	4.. P to Kt 3	24.. Kt to Q 2	24.. Q to R 5
5.. Q to Q 5	5.. Kt to B 3	25.. Kt to Kt 3	25.. P to Q Kt 4 (d)
6.. Q to B 7 ch	6.. K to Q 2	26.. Kt to B 5 ch	26.. P x Kt
7.. B to K Kt 5(b)	7.. Q to K	27.. P x P ch	27.. K to B 3
8.. Q to K 6 ch	8.. K to Q	28.. Q x B	28.. Q R to B
9.. Q to K 3	9.. B to Kt 2	29.. Q to Q 7 ch	29.. K x P
10.. Kt to K B 3	10.. B to K B 4	30.. R to K 5 ch	30.. K to Kt 3
11.. Castles	11.. Q Kt to Q 2	31.. R x P ch	31.. K to R 3
12.. R to K	12.. P to K R 3	32.. R to Kt 6 ch(e) Resigns.	
13.. B to K B 4	13.. P to K Kt 4		
14.. B to K Kt 3	14.. Kt to Q Kt 3		
15.. B to Q Kt 3	15.. K Kt to Q 4		
16.. B x Kt	16.. Kt x B		
17.. Q to Q Kt 3	17.. Kt to Kt 3		
18.. Kt to Q B 3	18.. R to K B		
19.. Kt to Q 5	19.. P to K 3		
20.. P to Q B 4	20.. Q to R 4		

NOTES.

(a) Kt to Q B 3 is, we believe, more commonly played. The text move, although it has the sanction of Dr. Zukertort, appears to us somewhat risky.

(b) White, if he chooses, can draw the game by perpetual check by 7.. Q to K 6 ch, etc.

(c) The capture of this pawn involves Black in difficulties at once; we should have preferred Q R to Q.

(d) Another and a fatal error, which affords White the opportunity of finishing the game in brilliant style.

(e) A singularly pretty termination; if K to R 4, White takes Q with Q, mating next move, should Black retake the Queen.

GAME NO. 129.

Played recently in Philadelphia, between Messrs. Steinitz and Martinez.

STEINITZ GAMBIT.

Steinitz. <i>White.</i>	Martinez. <i>Black.</i>	Steinitz. <i>White.</i>	Martinez. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	23.. R to K 5	23.. Q to Kt 5 (d)
2.. Kt to Q B 3	2.. Kt to Q B 3	24.. Q x B	24.. Kt to R 4
3.. P to K B 4	3.. P x P	25.. Kt to K 2	25.. Q x P ch!
4.. P to Q 4	4.. Q to R 5 ch	26.. K to B (e)	26.. Q to R 6 ch
5.. K to K 2	5.. P to Q 4	27.. K to K	27.. P to K B 3
6.. P x P	6.. Q to K 2 ch	28.. R to K 6	28.. Kt to B 5
7.. K to B 2	7.. Q to R 5 ch	29.. Kt x Kt	29.. Q to Kt 6 ch
8.. P to Kt 3	8.. P x P ch	30.. K to B	30.. Q x Kt at B 5
9.. K to Kt 2	9.. Kt x Q P (a)	31.. R to Q B 4	31.. Q to Kt 6
10.. P x Kt P	10.. Q to Kt 5	32.. Q to B 5	32.. K R to B
11.. Q to K ch (b)	11.. B to K 2	33.. Kt to K 5	33.. P to Q Kt 3
12.. B to Q 3	12.. K to B	And White mates in two moves.	
13.. B to K B 4	13.. B to K B 4		
14.. Q to K B 2	14.. B x B		
15.. Q x Kt	15.. B x P		
16.. R to Q B	16.. P to K Kt 4		
17.. B to K 5	17.. Q to K B 4		
18.. B to Kt 7 ch (c)	18.. K to K		
19.. Kt to K B 3	19.. B to K B 3		
20.. K R to K ch	20.. K to Q		
21.. B x B ch	21.. Kt x B		
22.. R to K 2	22.. B to Q 6		

NOTES.

(a) B to Q 3, the move adopted by Englisch against Steinitz in the London Tournament, is decidedly superior to the text move.

(b) Though a Pawn minus, White has by much the superior position.

(c) B takes R is more immediately decisive.

(d) The commencement of an exceedingly pretty combination, which, unfortunately, however, does not meet with the success it deserves.

(e) For the benefit of our younger readers we may mention that if White Kt captures Queen, Black replies with Kt to B 5 check, regaining the Queen, and also forking both the white Rooks.

GAME NO. 130.

A couple of skirmishes played recently in the Manhattan Chess Club.

Remove White's Q R.

Mackenzie. White.	Amateur. Black.	Mackenzie. White.	Amateur. Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	17.. Q to K R 5	17.. Kt to B 4
2.. Kt to K B 3	2.. Kt to Q B 3	18.. R to K	18.. Q to K B 3 (b)
3.. B to Q B 4	3.. B to Q B 4	19.. R to K 8 ch	19.. K to R 2
4.. P to Q Kt 4	4.. B x P	20.. B to Kt 8 ch	20.. K to R
5.. P to Q B 3	5.. B to B 4	21.. B to K 6 ch (c)	21.. K to R 2
6.. Castles	6.. P to Q 3	22.. R to R 8 ch	22.. K x R
7.. P to Q 4	7.. P x P	23.. Q to K 8 ch	23.. K to R 2
8.. P x P	8.. B to Kt 3	24.. B to Kt 8 ch	24.. K to R
9.. Kt to B 3	9.. K Kt to K 2 (a)	25.. B to B 7 dis ch	25.. K to R 2
10.. Kt to K Kt 5	10.. Castles	26.. Q to Kt 8 mate	
11.. Q to K R 5	11.. P to K R 3		
12.. Kt x K B P	12.. R x Kt		
13.. B x R ch	13.. K to R 2		
14.. Kt to Q 5	14.. Kt x Kt		
15.. Q to Kt 6 ch	15.. K to R		
16.. P x Kt	16.. Kt to K 2		

NOTES.

- (a) A common error with inexperienced players. Kt to Q R 4 is the proper continuation.
 (b) So far the game calls for no particular comment, but the position now arrived at is a peculiar one, there being a forced mate in eight moves.
 (c) The Bishop comes here so as to make room for the Q at K 8, after the sacrifice of the Rook.

GAME NO. 131.

Between the same players.

Remove White's Q R.

Mackenzie. White.	Amateur. Black.	Mackenzie. White.	Amateur. Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	14.. R x R	14.. Kt to K 3
2.. Kt to Q B 3	2.. Kt to Q B 3	15.. Kt to Q 5	15.. Kt x B
3.. P to K B 4	3.. P x P	16.. P to Kt 7	16.. Kt x B ch
4.. Kt to K B 3	4.. P to K Kt 4	17.. P x Kt	17.. Q to K R 5 ch
5.. P to K R 4	5.. P to K Kt 5	18.. K to K 2	18.. Q to K R 3 (c)
6.. Kt to Kt 5	6.. P to K R 4 (a)	19.. R x B mate	
7.. B to Q B 4	7.. Kt to K R 3		
8.. P to Q 4	8.. Kt to Q R 4		
9.. B to Q 3	9.. P to K B 3		
10.. Q B x P	10.. P x Kt		
11.. R P x P	11.. Kt to B 2		
12.. P to Kt 6	12.. Kt to Kt 4		
13.. Q x P (b)	13.. P x Q		

NOTES.

- (a) P to K R 3 is, of course, the correct move, but an amateur receiving the odds of a Rook may be excused for not having the "book" moves at his fingers' ends.
 (b) A fair risk, considering the odds given.
 (c) A slip, of course; but it is curious, notwithstanding Black's being a Queen and two Bishops ahead, he cannot save the game. Queen takes Rook is his best move, whereupon White retakes Queening, and will win another piece.

GAME NO. 132.

One of twelve simultaneous blindfold games played by Dr. Zukertort on November 10, at the rooms of the Manhattan Chess Club.

KING'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

Zukertort. White.	Rice. Black.	Zukertort. White.	Rice. Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	6.. B to Kt 3	6.. Kt to K B 3
2.. P to K B 4	2.. P to Q 4	7.. Kt to K 2	7.. B to Q B 4
3.. K P x P	3.. P to K 5	8.. P to Q 4	8.. P x P en pass.
4.. B to Q Kt 5 ch	4.. B to Q 2 (a)	9.. Q x P	9.. Q to K 2
5.. B to B 4 (b)	5.. P to Q Kt 4	10.. Q Kt to B 3	10.. P to Q R 3

Zukertort. White.	Rice. Black.	Zukertort. White.	Rice. Black.
11..P to K R 3	11..Castles	31..K to B 6	31..Kt to K B 3
12..B to Q 2	12..P to Q Kt 5	32..B x Kt	32..K x B
13..Kt to Q	13..Kt to K 5	33..K x P	33..P to Q R 4
14..Kt to K 3	14..R to K (c)	34..P to K Kt 4	34..P to Q R 5
15..P to Q 6	15..B x P	35..K to Kt 6	35..B to Kt 6
16..P to K Kt 3	16..Kt to B 4	36..K to Kt 5	36..R to Q Kt ch
17..Q to Q 5 (d)	17..B to Q B 3	37..K to R 5	37..P to Q R 6
18..Q x B P ch	18..Q x Q	38..K to R 6	38..P to Q R 7
19..B x Q ch	19..K x B	39..R to Q R	39..B to B 5 ch (e)
20..K R to Kt	20..Kt to K 5	White resigns.	
21..P to Q B 3	21..B to Q B 4	<p>NOTES.</p> <p>(a) P to Q B 3 is better; but the Doctor does not take proper advantage of the Professor's move.</p> <p>(b) Q K 2 has a much more cramping influence on Black's game.</p> <p>(c) All this is excellently played by Prof. Rice. White, it will be noticed, cannot castle on either side without losing at least a piece.</p> <p>(d) The position is extremely complicated and difficult for White, and considering the circumstances under which the game was played, Doctor Zukertort's defence is wonderful.</p> <p>(e) Professor Rice deserves great credit for the very skillful manner in which he conducts the whole of this interesting <i>partie</i>.</p>	
22..Kt to Q 4	22..P x P		
23..P x P	23..Kt x Q B P		
24..B x Kt	24..R x Kt ch		
25..K to Q 2	25..R to K 5		
26..K to Q 3	26..B to Q 4		
27..Q R to K	27..R x R		
28..R x R	28..B x Kt		
29..K x B	29..B x P		
30..K to B 5	30..Kt to Q 2 ch		

GAME NO. 133.

Played at Philadelphia in the second round of the team match between the Manhattan and Philadelphia Chess Clubs.

IRREGULAR OPENING.

Mackenzie. White.	Martinez. Black.	Mackenzie. White.	Martinez. Black.
1..P to Q 4	1..P to Q 4	28..Q to K R 3 ch	28..Q to R 2
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3 (a)	29..Q to Q B 3 ch	29..Q to Kt 2
3..P to K 3	3..P to K 3	30..P to K B 6	30..Q to R 3
4..P to Q B 4	4..P to K Kt 3	31..P to B 7 dis ch	31..Q to Kt 2
5..Kt to Q B 3	5..Kt to K B 3	32..Q to R 3 ch	32..Q to R 2
6..P to Q R 3	6..B to K Kt 2	33..Q x Q ch	33..K x Q
7..P to Q B 5	7..Castles	34..Kt x P ch	34..K to R 3
8..B to Q Kt 5	8..Kt to K 2	35..Kt to K 6	35..P to Q Kt 3
9..B to Q 3	9..R to K	36..Kt x R	36..Kt x Kt
10..Castles	10..P to Q B 3 (b)	37..R to Q 8	37..B to Kt 2
11..Kt to K 5	11..Kt to Q 2	38..R x R	38..B x R
12..P to K B 4	12..P to K B 3	39..R to K	39..B to Kt 2
13..Kt to K B 3	13..Kt to K B	40..R to K 7 and wins.	
14..P to Q Kt 4	14..P to K 4 (c)		
15..B P x P	15..B P x P		
16..Kt x K P	16..B x Kt		
17..P x B	17..Q to Q B 2		
18..Q to K B 3	18..Kt to K B 4		
19..P to K 4 (d)	19..Q P x P		
20..Kt x K P	20..Q x K P		
21..B to K Kt 5	21..Q to Q 5 ch		
22..K to R	22..Kt to Q 2 (e)		
23..Q R to Q	23..R to K B		
24..B to B 2	24..Q to K Kt 2		
25..B to Kt 3 ch	25..K to R		
26..P to K Kt 4	26..P to K R 3 (f)		
27..P x Kt	27..P x B		

NOTES.

(a) A poor move. In close openings of this nature, the Q Kt should rarely be played to B 3 until the Q B P has been advanced.

(b) This permits White to advance Kt to K 5, and then P to K B 4, which might have been prevented by Black's moving Kt to Q 2.

(c) Black succeeds in breaking up the adverse centre by this move, but for all that it does not turn out well.

(d) A good move, bringing White's forces on the Queen's side rapidly into the field.

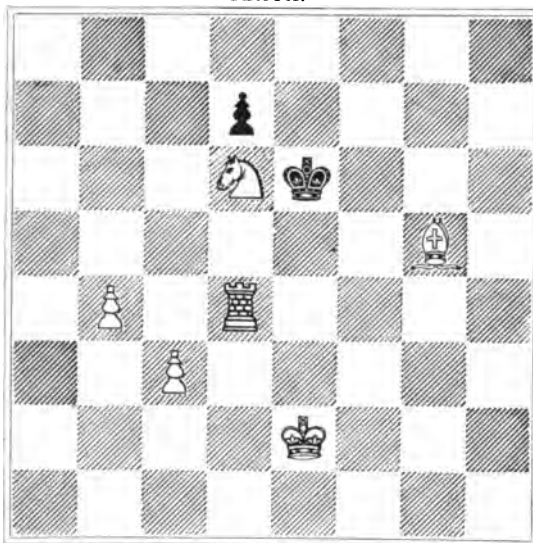
(e) An unpleasant necessity, but Black cannot afford to allow Kt to B 6 ch.

(f) If Kt to Q 5, White, we believe, might have taken the Rook with advantage, ex gr.:
 26..Kt to Q 5
 27..Q x R ch 27..Kt x R
 28..R x Kt at Q 4 and must win

PROBLEMS.

No. 92.

By GIAN DONATO FONDA (Vienna).
BLACK.

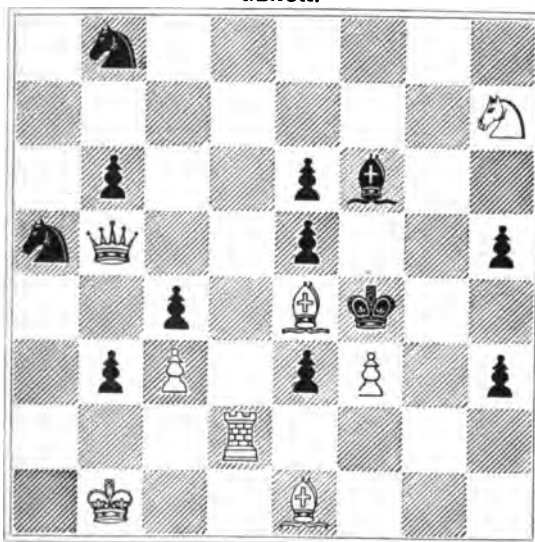


WHITE.

White to play and mate in three moves.

No. 93.

By BERNARD HÜLSEN (Wittenberg).
BLACK.



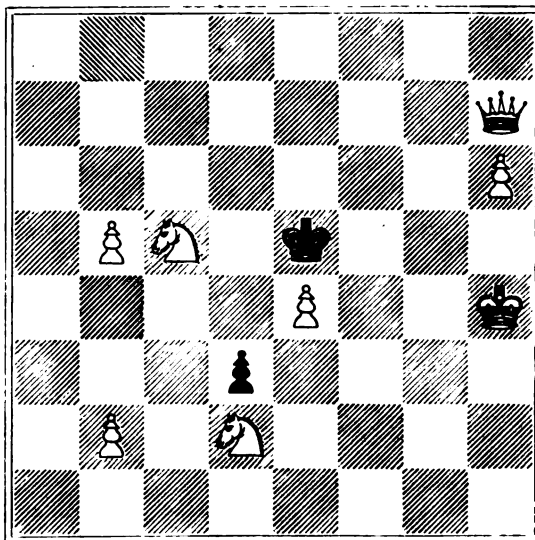
WHITE.

White to play and mate in 4 moves.

No. 94.

By RICH. CRÜSEMAN (Charlottenberg).

BLACK.



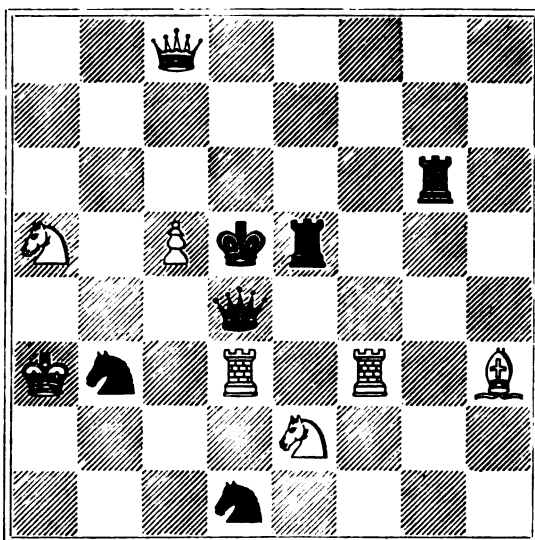
WHITE.

White to play and mate in 2 moves.

No. 95.

By S. JESPERSEN (Denmark).

BLACK.



WHITE.

White to play and mate in 2 moves.

THE
GREENFIELD
Vertical Engine.

This Machine is made of the best material and workmanship, and is considered better than any other of its kind.

For Catalogues, Prices, and particulars, apply to

COOKE & CO.

Manufacturers of all kinds of Machinery and supplies.



LA
Máquina Vertical
"GREENFIELD."

Esta máquina se hace con la mejor clase de material y obra y se considera por consiguiente superior á las demas de su especie.

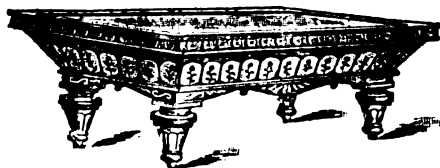
Por informes, Catálogos y listas de precios ocúrrase á

COOKE & CO.

fabricantes de toda clase de maquinaria y sus accesorios.

No. 22 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK CITY.

The United States Standard Billiard Table Co.



The mos extensive manufacturers of Artistic

Billiard and Pool Tables

In the World.

Sole owners of the new and wonderfu

IMPERIAL CUSHIONS.

Warerooms,

Es la fábrica que en mayor escala y más artísticamente en el mundo, construye

Mesas de Billar

Y PARA JUEGO DE PIÑA.

Son de su propiedad exclusiva las incomparables

BANDAS IMPERIALES.

Almacenes,

738 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

JANUARY 15.

BROOKLYN

CHess CHRONICLE.

EDITED BY

J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ.

Vol. 2.

No. 4.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.

(INVARIABLY IN ADVANCE)

1 Year,	\$2.00
6 Months,	1.25
3 Months,	0.75
Single Copies,	0.30

OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES.

1 Year, postage paid,	\$2.50
---------------------------------	--------

1884.

WADE'S PRINTING INKS

FOR EXPORT.

Black and Colored Printing and Lithographic Inks
VARNISHES, GOLD SIZE FOR BRONZING.



BRONZE POWDERS, PLATE INKS, ETC.

H. D. WADE & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS.

117 Fulton Street, (P. O. Box 2042,)

New York, U. S. A.

For purity of manufacture, permanence in color, ease in working, and the advantage of withstanding age and climate, our Inks are not equaled by any in the world, thereby rendering them the best for export.

In ordering through Commission Houses or other sources, be particular to specify

WADE'S INKS.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

TINTAS de WADE para IMPRIMIR.

SE EXPORTAN

Tintas Negras y de Color,

BARNICES PARA IMPRESORES Y LITÓGRAFOS, CÔLA DE ORO PARA
BRONCEAR, POLVOS DE BRONCE.

Tintas y Aceites para Planchas, Etc.

H. D. WADE Y COMPAÑÍA,

FABRICANTES,

117 Fulton St. (P. O. Box 2042),

Nueva York, E. U. A.

La pureza de estas Tintas, su color firme, la facilidad que prestan en su uso, y la gran ventaja de resistir al tiempo y al clima, son cualidades en que no las iguala ninguna otra en el mundo, haciéndolas por consiguiente las mejores para la exportación. Los que hagan pedidos por Casas de Comisión u otros medios, sirvanse especificar

TINTAS DE WADE.

Se remite lista de precios al que la solicite.

BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE.

Indocti discant et ament meminisse periti.

VOL. II.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., JANUARY 15, 1884.

No. 4.

MONTHLY BUDGET.

—Dr. Zukertort paid a visit to Baltimore, as the guest of the Baltimore Chess Association. There he played a series of games with the Maryland champion, Mr. Alex. Sellman. Out of 3 games played Mr. Zukertort won 2 and Mr. Sellman 1. He also gave an exhibition of simultaneous play, meeting 31 members of the association, and winning all but one of the 31 games; also a blindfold exhibition, playing against ten of the members of said association, winning eight games and drawing two.

The Doctor left for Washington on the 19th of December, and after visiting several of the Western cities and Canada he will go to Cuba, and then to San Francisco and China.

—The Elizabeth (N. J.) Chess Club has abolished all fees and dues, and members will hereafter be admitted by invitation and by the approval of the Board of Managers.

—It is rumored that the Philadelphia Chess Club is preparing for a tournament to begin in January. The prizes, it is said, will amount to sixty dollars.

—The Baltimore *News* Solvers' Tourney has ended. The following are the winners of prizes: first, Mr. A. F. McKenzie, of Kingston, Jamaica; second, Mr. F. B. Phelps, of Sandwich, Illinois; third, Messrs. H. E. & J. Bettman, of Cincinnati; fourth, Mr. C. D. Morris, and fifth, Mr. W. H. Luster, of Elizabeth, N. J.

—St. Paul, Minnesota, has started a Chess and Checkers Club. We are glad to see that the card element is left out. We wish the new organization much success.

—Mr. Max Judd, by defeating Mr. W. Haller in a match is now the holder of the challenge cup of the St. Louis Chess Club.

—The Third Annual Handicap Tournament of the St. Louis Chess Club is progressing finely. There are 3 prizes of \$30, \$15, and \$5, respectively.

—The Tournament of the Pittsburgh Chess Club was started with 14 entries. The prizes are: the Club's silver cup, a fine set of chessmen and a Chess book.

—We take the following from the New Orleans *Times-Democrat*: "The officers and governing committee of the New Orleans Chess, Checkers and Whist Club have certainly had a heavy burden of work and responsibility upon their shoulders during the past three weeks, but it must be no small consolation and gratification to

them to note the admirable results of their labors, just now beginning to be fully apparent. The new Chess rooms are beautiful in selection, furniture, carpeting, adornment, in every point. The rush of applicants for membership has been literally wonderful since the removal of the Club, and we would not be surprised if 150 or even more names were enrolled during the current month. Already there is much talk of limiting the membership to 800 and raising the initiation fee to \$25. We are pleased to see the rapid and wonderful growth of this Club, and sincerely wish it all prosperity in its new quarters.

—The Pittsburgh *Telegraph*, with the first issue of January, started a new Solvers' Tourney. The problems will be mostly in two or three moves, although a few in four may be published. Two weeks after receiving the column will be allowed for solving. The prizes consist of valuable Chess publications, and are three in all.

—The Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club progresses very finely. Up to the time of going to press the score stood as follows:

<i>Players.</i>	<i>Games Won.</i>	<i>Games Lost.</i>	<i>Players.</i>	<i>Games Won.</i>	<i>Games Lost.</i>
Baird, D. G.	17	5	Mackenzie.	19½	2½
Baird, J. W.	10½	12½	Palmer.	4½	17½
Carpenter.	12½	11½	Pinkham.	5	20
Delmar.	18	17	Rosenbaum.	3	19
Fisher.	12	9	Ryan.	14½	7½
Hanham.	13	11	Rothschild.	9	15
Hartshorne.	16	14	Simonson.	11	11
Isaacson.	10	9	Schieffelin.	8½	10½
Lipschutz.	17½	5½	Spiegel.	3	16

By the above it will be seen that the leaders are: Messrs. Mackenzie, Delmar, D. G. Baird and Lipschutz.

--On the 25th of December the Louisville Chess Club gave an entertainment in honor of Dr. Zukertort, on which occasion the Doctor played 28 simultaneous games against as many members of the Club, winning 26 and losing 2 to Messrs. C. Stege and Isaac H. Trabue.

Before reaching Louisville Dr. Zukertort stopped a few hours in Cincinnati, and dropped unannounced at the rooms of the Cincinnati Chess Club. He was of course invited to play and contested four simultaneous games, winning three and drawing one with Mr. Freichler.

He also played twelve simultaneous blindfold games against Messrs. Lowenhart, Lyons, Wilcox, Green, Watts, Omberg, Broadus, Dembitz, Hogue, Woodruff, Clark, and Blancagniel, winning 8 and losing two to Messrs. Omberg and Woodruff, and drawing two with Messrs. Broadus and Dembitz. From Louisville the Doctor will go to St Louis and then to Chicago.

—The Louisville Chess Club, just organized, has already over 30 members. The officers are O. B. Theiss, *President*; John Colgan, *Treasurer*, and W. H. Lyons, *Secretary*.

—The annual meeting of the Manhattan Chess Club of New York was held on Thursday, the 3d instant. After the transaction of routine business, the meeting proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year, with the following result: *President*, George T. Green; *Vice-President*, I. S. Curry; *Recording Secretary*, Charles Fisher; *Corresponding Secretary*, W. M. DeVisser; *Treasurer*, F. M. Teed. The Board of Directors is composed of Messrs. I. D. Peters, Roscoe H. Channing, Richard B. Hartshorn, Louis Cohn, L. H. Hellwitz and Chas. Gedalia.

—The score of the Stock Exchange Tournament, at the time of going to press, was as follows:

<i>Players.</i>	<i>Games Won.</i>	<i>Games Lost.</i>	<i>Players.</i>	<i>Games Won.</i>	<i>Games Lost.</i>
De Rivas.....	2	2	Hartshorn.....	4	4
Drake.....	3	2	Isacacs.....	1	1
Gatley.....	6	5	Meyer.....	5	4
Green.....	3	1	Parker.....	2	1
Grimes.....	3	1	Shepherd.....	6	5
Hardy.....	0	6	Walsh.....	1	4

—The Annual Tournament of the Western New York and Northern Pennsylvania Chess Association was a great success. We clip the following from the *Elmira Telegram*:

"The sixth annual meeting of the Western New York and Northern Pennsylvania Chess Association, held in Elmira December 26, 27, 28 and 29, 1883, was a grand success in every way. The following is the score in the tournament:

"*First Class*.—Calthrop won 4 games and lost 2; Sittser won 1 and lost 5; Scripture won 4 and lost 2; Burlingame won 3 and lost 3.

"*Second Class, A*.—Dexter won $1\frac{1}{2}$ and lost $2\frac{1}{2}$; Underhill won 2 and lost 2; Ficht won $2\frac{1}{2}$ and lost $1\frac{1}{2}$.

"*Second Class, B*.—Luce won 4 and lost 2; Kent won 4 and lost 2; Stout, won 0 and lost 6; Alpha won 4 and lost 2.

"*Third Class*.—Rice won 2 and lost 2; Dormaul won 1 and lost 3; Curtis won 3 and lost 1.

"The ties in section B of the second class were played off, Luce being the winner. Luce then played Ficht, champion of section A, second class; Luce won, this making him champion of the second class. Luce then played Curtis, champion of the third class, winning easily. Scripture and Calthrop played off their tie. The game was won by Scripture after a struggle of several hours. The next thing in order was a game between Scripture, champion of the first class, and Luce, champion of the second class, the winner to be the champion and president of the association. Scripture resigned to Luce, giving as his reason that inasmuch as the next meeting is to be held in Elmira, it was more fitting that the president should be a resident of that city. Mr. Luce is, therefore, the president and champion. John A. Sittser, of Tunkhannock, Pa., was elected as vice-president. Judge Seymour Dexter and Frank Rice were chosen to act in connection with the officers

as tournament committee. Resolutions of condolence were passed on the death of those two prominent members, Robert A. Packer and James A. Murray. The meeting then adjourned."

From the Elmira correspondence to the Cincinnati *Commercial* we take the following :

"The great attractions of the meeting were Mackenzie and Steinitz, who were present during the entire four days. Wednesday evening Steinitz played two consultation games, winning both. His opponents were four in number, two being at each board—Messrs. Scripture and Sittser at one, and Calthrop and Delta at the other. Thursday Mackenzie and Steinitz played practice games against various persons, winning with ease in each instance. Thursday evening Steinitz gave a simultaneous exhibition. From lack of boards and men only thirteen players obtained a seat in the circle. These were as follows: Underhill, Sittser, Delta, Alpha, Stout, Kent, Luce, Calthrop, Scripture, Ficht, all contestants in the tournament, and E. O. Odson, Cayuga, N. Y.; Mrs. Collingwood and J. W. Brown, Elmira. At midnight all were disposed of but Calthrop. That game was adjourned until the next day.

"Friday was an active day. Many visitors came in and witnessed the contests. Steinitz and Mackenzie played all comers, showing no mercy to any. Friday night Mackenzie gave a simultaneous exhibition. Sixteen players found a place in the circle. Sittser was the only player to win his game, all the others being defeated easily. In nearly every game the Captain played a bold, dashing opening, and soon had his opponents completely at his mercy.

"So well pleased were those in attendance with Elmira's hospitality, that it was unanimously decided to hold the next meeting here.

"Saturday afternoon Steinitz played four blindfold games simultaneously. His opponents were D. C. Curtis, Robert A. Scott, J. W. Brown and W. H. Flint. Brown was the first to surrender. Curtis held out half an hour longer and then resigned. After about four hours' play the champion administered a pretty mate to Flint, and in a few moments after Scott resigned. Mackenzie and Steinitz were well pleased with their treatment here, and expressed themselves as being in hopes of again visiting Elmira. They left for New York on the nine o'clock train. The majority of the players left in the afternoon, and no evening session was held."

—The Danites Chess Club of Brooklyn held its last weekly meeting on Dec. 27. Mr. Reynolds resigned recently after five years of efficient service in the office and Mr. Manvel was unanimously elected secretary. The club tourney record shows the players occupying the following relative positions in the race for the several prizes :

<i>Players.</i>	<i>Won.</i>	<i>Lost.</i>	<i>Players.</i>	<i>Won.</i>	<i>Lost.</i>
Thayer.....	8	2	O'Higgins.....	3	2
Simis	7	4	Horner.....	3	3
Chadwick.....	7	7	Manvel.....	3	5
Reynolds	6	0	Thompson.....	2	0
Sands.....	5	4	Rolfe.....	1	2

Players.	Won.	Lost.	Players.	Won.	Lost.
Orr.....	4	2	Bell.....	1	2
Raymond.....	4	3	Frommel.....	1	5
Wilde.....	4	4	Fenrow.....	1	6
Whitlock.....	3	1	Metz.....	0	10

—We take the following from the New Orleans *Times-Democrat*: “The fourth annual meeting of the New Orleans Chess, Checkers and Whist Club was held on the 3d of January, and was very well attended. The various reports of the Governing Committee, the Secretary and Treasurer were read amid great applause, and certainly shows the club to be in a most healthy condition. Its financial standing is very good, the cash on hand being \$2,745.23, and the surplus at date, \$2,986.18. Although the report of the Secretary did not deal especially with every question, it is gratifying to be able to state that if the revenues of the club continue as they have been during the past month, a clear surplus of four to five thousand dollars at the end of the current year, over and above the extensive improvements still contemplated, would not be surprising.

The vote for officers for the current year resulted in the re-election by acclamation of Hon. Chas. F. Buck, as President, and Hon. Chas. G. Ogden, as First Vice-President. Dr. S. M. Bemiss was similarly elected Second Vice-President. The other officers elected were: Treasurer, A. T. Mather (by acclamation); Governing Committee, H. L. Dufour, F. H. Frost, I. K. Small, Winchester Bowling, Chas. Janvier. Of these, the first four were re-elections. Two of the previous Governing Committee, Messrs. B. C. Elliott and J. D. Séguin, for business reasons, declined to run again. A committee of five were designated to revise the constitution and report to the club at its next meeting. The roll of the club at date is over 800.

—The Milwaukee *Telegraph* publishes the following item: “The first sitting of the match between the two local Chess clubs was held on Saturday evening last. The Philidors were crippled by the failure of two of their strongest men to make their appearance, an embarrassing circumstance which more than counterbalanced any lack of practice on the part of their rivals. Nevertheless, the Milwaukeeans are to be congratulated upon their success in securing a decided lead over their opponents.”

FOREIGN NOTES.

—The January number of the *British Chess Magazine* is at hand, and as usual replete with matter of great interest. This number brings the photographs of the editor-in-chief and staff of co-operators. Those that may desire larger copies of any or all of these photographs, can have them at a very moderate price by addressing the editor.

We learn from this magazine that the number of entries to the St. George's Chess Club Handicap Tournament has been raised to 20 by the addition of Messrs. Gover and W. Jowitt. Each player has to play, as a minimum, 2 games a week; and the handicap may thus last till the end of March or even till Easter. Some scores are already well advanced.

—The number of parties willing to become members of the Scottish Chess Association augurs well for the success of the institution, 138 having, up to the middle of December, been enrolled.

—The lists for the tournament of the Cercle des Echecs of Paris closed on the 12th of December last, and the classification of the players was made on the 14th. The tournament commenced on the 16th. The players will play two games with each other in their class. The victors of each class will then play with each other, giving the same odds as in the tournament of last April, that is, each class will give to the next, pawn and two moves; to the next, knight; to the next, rook; next, rook, pawn and move and last rook and knight.

The first prize will be 300 francs; the second, 200 francs; the third, 100 francs.

Drawn games will be counted as half game for each. Entrance fee, ten francs.

—Among the entries for the Challenge Cup of the Surrey Chess Association we notice the names of Clarke, Beyfus, Burroughs, Bailey, Childs and Collins; these gentlemen are members of the South Norwood Club. The Croydon, South Norwood and Endeavor Clubs have entered for the Club Trophy. Great efforts have been made to insure the success of these contests.

—Schallop, Sprechth and Blumenthal are the leaders in the Berlin tournament.

—The annual meeting of the Edinburgh Chess Club was held a few days ago. Arrangements are in progress for a handicap tournament of members only, to take place during the winter. The vacancies in the council having been filled up, the following are the office-bearers for 1883-84: *President*, Lord Provost Harrison; *vice-presidents*, Messrs. George Gibson and David M. Latta; *councilors*, Messrs. Charles Matthew, C. L. Ramsden, A. McBryde Broun, W. S., and Christopher Meikle; *treasurer*, Mr. James Pringle, C. A.; and *secretary*, Rev. George McArthur, with the *Medallist*, Mr. John Fraser.

—The entries for the Sussex Challenge Cup have been closed; among the names entered are Messrs. H. W. Butler, Walter Mead, W. T. Pierce and Arthur Smith, of Brighton; G. R. Downer and W. MacAlister, from Chichester; Rev. E. A. Adams, Herrmann Eschwege and H. Smith, from Eastbourne; and Messrs. H. F. Cheshire and F. W. Womersley, from Hastings. With this array of good names the contest promises to be very interesting.

—The City Chess Club of Montreal, Canada, numbers already twenty members. This new organization promises to be a great success, and it has our very best wishes.

—The following are the moves so far made in the circulating game started by the Chess Editor of the Toronto *Weekly Globe*:

White.

1. Kt to K B 3.—S. F. Stubbs.
2. P to Q 4.—W. H. Lyons.
3. P to Q B 3.—W. J. Ferris.
4. P to Q 5.—J. W. Shaw.

Black.

1. P to Q 4.—M. I. Murphy.
2. Kt to Q B 3.—L. M. Jewett.
3. P x P.—Geo. Tatnall.
4. Kt to Kt sq.—W. Braithwaite.

—We learn from the *Southern Weekly News* that the match between the Sussex and Surrey Clubs has been definitely arranged to take place at Croydon, on Saturday, January 19th. The time of play will be probably 3.30, and it is expected there will be twenty-five players on each side. We await with interest the result of this contest, which promises to be very interesting, there being strong players on both sides.

—The young Mr. D. Y. Mills has again been very successful in his exhibition of simultaneous play without sight of the boards. A few evenings ago, at Bristol, he encountered six opponents from various Yorkshire clubs, winning four and losing two games. Afterwards he was presented with a handsome time-piece subscribed for by Bradford Chess players.

—We are sorry to chronicle the suspension, after thirteen years of existence, of the *Canada Illustrated News*, of Montreal, Canada. The reason stated for its suspension is that it never paid expenses. The Chess fraternity will, therefore, lament the loss of a good Chess column.

—The following is the list of players in the St. John Chess Tournament, with the number of games won and lost by each player up to latest accounts :

<i>Players.</i>	<i>Won.</i>	<i>Lost.</i>	<i>Players.</i>	<i>Won.</i>	<i>Lost.</i>
Bowden, Wm.....	16	20	Henderson, G. A.....	8½	11½
Clark, C. A.....	20½	27½	Lawlor, J. W. V.....	8	27
Clawson, J.....	13½	4½	Macrae, Dr.....	1	1
Coster, Geo. J.....	31½	12½	Mills, A.....	36½	11½
Courtenay, R. A.....	1½	10½	Palmer, Judge.....	20	22
Estey, C. A.....	21½	20½	Phelps, W.....	2	6
Fisher, G. F.....	35	4	Pitts, H.....	1½	24½
Gregory, Jas.....	17½	23½	Ring, D. M.....	20	33
Griffith, Dr.....	19	20	Schmidt, P.....	1½	23½
Hamilton, J. R.....	26½	15½	Stubbs, J. B.....	13½	12½
Hannah, Dr.....	19½	13½	Stubbs, C. F.....	21	15
Harding, C. E.....	24	18	Sulis, A.....	2	9
Harrison, E. J.....	15	12	Sulis, J. W.....	7	18
Harrison, M. L.....	8½	2½	Thomas, F. S.....	28	13
Hea, A. J.....	6	27	Watson, A.....	23	18

—We clip from the St. John's *Globe* the following : "We take much pleasure in announcing (with the commencement of the New Year) our first Problem Tourney, open to the world. Any composer may enter as many problems as he chooses, of his own composition, and hitherto unpublished. Each problem must have a separate motto and be a direct mate in either two or three moves, with solution in full on back of diagram, and the name and address of the author, and a duplicate of each diagram must also be sent without the name and address (for the use of the judges). Problems to be addressed : Chess Editor *Globe*, St. John, N. B., and to be mailed on or before March 31, 1884.

"The following prizes will be awarded : best three move, \$10 ; second best three move, \$7 ; best two move, \$5 ; second best two move, \$3."

—CHALLENGE PROBLEM TOURNEY.—The *British Chess Magazine* announces that they propose issuing full details of this tourney in their next number, and give now the chief points which will figure in the programme, viz. :

- 1st. A Problem and Solution Tourney will run side by side.
- 2d. Problems to be not less than four, and not to exceed ten moves in length. Either ordinary or sui-mates to be available.
- 3d. Competing positions must reach the Problem Editor not later than June 30, 1884. Publications will, however, commence as soon as a number of problems are received sufficient to ensure the carrying out of the scheme.
- 4th. Each competitor may contribute one or two problems at his option.
- 5th. Prizes, in money and Chess books, will be awarded in both competitions.
- 6th. Solvers will be invited to forward reviews with their solutions, and the final award will, to a considerable extent, be based upon the results of their exertions as a test of difficulty.
- 7th. Solutions will not be published monthly, but at such intervals as will afford competitors ample time to test the various positions.

—The "Täglichen Rundschau" has opened an International Tourney for unpublished original 3 move Problems, offering three prizes of 50, 30 and 20 marks respectively. The problems may be sent, up to the 15th February next, to W. Valentin, Berlin, Neu Cölln, a. W. No. 1, accompanied by diagrams and solutions, and a sealed envelope bearing the same motto prefixed to the problem, and containing the name and address of the author. No more than one problem shall be admitted in the tourney from each participant. The problems sent in will become the property of the "Täglichen Rundschau," and should not be published anywhere without a special permission of its editors.

—It is announced that Messrs. Veit and Komp, of Leipzig, will publish shortly the book of the Nuremberg Chess Congress, in two parts independent of each other ; the first part containing the games, and the second the problems.

—The *Hampshire Magazine*, a monthly repository of general literature, will be published this month, and will contain a Chess column, edited, it is said, by a gentleman who will make it very interesting. We salute our new *confrère*.

SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS.

No. 92.—By GIAN DONATO FONDA.

- | | |
|--------------------|------------|
| 1.. P to B 4 | 1.. K to 4 |
| 2.. B to K 7 | 2.. K x R |
| 3.. B to B 6 mate. | |

No. 93.—By BERNARD HÜLSEN.

- | | |
|----------------|---------------|
| 1.. R to Q 8 | 1.. B to Kt 2 |
| 2.. R to Kt 8 | 2.. P to K 7 |
| 3.. Q x K P ch | 3.. Any. |

4.. Mate.


No. 94.—By RICH. CRÜSEMANN.

- | | |
|--------------|----------|
| 1.. Q to R 7 | 1.. Any. |
| 2.. Mate. | |

No. 95.—By S. JESPERSEN.

- | | |
|---------------|----------|
| 1.. B to Kt 2 | 1.. Any. |
| 2.. Mate. | |

TO CORRESPONDENTS.


 All communications and exchanges for the BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE should be addressed to MESSRS. J. B. & E. M. Muñoz, **458 Henry Street**, Brooklyn, N. Y.

I. SARACHAGA, *Havana*.—We have complied with your request, and sent you a few days ago a few condensed news. Hope you have found them interesting.

EMILIO HIDALGO, *Havana*.—We have attended to your commission, and have sent particulars by mail.

CELSO GOMMAYO, *Havana*.—Send us list of numbers of CHRONICLE missing, and we will gladly mail them to you.

W. I. FERRIS, *Newcastle, Del.*—Our Mr. J. B. is back again, so you may continue with your postal cards as usual.

 *Havana*.—We hear you start soon for Mexico, so we may expect to treat our readers with one of your interesting letters from the city of the Montezumas. Write as soon as you reach there.

C. W. MACFARLANE, *Richmond, Va.*—We have tried to find out something about the party you mention in your postal card, but so far without success; we will still endeavor, if possible, to report something about him. Have you started the game?

W. E. ARNOLD, *Baltimore, Md.*—Thanks for news. We shall follow your wishes about the name and will mention nothing about it. *De temps en temps* remember us.

WALTER MEAD, *Brighton*.—We desire to know if the CHRONICLE reaches you now regularly. We address it correctly and mail it punctually.

W. H. LYONS, *Louisville, Ky.*—The number you claim has been mailed. *Gazette* comes regularly.

JAS. D. SÉGUIN, *New Orleans, La.*—The brother you mention is now in Cuba; he returned from Venezuela a few months ago, and started for Cuba last month. Glad to hear from you. Your paper comes regularly and we find its column worthy of its editors.

AVV. CARLO SALVIOLI, *Venezia*.—Abbiamo ricevuto il V. numero del libro del torneo di Venezia; anche il secondo invio delle cinque dispense: grazie. V'inviamo la collezione del anno primo di nostra CHRONICLE. Libri di scacchi in vendita non tenghiamo niuno.

G. LIBERALI, *Patrass*.—I vostri problemi sonno ricevuti; saranno esaminati, e pubblicati se si trovano corretti.

R. CRÜSEMAN, *Charlottenburg*.—Wir sind im besitze Ihres Probleme. Besten Dank. Alphabet of Chess Problems haben wir Ihnen zugesenden, kosten-frey.

GAMES.

GAME No. 134.

First game in the little match of three games played between Dr. Zukertort and Mr. Sellman, during the former's recent visit to Baltimore.

IRREGULAR OPENING.

Zukertort. <i>White.</i>	Sellman. <i>Black.</i>	Zukertort. <i>White.</i>	Sellman. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to Q 4	1..P to K 3	22..B to K 3	22..P to Q 5 (c)
2..Kt to K B 3	2..P to Q 4	23..Kt x P	23..Kt x Kt
3..P to K 3	3..Kt to K B 3	24..B x Kt	24..Q to Q 4 (d)
4..B to Q 3	4..P to Q B 4	25..B to K B	25..R to Q
5..P to Q Kt 3	5..Kt to Q B 3	26..R to Q	26..P to Q R 4
6..Castles	6..B to K 2	27..P x P	27..P x P
7..B to Kt 2	7..Castles	28..B to B 3	28..Q to B 3
8..P to Q B 4	8..P to Q Kt 3	29..Q to Q B	29..R x R
9..Q Kt to Q 2	9..B to Kt 2	30..Q x R	30..Q x B
10..R to Q B	10..R to Q B	31..Q to Q 7	31..Q to Q Kt 5
11..Q to K 2	11..P to K R 3	32..P to Q R 3	32..Q to Kt 8 (e)
12..K R to Q	12..Kt to K (a)	<p>After a few more moves White resigned.</p> <p>NOTES.</p> <p>(a) The opening developments are now over, and both parties commence manœuvring for position.</p> <p>(b) An advance which leads to a break-up in the centre, with results slightly favorable to Black.</p> <p>(c) An excellent stroke, and the beginning of an attack carried on in most vigorous style by Mr. Sellman.</p> <p>(d) Of course, not Q x B, which would lose the Queen.</p> <p>(e) With this move the gain of a piece is assured, and winning becomes a mere question of time.</p>	
13..P to K 4 (b)	13..Kt x P		
14..Kt x Kt	14..P x Kt		
15..B P x P	15..R x R		
16..R x R	16..P x P		
17..P to K 5	17..B to B 4		
18..Kt to B 3	18..Kt to B 2		
19..Q to Q 2	19..Kt to K 3		
20..P to Q Kt 4	20..B to K 2		
21..B x P	21..R to K		

GAME No. 135.

Second game in the same match.

RUY LOPEZ.

Sellman. <i>White.</i>	Zukertort. <i>Black.</i>	Sellman. <i>White.</i>	Zukertort. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	16..P to Q R 3	16..B to Kt 5
2..K Kt to B 3	2..Q Kt to B 3	17..Q to B 4	17..B x Kt
3..B to Q Kt 5	3..Kt to B 3	18..Q x B	18..K R to K
4..Castles	4..Kt x P	19..Q to Q 3	19..R to K 3
5..P to Q 4	5..P to Q R 3	20..P to B 3	20..Q R to K
6..B x Kt	6..Q P x B	21..K to B 2	21..P to Q 4
7..R to K (a)	7..Q B to B 4	22..R x R	22..Q x R
8..Kt to B 3	8..Kt x Kt	23..Q to Q 2	23..Q to Q 3
9..R x P (ch)	9..B to K 3	24..R to K (b)	24..R to Kt
10..P x Kt	10..B to Q 3	25..Q to B	25..Q x K R P
11..R to K	11..Castles	26..R to K 6	26..K to B 2
12..B to Kt 5	12..Q to B	27..Q to K 3	27..Q to B 2
13..Q to Q 2	13..P to B 3	28..Q to K (c)	28..Q to Q 2
14..B to B 4	14..Q to Q 2	29..R to K 3	29..R to K
15..B x B	15..P x B	30..R x R	30..Q x R

Sellman. <i>White.</i>	Zukertort. <i>Black.</i>	Sellman. <i>White.</i>	Zukertort. <i>Black.</i>
31..Q to Q Kt	31..Q to K 2	44..K to B	44..Q to K 5
32..Q to Kt 6	32..P to Kt 4	45..P x P	45..P to R 6
33..Q to Kt 3	33..K to Kt 2	And White resigns.	
34..Q to Kt 2	34..P to K R 4	<p>NOTES.</p> <p>(a) At this point Winawer played Q to K 2 in one of his games against Zukertort in the London Tournament, and on the latter moving B to K B 4 as in the text, continued with 8 P to K Kt 4. The game was finally won by Zukertort.</p> <p>(b) A slip which costs a pawn.</p> <p>(c) He had to provide for the safety of the Rook which Black threatened to win by Q to Q 2.</p> <p>(d) White can do nothing to prevent the fatal advance of these pawns, and might just as well have resigned.</p>	
35..Q to B	35..P to K R 5		
36..P to R 4	36..P to K B 4 (d)		
37..Q to Q 2	37..K to Kt 3		
38..Q to Q 3	38..K to B 3		
39..P to Q B 4	39..P to K Kt 5		
40..K B P x P	40..B P x P		
41..P x P	41..P x P		
42..Q to Q 2	42..K to Kt 3		
43..P to B 4	43..P to Kt 6 (ch)		

GAME No. 136.

One of 23 games played simultaneously by Mr. Blackburne at the Glasgow Chess Club, on the 20th of November, 1883.

TWO KNIGHTS' DEFENCE.

Blackburne. <i>White.</i>	Forsyth. <i>Black.</i>	Blackburne. <i>White.</i>	Forsyth. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	19..Kt to K 5 ch	19..B x Kt
2..K Kt to B 3	2..Q Kt to B 3	20..R x B	20..Q to Kt 3
3..B to B 4	3..Kt to B 3	21..Q to B 4	21..P to Q Kt 3
4..P to Q 4	4..P x P	22..Kt x B	22..P x Kt
5..Castles	5..B to Q B 4	23..R x K P	23..Q R to K sq (b)
6..P to Q Kt 4	6..B to Kt 3 (a)	24..Q to Q 6 ch	24..K to B
7..P to K 5	7..P to Q 4	25..B to K 5 (c)	25..R x P
8..P x Kt	8..P x B	26..R x R ch	26..Q x R
9..R to K sq ch	9..B to K 3	27..Q to Kt 8 ch	27..K to Q 2
10..P to Kt 5	10..Kt to R 4	28..Q to B 7 ch	28..K to K 3
11..P x P	11..R to K Kt sq	29..Q to Q 6 ch	29..K to B 4
12..B to Kt 5	12..Q to Q 3	30..Q to B 6 ch	30..K to K 5
13..B to B 6	13..P to Q B 4	31..R to K sq ch and mates next move.	
14..Q Kt to B 3	14..B to B 2	<p>NOTES.</p> <p>(a) His best move is to take the Kt P with B.</p> <p>(b) He is checkmated in short order by 24..R to K ch should he venture to capture the Rook.</p> <p>(c) Mr. Blackburne is quite in his element in positions like the present, and he now proceeds to wind up the game with accustomed brilliancy.</p>	
15..Kt to K 4	15..Q to Q 4		
16..P to Q B 3	16..P to Q 6		
17..Q to Q 2	17..Q to R 4		
18..Q Kt to Kt 5	18 K to Q 2		

GAME No. 137.

A curious little game played some fifteen years ago between the late Professor Anderssen and Dr. Zukertort.

RUY LOPEZ.

Zukertort. <i>White.</i>	Anderssen. <i>Black.</i>	Zukertort. <i>White.</i>	Anderssen. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	3..B to Q Kt 5	3..K Kt to K 2
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	4..P to Q B 3	4..Kt to K Kt 3

Zukertort. <i>White.</i>	Anderssen. <i>Black.</i>	Zukertort. <i>White.</i>	Anderssen. <i>Black.</i>
5...Castles	5...P to Q 3 (a)	11...Q to Kt 5 ch	11...P x Q
6...P to Q 4	6...B to Q 2	12...B x P mate (b)	
7...Kt to K Kt 5	7...P to K R 3	NOTES.	
8...Kt x K B P	8...K x Kt	(a) Professor Anderssen was in the habit of experimenting when playing off-hand games, venturing on hazardous lines of play which he never would have adopted in any important contest.	
9...B to Q B 4 ch	9...K to K 2	(b) A startling termination.	
10...Q to K R 5	10...Q to K		

GAME No. 138.

Played in the pending Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club. Mr. Mackenzie gives the odds of Pawn and move to Mr. Lipschutz.

Remove Black's K B P

Lipschutz. <i>White.</i>	Mackenzie. <i>Black.</i>	Lipschutz. <i>White.</i>	Mackenzie. <i>Black.</i>
1...P to K 4	1...P to K 3	25...Kt to K B 3	25...Kt to K 6
2...P to Q 4	2...P to Q B 4	26...B x Kt	26...P x B
3...B to Q 3 (a)	3...P x Q P	27...Q to K 2	27...B x Q Kt P
4...P to K B 4	4...Kt to Q B 3	28...R to Q Kt	28...B to B 6 ch
5...P to K 5	5...P to K Kt 3	29...K to B	29...R to K R
6...P to K R 4	6...B to Kt 2	30...K to Kt 2	30...Kt to K 2
7...Kt to Q R 3	7...P to Q 3	31...B to K 4	31...P to Q Kt 5
8...P x Q P	8...Q x Q P	32...Kt to Q B	32...P to Q R 4
9...Kt to Q B 4	9...Q to Q 4	33...P x Kt P	33...P x Kt P
10...Q to K 2	10...K Kt to K 2	34...Kt to Q 3	34...B to Q Kt 4
11...B to K 4	11...Q to Q B 4	35...Q Kt to K 5 ch	35...K to Kt 2
12...P to Q R 3	12...P to Q Kt 4	36...B to Q 3	36...Kt to Q 4 (c)
13...Kt to Q 2	13...B to Q 2	37...Kt x Kt P	37...B to K
14...P to K R 5	14...Kt to K B 4	38...K to Kt 3	38...B x Kt
15...Kt to Q Kt 3	15...Q to Q Kt 3	39...B x B	39...R to R 6 ch (d)
16...Q to K B 3	16...R to Q B	and White resigns.	
17...Kt to K 2	17...Q Kt to K 2	NOTES.	
18...P x Kt P	18...R P x P	(a) The sacrifice of the Q P is not judicious; in fact the opening is managed by Mr. Lipschutz more after the fashion of the pawn and two moves than of the pawn and one move.	
19...R x R ch	19...B x R	(b) White, we believe, might now have taken the Q P with Q Kt, though possibly he may have dreaded the reply of R to K R.	
20...P to K Kt 4	20...Kt to Q 3	(c) The winning comp.	
21...B to Q 3	21...B to K B 3	(d) To this formidable check there is no satisfactory reply.	
22...Q to K B 2	22...K to B 2		
23...B to Q 2 (b)	23...Kt to Q B 3		
24...Kt to K Kt	24...Kt to Q B 5		

GAME No. 139.

Played in the pending Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club, between Messrs. Mackenzie and Ryan.

IRREGULAR OPENING.

Mackenzie. <i>White.</i>	Ryan. <i>Black.</i>	Mackenzie. <i>White.</i>	Ryan. <i>Black.</i>
1...P to K 4	1...P to Q R 3 (a)	3...B to Q 3	3...P to Q B 4
2...P to Q 4	2...P to K 3	4...P to Q B 3	4...P to Q Kt 4

Mackenzie. White.	Ryan. Black.	Mackenzie. White.	Ryan. Black.
5..B to K 3	5..P x Q P	25..P to K R 4	25..B to Q R 2
6..P x P	6..B to Kt 2	26..K to Kt 2	26..Q to Q Kt 3
7..Kt to K 2	7..Ktto K B 3	27..P to K R 5	27..R to K Kt
8..P to K B 3	8..B to Kt 5 ch	28..R to K R	28..Kt to K B 4 (d)
9..Kt to Q 2	9..Castles	29..P x P ch	29..R x Kt P
10..Castles	10..P to K R 3	30..Kt x Kt	30..P x Kt
11..R to Q B	11..Kt to Q B 3	31..R x R P ch (e)	31..R x R
12..P to Q R 3	12..B to Q R 4	32..Q x P ch	32..K to Kt
13..B to Q Kt	13..B to Q Kt 3	33..Q to Kt 5 ch	33..R to Kt 3
14..B to K B 2 (b)	14..R to Q B	34..R to K R	and Black resigns.
15..P to K 5	15..Kt to Q 4		
16..Kt to K 4	16..K Kt to K 2		
17..Kt to Q 6 (c)	17..R to Q Kt		
18..Q to Q 3	18..P to K Kt 3		
19..K to R	19..Kt to K B 4		
20..Kt to K 4	20..R to Q B		
21..P to K Kt 4	21..K Kt to K 2		
22..B to K R 4	22..K to Kt 2		
23..Kt to Q 6	23..R to Q Kt		
24..B to B 6 ch	24..K to R 2		

NOTES.

(a) An unusual method of opening the game, but probably adapted for the purpose of throwing each player on his own resources.

(b) With the intention of advancing P to K 5 which he could not do as long as the Bishop stood at K 3.

(c) White has now a decisive superiority in position.

(d) An ingenious attempt to break the attack, for if P x Kt, Black retakes with Kt P, discovering check, and his King is comparatively safe.

(e) Leading to a pretty finish. The way in which the Black pieces are massed on the Queen's side is somewhat curious.

GAME NO. 140.

Played in the pending Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club between Messrs. Delmar and J. W. Baird, the former giving the odds of Pawn and move.

Remove Black's K B P.

J. W. Baird. White.	Delmar. Black.	J. W. Baird. White.	Delmar. Black.
1..P to K 4	1..Kt to Q B 3	21..K Kt to B 3	21..K R to Kt
2..P to Q 4	2..P to Q 4	22..Q to B 2	22..Kt x Kt P
3..P to K 5	3..B to K B 4	23..Q x Kt	23..P to B 5
4..P to Q B 3	4..P to K 3	24..K to R 2	24..R x Q ch
5..B to Q 3	5..K Kt to K 2	25..Kt x R	25..Q to Kt 2
6..Kt to K B 3	6..Q to Q 2	26..K Kt to K	26..Q to Kt 6 ch
7..Castles	7..P to K R 3	27..K to Kt	27..Kt to Kt 4
8..P to K R 3	8..Castles.	28..Q R to Q	28..P to B 6
9..P to Q Kt 4	9..P to K Kt 4	29..R to Q 2	29..Kt x R P ch
10..Kt to K R 2	10..Kt to K Kt 3	30..K to R	30..P to B 7
11..B x B (a)	11..P x B	31..R x P	31..Kt x R ch
12..P to K B 4	12..B to K 2	and White resigns (d)	
13..Kt to R 3	13..Q R to K Kt		
14..Kt to B 2	14..Kt to Q		
15..Q to Q 3	15..Kt to K 3		
16..P x P (b)	16..B x P		
17..B x B	17..Kt x B		
18..K to R (c)	18..Kt to K 5		
19..Kt to K	19..Kt to R 5		
20..K to Kt	20..R to Kt 6		

NOTES.

(a) We do not approve of this capture, for the Black K B P becomes later on a very important factor in Mr. Delmar's attack.

(b) If Q x K B P, the reply of Kt to K R 5 would prove very unpleasant to the white King.

(c) Now, however, was the proper moment for the capture of the Pawn; the move made simply allows Black to mature his attack.

(d) The brilliant and dashing qualities of Mr. Delmar's style of play are well exemplified in the latter half of this game.

GAME NO. 141.

Played in the pending tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club.

IRREGULAR OPENING.

Delmar. <i>White.</i>	D. G. Baird. <i>Black.</i>	Delmar. <i>White.</i>	D. G. Baird. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to Q 4	1.. P to K B 4	21.. P to Q Kt 4	21.. B to Q R 2
2.. P to K 4	2.. P to K 3 (a)	22.. P to Q B 4	22.. P to K 5
3.. B to Q 3 (b)	3.. P x P	23.. B to Q Kt	23.. Kt x Kt ch
4.. B x P	4.. Kt to K B 3	24.. Q x Kt	24.. P to Q 5 (d)
5.. B to Q 3	5.. P to Q B 4	25.. Kt to Q 5	25.. B x Kt
6.. Kt to K B 3	6.. Kt to Q B 3	26.. P x B	26.. R x K B P
7.. P x P	7.. B x P	27.. R x R	27.. P to Q 6
8.. Castles	8.. Castles	28.. B to Q R 2	28.. P x Q
9.. Kt to Q B 3	9.. P to Q 4	29.. P to Q 6 dis ch	29.. Q K B 2
10.. B to K Kt 5	10.. Kt to Q Kt 5	30.. B x Q ch	30.. R x B
11.. B to K 2	11.. P to Q R 3	31.. P to Q 7	31.. B x R ch
12.. Kt to K 5	12.. Q to Q B 2	and White resigns.	
13.. B x Kt	13.. R x B	NOTES. (a) P x P is preferable. (b) And here White ought to have taken P with P instead of losing time and position by the move of the Bishop. (c) There is a want of purpose in many of Mr. Delmar's moves in the present game that is not ordinarily to be met with in his play. (d) Mr. Baird has taken full advantage of the chances given him, and finishes the game in capital style.	
14.. Kt to K Kt 4	14.. R to K B 2		
15.. P to Q R 3	15.. Kt to Q B 3		
16.. B to B 3 (c)	16.. Kt to Q 5		
17.. B to K 2	17.. B to Q 2		
18.. B to Q 3	18.. Q R to K B		
19.. Kt to K 2	19.. P to K 4		
20.. Kt to K 3	20.. B to Q B 3		

GAME NO. 142.

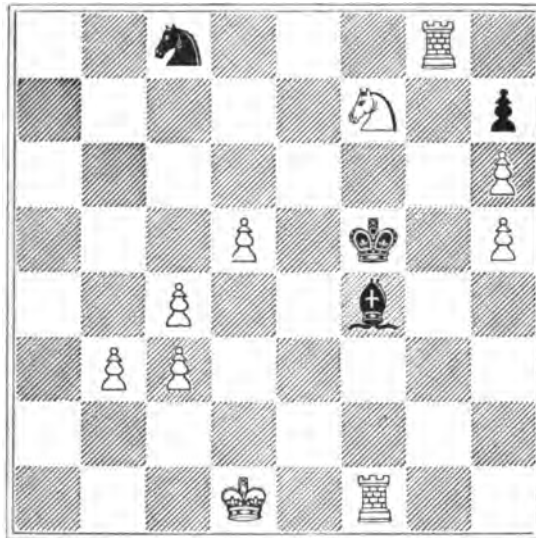
Played recently at the Manhattan Chess Club between Messrs. Steinitz and Merian, the former giving the odds of the Q Kt.

Remove White's Q Kt.

Steinitz. <i>White.</i>	Merian. <i>Black.</i>	Steinitz. <i>White.</i>	Merian. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	20.. B to Kt 2	20.. R to Kt 3
2.. B to Q B 4	2.. P to K B 4 (a)	21.. P to B 4	21.. Q to Kt 4
3.. P to Q 3	3.. P to Q B 3	22.. P to B 5	22.. B to B 2
4.. Q to K 2	4.. B to Q B 4	23.. P to Q R 3	23.. Q to R 5 (d)
5.. Kt to K B 3	5.. Q to K 2	24.. B to B 7	24.. R to Kt 4
6.. Castles	6.. Kt to B 3	25.. B to Q B 3 (e)	25.. P to K Kt 3
7.. P to B 3	7.. P to Q 4	26.. Q to Q B 4	26.. R to K 4
8.. P x Q P	8.. P x P	27.. B to Kt 8 ch	27.. K to R
9.. B to Q Kt 3	9.. P to K 5	28.. Q to K B 7	and Black resigns.
10.. Kt to K Kt 5	10.. P to K R 3	NOTES. (a) Very risky against an opponent of Mr. Steinitz's calibre. (b) Mr. Merian must be rusty from lack of practice, or he would now get his pieces into play instead of going on with an imaginary attack. (c) If then (d) His only chance of saving the game, and that but a faint one appears to be 23.. B to K 3 (e) Having in view 26.. B to K.	
11.. Kt to R 3	11.. Castles		
12.. Kt to B 4	12.. K to R 2		
13.. Kt x Q P	13.. Kt x Kt		
14.. B x Kt	14.. Q to Q 3		
15.. P x P	15.. P to B 5 (b)		
16.. K to R	16.. Kt to B 3		
17.. R to Q	17.. Q to K 4		
18.. P to K B 3	18.. R to K B 3		
19.. P to Q Kt 4	19.. B to Q Kt 3		

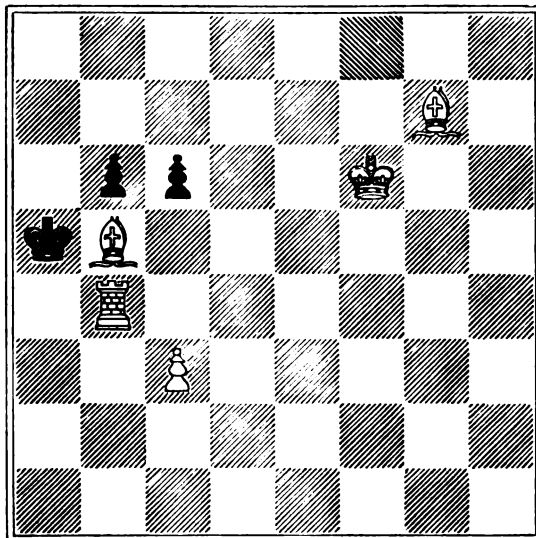
PROBLEMS.

No. 96.
By E. B. Cook (Hoboken).
BLACK.



WHITE.
White to play and mate in four moves.

No. 97.
By OTTMAR NEMO (Vienna).
BLACK.

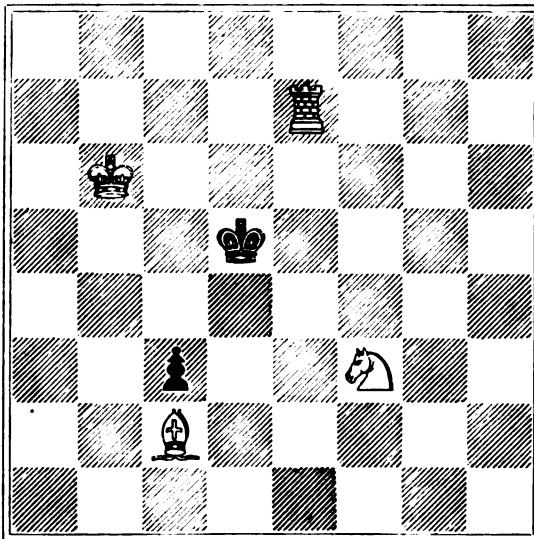


WHITE.
White to play and mate in four moves.

No. 98.

By C. D. P. HAMILTON (Reading, Penn.)

BLACK.



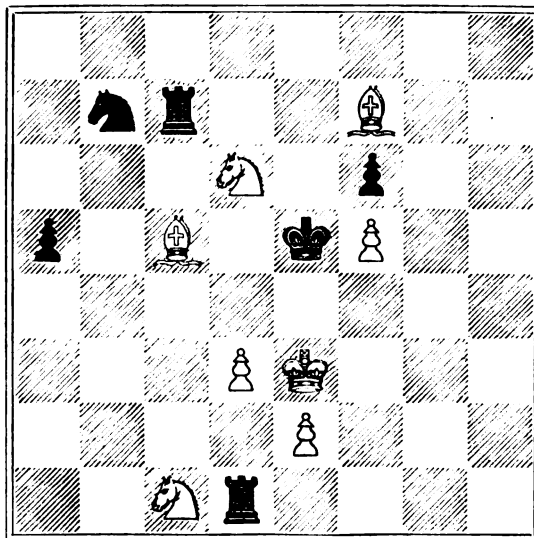
WHITE.

White to play and mate in three moves.

No. 99.

By SOPHIE SCHETT (Untervaltdersdorf).

BLACK.



WHITE.

White to play and mate in two moves.

THE
GREENFIELD
Vertical Engine.

This Machine is made of the best material and workmanship, and is considered better than any other of its kind.

For Catalogues, Prices, and particulars, apply to

COOKE & CO.

Manufacturers of all kinds of Machinery and supplies.



LA
Máquina Vertical
"GREENFIELD."

Esta máquina se hace con la mejor clase de material y obra y se considera por consiguiente superior á las demas de su especie.

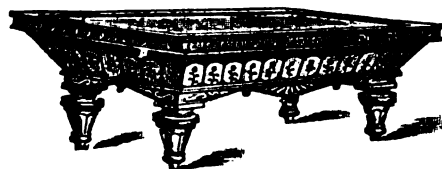
Por informes, Catálogos y listas de precios ocúrrase á

COOKE & CO.

fabricantes de toda clase de maquinaria y sus accesorios.

No. 22 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK CITY.

The United States Standard Billiard Table Co.



The most extensive manufacturers of Artistic

Billiard and Pool Tables

In the World.

Sole owners of the new and wonderful

IMPERIAL CUSHIONS.

Warerooms,

Es la fábrica que en mayor escala y más artísticamente en el mundo, construye

Mesas de Billar

Y PARA JUEGO DE PIÑA.

Son de su propiedad exclusiva las incomparables

BANDAS IMPERIALES.

Almacenes,

738 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

FEBRUARY 15.

BROOKLYN

CHESS CHRONICLE.

EDITED BY

J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ.

Vol. 2.

No. 5.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.

(INVARIABLY IN ADVANCE)

1 Year,	\$2.00
6 Months,	1.25
3 Months,	0.75
Single Copies,	0.30

OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES.

1 Year, postage paid,	\$2.50
---------------------------------	--------

1884.

WADE'S PRINTING INKS

FOR EXPORT.

Black and Colored Printing and Lithographic Inks

VARNISHES, GOLD SIZE FOR BRONZING.



BRONZE POWDERS, PLATE INKS, ETC.

H. D. WADE & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS.

117 Fulton Street, (P. O. Box 2042),

New York, U. S. A.

For purity of manufacture, permanence in color, ease in working, and the advantage of withstanding age and climate, our Inks are not equaled by any in the world, thereby rendering them the best for export.

In ordering through Commission Houses or other sources, be particular to specify

WADE'S INKS.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

TINTAS de WADE para IMPRIMIR.

SE EXPORTAN

Tintas Negras y de Color,

BARNICES PARA IMPRESORES Y LITÓGRAFOS, COLA DE ORO PARA
BRONCEAR, POLVOS DE BRONCE.

Tintas y Aceites para Planchas, Etc.

H. D. WADE Y COMPAÑÍA,

FABRICANTES,

117 Fulton St. (P. O. Box 2042),

Nueva York, E. U. A.

La pureza de estas Tintas, su color firme, la facilidad que prestan en su uso, y la gran ventaja de resistir al tiempo y al clima, son cualidades en que no las iguala ninguna otra en el mundo, haciéndolas por consiguiente las mejores para la exportación. Los que hagan pedidos por Casas de Comisión u otros medios, sirvanse especificar

TINTAS DE WADE.

Se remite lista de precios al que la solicite.

BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE.

Indocti discant et ament meminisse preiti.

VOL. II.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., FEBRUARY 15, 1884.

No. 5.

MONTHLY BUDGET.

Señor Andrés Clemente Vazquez, the Mexican Chess champion, made a visit of a few days to this country last month and encountered Messrs. Ryan, Hanham and Delmar, of the Manhattan Chess Club. Mr. Ryan won 4 games and lost 2. Mr. Hanham won 5, lost 4 and drew 1. The only game played with Mr. Delmar was drawn.

Mr. Vazquez is somewhat out of practice, having played very little during the two years that he has spent in Central America.

—By a typographical error we stated in our last number that the match between Messrs. Sellman and Zukertort was of 3 games, the latter winning 2 and the former 1. We now correct the mistake, stating that only 2 games were played, and that the honors were easy.

—The annual tournament of the Baltimore Chess Association commenced on Monday, the 11th inst. The committee offer eight valuable prizes for competition. There is no entrance fee, and all games are played under time limit.

—Mr. Steinitz is in New York, resting from the great activity that he has had in Chess during the last years. We like to hear that the great champion is resting, but the natural selfishness of mankind makes us all feel bad at the same time, because we are deprived of the pleasure of enjoying his classical games. Now he is playing some offhand games with the strong amateur player, Mr. Merian, some of which, as the one we publish to-day, are quite interesting, but never equal to his style of match games.

—The valuable collection of chess books, manuscripts, etc., belonging to the late Prof. George Allan, has been purchased by the Library Company of Philadelphia, and will be assigned a place in their Ridgway Branch—said to be the finest library building on the continent—where lovers of the ancient and curious, as well as modern and useful, in chess literature will hereafter be able to gratify their taste to an extent which, probably, no other collection in this country can afford. There are some, we believe, numerically greater in volumes but none so rich in works that are from their rarity almost unique. B. C. C.

—At the meeting of the Danites Chess Club, on the evening of the 7th inst., at the residence of Mr. N. G. De Groot, 150 Lafayette avenue, there was a very full attendance, and the question of holding a tourney in which all the clubs of the city should be represented was discussed. It seemed to be the general opinion of the

members that *any* thing of this kind which would bring together all the Chess players of the city would tend to increase the general interest in the game and strengthen each club. But without formally starting such a tourney it was decided to arrange a consultation game with the Columbia Club, to be held next week, each club to be represented by three players. Then, if it was deemed desirable, a similar game could be arranged with the other clubs in their turn, and the other clubs could follow suit among themselves.

At the same meeting five tourney games were played:

Raymond.....	won from.....	O'Higgins.
Whitlock.....	"	Bell.
Rolfe.....	"	Orr.
Manvel.....	"	Whitlock.

and a drawn game by Thayer and Reynolds.

The record of the tourney is as follows. The leading scores are with 17 games each to play:

Players.	Won.	Lost.
Raymond.....	9	3
Simis.....	9	4
Thayer.....	8½	2
Reynolds.....	6½	0
Chadwick.....	7½	7
Manvel.....	7½	7

—The Manhattan Chess Club Tournament, as it is announced by the committee, will close next Monday, the 18th inst.

As it will be noticed by the following score, Captain Mackenzie has secured the first prize, winning 28 games.

Messrs. D. G. Baird and Lipschutz have won each 24, and the tie is very interesting and creates quite a sensation, although the chances of winning the second prize seem to be more in favor of Mr. Baird, who has yet three games to play, while Mr. Lipschutz has only one.

—The score of the Manhattan Chess Club up to last accounts is:

Players.	Won.	Lost.	To Play.	Players.	Won.	Lost.	To Play.
Baird, D. G.	24	7	3	Mackenzie.....	28	6	0
Baird, J. W.	13	20	1	Palmer	8	25	1
Carpenter.....	16½	16½	1	Pinkham	8	24	2
Delmar.....	22½	11½	0	Rosenbaum	6½	26½	1
Fisher.....	18½	15½	0	Ryan.....	21	11	2
Hanham.....	18½	15½	0	Rothschild.....	13	19	2
Hartshorne.....	18	15	1	Simonson.....	16½	15½	2
Isaacson.....	13	21	0	Schieffelin.....	20	13	1
Lipschutz	24	9	1	Spiegel.....	6	23	5

—The visit of Dr. Zukertort to Chicago appears to have created a great revival in Chess there. The Doctor played with the most distinguished players of that city, winning, of course, the majority of games, but not without fighting hard battles. He played simultaneously with thirteen strong players, *i. e.* : Messrs. Edward Monnheim, Turner, Lundberg, Van Ewen, Wallace, Lee, Rosenfeld, Walker, Willenburgh, Blaisdell, Salzman and Owens, winning 8, losing 4 and drawing 1. The Doctor gave an exhibition of playing twelve blindfold games against Dr. M. K.

Gleason, John H. Gage, L. E. Lindberg, Alfred Elder, B. Owen, H. K. Walker, Harry F. Lee, Seth Turner, August Neckerman, Charles Holdman, Max Sonnenschein and M. P. Hays, which lasted over nine hours. Messrs. Gage, Walker and Lee won their games ; the others were defeated.

—The score of the Stock Exchange Tournament at the time of going to press, was as follows :

<i>Names of Players.</i>	<i>Class.</i>	<i>To Play.</i>	<i>Won.</i>	<i>Lost.</i>
M. E. De Reeves.....	c	6	9	7
E. A. Drake.....	d	6	10	6
F. W. Gilley, Jr.....	b	0	11	11
G. T. Greene.....	b	9	5½	7½
F. Hardy.....	b	1	4½	16½
Dr. Grymes.....	c	4	7	11
R. M. Hartshorne.....	a		12	6
M. Isaacs.....	b	13	5	4
M. Meyer.....	b	3	11½	7½
I. Parker.....	d	11	5	6
A. W. Shephard.....	b	5	10	7
S. A. Walsh.....	c	8	6½	7½

FOREIGN NOTES.

The Croydon *Guardian* has started an end-game Tourney, which promises to be very interesting, as all the positions must be from actual play, original, and never published. We append the

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. The end-games must be original and hitherto unpublished, but may be such as have occurred in play.

2. Impossible positions are inadmissible, and unnatural ones will, *ipso facto*, lose marks unless they possess some striking features of merit. Simple position will be preferred to complex ones with a large number of pieces and pawns, which partake more of the nature of a middle than an end-game.

3. Marks will be given for (a) profundity of conception; (b) brilliancy of execution; (c) neatness of construction; (d) usefulness for Chess education.

4. Each competitor may send in not more than three positions, but will only be allowed to take one prize, and prizes will be awarded as follows:

(1.) For the best position, £2 2s.

(2.) For the second best ditto, a hand-painted Torquay terra cotta plaque, value £1 1s., presented by Carslake W. Wood, Esq.

(3.) For the third best ditto, a copy of Gossip's "Theory of the Openings," presented by the Rev. C. E. Ranken.

5. The competing positions, together with full solution, distinguished only by a motto, and accompanied by a sealed envelope enclosing the author's name and address, to be posted to the Chess Editor, *Guardian* Office, North End, Croydon, Surrey, England, for English composers on or before the 31st March, 1884; for others on or before the 30th April, 1884.

6. The Rev. C. E. Ranken, of St. Ronan's, Malvern, has kindly consented to act as judge.

—The circulating game started by Mr. C. F. Stubbs, Chess editor of the *St. John Weekly Globe*, is progressing, and we append the moves made up to the 30th of January last.

White.

- 1..Kt to K B 3.—C. F. Stubbs.
- 2..P to Q 4.—W. H. Lyons.
- 3..P to Q B 3.—W. J. Ferris.
- 4..P to Q 5.—J. W. Shaw.
- 5..P to K 4.—A. Hood.
- 6..Kt to B 3.—A. B. Block.
- 7..B x P.—R. W. Pope, Elizabeth, N. J.
- 8..B to K Kt 5.—E. E. Burlingame,
Elmira, N. Y.

Black.

- 1..P to Q 4.—M. J. Murphy.
- 2..Kt to Q B 3. L. M. Jewett.
- 3..P x P.—Geo. Tatnall.
- 4..Kt to Kt sq.—W. Braithwaite.
- 5..Kt to K B 3.—H. N. Kittson.
- 6..P to K 3.—C. E. Dennis.
- 7..B to B 4.—W. A. Platt, Garden
City, L. I.

The game was forwarded to J. W. Miller, of the Cincinnati *Commercial Gazette*, who will add a move and keep the game traveling.

—Dr. Zukertort played in Toronto thirty games simultaneously, winning 25, losing 2 and drawing 3. He gave an exhibition of blindfold playing against twelve of the strongest players in Canada, and won 6 games, lost 5 and drew 1. This result speaks well for Canada Chess playing.

—In Ottawa, at the meeting of the Dominion Chess Association, the Doctor played nine games, winning 6 and losing 3. The fortunate players were Prof. Cherriman, Dr. Hulbert and Mr. Moodie. The Tourney commenced on the 30th of January last, under the Toronto rules.

—The publication of the Copenhagen *Vor Tid* has ceased. The only Danish Chess column of importance is now published in the *Nationaltidende*, under the editorship of Mr. Hertzprung, and we are requested to advise that all communications are to be sent to Chess Editor, *Nationaltidende*, Copenhagen, Denmark.

—We clip from the Saint John *Globe* the following :

"ST. JOHN (N. B.) CHESS TOURNAMENT—This Tournament was brought to a close on the 31st ult. It is to be regretted that the games were not completed, but we think that the action of the committee in closing the Tournament was quite right, as for the past few weeks there were very few games played, and the players appeared to have lost interest in it. What St. John players now want is a Chess club. We would suggest in connection with the Y. M. C. A. Next week will be published a table, showing the number of games played by each player and with whom played, and the result."

—We regret to hear that the champion blindfold player, Mr. Blackburne, was unable to visit Liverpool as arranged on account of indisposition. We wish to the champion prompt recovery.

—A grand tournament, under the leadership of Mr. Szymanowsky, the editor of the *Warsaw Courier*, was being played on the last month. Five prizes were offered, amounting each to 600 roubles, and the combatants were twelve, among whom Messrs. Klezynski, Zobieski and M. Winawer (not the great Polish master S. Winawer).

—The Handicap Tournament of the *Cercle des Echecs de Paris* was going on, the struggle of the players of the first-class having terminated with a victory for M. Chamier, who won 1 game and drew the second against his competitors, Messrs. Arnoud de Rivière and Clerc. The players of the second class withdrew from the tournament, and the battle of the third class was at the last date reduced to Messrs. Lutscher and Count of Tamisier.

—A circulating game, started in England by Mr. Newham, is going round, and promises to be very interesting, considering the class of players through which it moves. We append the score, according to last date's account, when it was sent to Dr. Noa for the next move :

White.

- 1.. P to K B 4.....Newham (Longborough).
- 2.. P to K 3Mariott (Nottingham).
- 3.. K Kt to B 3Frendsorf (Hamburg).
- 4.. B to K 2.....Schallopp (Steglitz).
- 5.. P to Q 4.....Dr. Lange (Leipzig).
- 6.. P to Q Kt 3Barnes (Frankfort).
- 7.. CastlesA. Fritz (Darmstadt).
- 8.. P x P.....J. Schwarz, (Vienna).
- 9.. P to Q B 4.....V. Hruba (Trieste).
- 10.. Kt to B 3F. Erkel (Budapest).

Black.

- 1.. P to Q 4.....Lewis (Leicester).
- 2.. K Kt to B 3....Hamel (Nottingham).
- 3.. P to K 3.....Bier (Hamburg).
- 4.. P to Q B 4....Minckwitz (Leipzig).
- 5.. Kt to B 3.....C. Beck (Wiesbaden).
- 6.. B to Q 3.....H. Mandl (Frankfort).
- 7.. P x P.....M. Kurschner (Nuremberg).
- 8.. Castles.....Max Weiss (Vienna).
- 9.. P to Q Kt 3....A. Schwarz (Vienna).
- 10.. Kt to K 2....J. Berg, (Graz).

SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS.

No. 96.—By E. B. COOK.

- 1.. R to K Kt 5 ch 1.. K to B 3
- 2.. R to K 5 2.. K x Kt
- 3.. R x B ch 3.. K to Kt
- 4.. R mates

- 1.. ——— 1.. K to K 5
- 2.. R to Kt 5 ch 2.. B x R
- 3.. Kt to Kt 5 ch 3.. K moves
- 4.. R to B 3 mate

- 2.. ——— 2.. Kt to K 2 or Q 3
- 3.. R x B ch 3.. Kt inter
- 4.. R x Kt mate
- 2.. ——— 2.. K to Q 6
- 3.. R to B 3 ch 3.. B inter
- 4.. R mates

No. 97.—By OTTMAR NEMO.

- 1.. R to Kt 3 1.. P to B 4

- 2.. B to R 6 2.. P to B 5
- 3.. B to Q 2 3.. P x R
- 4.. P to B 4 mate.

No. 98.—By C. D. P. HAMILTON.

- 1.. Kt to Q 4 1.. K x Kt
- 2.. K to B 6 2.. K to B 5
- 3.. R to K 4 mate

- 1.. ——— 1.. K to Q 3
- 2.. Kt to B 5 2.. K to Q 4
- 3.. B to Kt 3 mate

- 1.. ——— 1.. K to B 5
- 2.. Kt to Kt 5 2.. K moves.
- 3.. R or B mates.

No. 99.—By SOFIE SCHETT.

- 1.. B to K 6 1.. Any.
- 2.. Mate.

GAMES.

GAME NO. 143.

Played in the pending Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club, between Messrs. Lipschutz and Simonson.

PHILIDOR'S DEFENCE.

Lipschutz. <i>White.</i>	Simonson. <i>Black.</i>	Lipschutz. <i>White.</i>	Simonson. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	19..Q to B 8 ch	19..K to B 2
2..Kt to K B 3	2..P to Q 3	20..Q to B 7 ch	20..K to K 3
3..B to B 4	3..Kt to Q B 3	21..R x P	21..Q to K
4..P to Q 3	4..B to Kt 5	22..Kt to B 3	22..P to K R 3
5..P to Q B 3	5..Q to Q 2	23..Castles	23..Q to K B
6..B to K 3	6..P to K B 4 (a)	24..R to Kt 6 ch	24..Kt to B 3
7..P x P	7..P to Q 4	25..R to K	25..K to B 4
8..B to Q Kt 5	8..Q x P	26..R x P ch (c)	26..K to B 5
9..Q to Q R 4	9..B x Kt (b)	27..Q to B 5	27..Kt to Kt 5
10..B x Kt ch	10..K to K 2	28..Q to Q 4 ch	28..K x Kt
11..P x B	11..Q x B P	29..Q x Kt ch	Black resigns.
12..R to K Kt	12..P x B		
13..Q x B P	13..R to K		
14..Q x B P ch	14..K to K 3		
15..Kt to Q 2	15..Q to R 4		
16..Q to B 6 ch	16..B to Q 3		
17..B to B 5	17..R to Q		
18..B x B	18..R x B		

NOTES.

(a) A risky move, which is well taken advantage of by Mr. Lipschutz.

(b) Mr. Simonson's play in this game is by no means up to his usual standard; this capture leads to the loss of the game.

(c) The attack is capitally sustained all through; of course if K x R, Kt mates at R 4.

GAME NO. 144.

One of twenty-one simultaneous games played by Mr. Steinitz in Germantown last December. Mr. S. won 18, lost 1, drew 2.

STEINITZ GAMBIT.

Steinitz. <i>White.</i>	Shipley. <i>Black.</i>	Steinitz. <i>White.</i>	Shipley. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	16..K Kt x B	16..Kt to B 4 ch
2..Kt to Q B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	17..K to B 4	17..R x Q
3..P to K B 4	3..P x P	18..R x R	18..Kt x B
4..P to Q 4	4..Q to R 5 ch	19..P x Kt	19..P to Q R 3
5..K to K 2	5..P to Q 4	20..P to Q R 4	20..P x Kt
6..P x P	6..B to Kt 5 ch	21..Kt x P	21..B to K 3 ch
7..Kt to K B 3	7..Castles	22..K to Kt 4	22..R to Q 5 ch
8..P x Kt	8..B to Q B 4	23..Kt x R (b)	23..Q x Kt ch
9..P x P ch	9..K to Kt	24..K to R 3	24..Q to B 4
10..Kt to Q Kt 5	10..Kt to K B 3	25..P to Q Kt 4	25..Q to B 6 mate.
11..K to Q 3 (a)	11..B to B 4 ch		
12..K to B 3	12..Kt to K 5 ch		
13..K to Kt 3	13..Q to B 3		
14..Q to K	14..K R to K		
15..B to Q 3	15..B x Q P		

NOTES.

(a) The march of the King is quite in accordance with Mr. Steinitz's theory of his being a fighting piece.

(b) Mr. Shipley, who deserves great praise for the masterly conduct of his game against his formidable antagonist, now finishes off with a neat little mate in three moves.

GAME NO. 145.

Played in the Handicap Tourney of the Cercle des Echecs de Paris, 1882-3.

STEINITZ GAMBIT.

M. A. Clerc.	M. A. de Rivière.	M. A. Clerc.	M. A. de Rivière.
White.	Black.	White.	Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	47.. Kt x B P	47.. P to Kt 6
2.. Q Kt to B 3	2.. Q Kt to B 3	48.. Kt to Q 2	48.. P to B 7
3.. P to B 4	3.. P x P	49.. K to K 3	49.. K to Kt 7
4.. P to Q 4	4.. Q to R 5 ch	50.. K to K 2	50.. P to R 3
5.. K to K 2	5.. Kt to B 3 (a)	51.. Kt to B	51.. K to R 6
6.. Kt to B 3	6.. Q to Kt 5	52.. K to B 3 (k)	52.. P to Kt 7
7.. K to B 2	7.. B to Q Kt 5	53.. K x P	53.. P x Kt
8.. B to Q 3 (b)	8.. P to Q 3	54.. K x P	54.. K to Kt 6
9.. R to B	9.. P to K Kt 4 (c)	55.. K to K 2	55.. K to B 5
10.. Kt to Q 5	10.. Kt x Kt	56.. K to Q 3	56.. K to K 4
11.. P x Kt	11.. B to Q 2 (d)	57.. K to B 4	57.. K to Q 3
12.. P x Kt	12.. B x P	58.. K to Kt 3 (A)	58.. P to B 4
13.. P to B 3	13.. B to R 4	59.. P x P	59.. K x P
14.. P to Q 5 (e)	14.. B to Kt 3 ch	Resigns.	
15.. K to K	15.. B x P		
16.. B to Kt 5 ch	16.. B to B 3		
17.. B x B ch	17.. P x B		
18.. Q to K 2 ch	18.. K to B		
19.. K to Q	19.. Q R to K		
20.. Q to Q B 2	20.. K to Kt 2		
21.. P to K R 3	21.. Q to Kt 6 (f)		
22.. Q to B 5	22.. P to K R 3		
23.. Q to Kt 4	23.. Q x Q		
24.. P x Q	24.. K to Kt 3		
25.. P to R 4	25.. P to K R 4		
26.. P x P	26.. R x P		
27.. P to R 5	27.. B to K 6		
28.. P to Q Kt 4	28.. P to Kt 5		
29.. Kt to K	29.. R to Q 4 ch		
30.. K to B 2	30.. B x B		
31.. R x B	31.. R to K 7 ch		
32.. K to Kt 3	32.. K to Kt 4		
33.. R to Q B 2	33.. K R to Q 7 (g)		
34.. R x R	34.. R x R		
35.. P to B 4	35.. P to K B 4		
36.. K to B 3	36.. R to K 7		
37.. K to Q 3	37.. R to K 6 ch		
38.. K to Q 4	38.. R to K 5 ch		
39.. K to Q 3	39.. K to R 5 (h)		
40.. Kt to B 2	40.. K to Kt 6 (i)		
41.. Kt to Q 4	41.. K x P		
42.. Kt x K B P	42.. P to Q 4		
43.. R to Q B	43.. R x P		
44.. R x R	44.. P x R ch		
45.. K to K 4	45.. P to K B 6 (j)		
46.. Kt to K 3 ch	46.. K to R 6		

NOTES BY M. ROSENTHAL (*La Vie Moderne*).

(a) We do not approve this move. There are here three ways of defence which we consider good, viz :
 1st. 5.. P to Q 4, 6.. P x P—B to K Kt 5 ch, 7.. Kt to B 3—Castles Q R, 8.. P x Kt—B to Q B 4, 9.. P x P ch—K to Kt, 10.. Kt to Kt 5 (If 10.. B x P—B x Kt ch, 11.. K x B—R x P followed by R to K B 5 ch., Q to K B 7 ch, Kt to B 3 ch, and wins)—B x Kt ch, 11.. P x B—P to Q R 3 etc., best.
 2d. 5.. P to Q 3—6.. Kt to B 3—B to K Kt 5, 7.. B x P—B x Kt ch., 8.. K x B—P to K B 4, etc., best.
 3d. 5.. P to Q Kt 3, 6.. P to Q R 4—B to Q R 3 ch, 7.. Kt to Kt 5—P to Kt 4, etc.
 (b) If 8.. P to K 5—B x Kt, 9.. P x B (If 9.. P x Kt—B x P ch, best)—Kt to K 5 ch followed by Kt x B P.
 (c) In this position we consider Black's game inferior because the gambit P is weak, and must give way sooner or later. The attempt to defend this P by the move in the test, should have been fatal to Black. The best continuation was 9.. B to Q 2, followed P to K Kt 4 and castling Q R.
 (d) Black cannot save the piece. If 11.. Kt to K 2, 12.. P to P B 3—B to R 4, 13.. Q to Q R 4 ch.
 (e) A mistake which puts the game in danger. Black sees that the P cannot be taken for the reply would be Q to R 4 ch. The right move was 14.. Q to K 2 ch K to B or K to Q, 15.. K to Kt, and if Black's R attacks White's Q, then Q to K B 2 and B to Q 2, maintaining his piece with an excellent position.
 (f) If 21.. Q to R 4, 22.. Q to K B 5—P to K R 3, 23.. P to K R 4 best.
 (g) Black having three Ps for piece is quite right in trying exchanges, which will make him stronger for the end game.
 (h) We would prefer 39.. P to Q 4, 40.. P x P to P x P, 41.. Kt to Q B 2 (If 41.. P to Kt 5, R to Kt 5, and if 41.. K to B 3, P to Q B 3 followed by K to R 5), R to Q B 5 followed by K to R 5.
 (i) It would be better to prevent the Kt entering into the game, by playing 40.. P to Q B 4.
 (j) If 45.. P to Q B 5, 46.. K x P followed by Kt to K 3 ch.
 (k) A mistake which loses the game. White could easily secure a draw by playing 52.. Kt to K 3 or to Q 2, K to R 7, 53.. Kt to B ch.
 (A) If 58.. K to Q 4, Black would win all the same with P to B 4 ch, P x P best, K to K 3.—(ED. CHRONICLER.)

GAME NO. 146.

Played in the pending Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club between Messrs. Ryan and J. W. Baird.

GIUOCO PIANO.

Ryan. White.	Baird. Black.	Ryan. White.	Baird. Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	16.. B to K Kt 3	16.. P to K Kt 4
2.. Kt to K B 3	2.. Kt to Q B 3	17.. P to K R 4	17.. Kt to Kt 5 (b)
3.. B to Q B 4	3.. B to Q B 4	18.. Q to Q (c)	18.. K to R 2
4.. P to Q B 3	4.. Kt to K B 3	19.. Kt x P ch	19.. P x Kt
5.. Castles	5.. Castles (a)	20.. Q x Kt	20.. P to K B 4 (d)
6.. P to Q 4	6.. B to Kt 3	21.. P x B P	21.. Q to K B 3
7.. B to K Kt 5	7.. P to Q 3	22.. R P x P	22.. Q x B P
8.. Q to Q 3	8.. B to K Kt 5	23.. Q to R 4 ch	23.. K to Kt 2
9.. Q Kt to Q 2	9.. P to K R 3	24.. Q to R 6 mate	
10.. B to K R 4	10.. Q to K 2		
11.. Q R to K	11.. Q Kt to Q		
12.. P to K R 3	12.. B x Kt		
13.. Kt x B	13.. Kt to K 3		
14.. Q to Q 2	14.. Kt to B 5		
15.. K to R	15.. Q R to K		

NOTES.

- (a) Kt x K P according to the "books" is the best continuation for Black.
 (b) An error which involves Black in difficulties; K Kt to K R 4 strikes us as being the proper play.
 (c) An excellent rejoinder to Black's last move.
 (d) R to K R is certainly preferable to this advance, though under any circumstances Black has a very uphill battle to fight.

GAME NO. 147.

Played in the pending Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club between Messrs. Lipschutz and D. G. Baird, the latter giving the odds of Pawn and move.

Remove Black's K B P.

Lipschutz. White.	Baird. Black.	Lipschutz. White.	Baird. Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 3	24.. R to Q Kt 4	24.. B to K Kt 5
2.. P to Q 4	2.. P to Q 4	25.. Q to Q 3	25.. Kt to K 3
3.. P to K 5	3.. P to Q B 4	26.. K to K B	26.. B to K R 6 (c)
4.. P to Q B 3	4.. Q to Q Kt 3	27.. Q to K R 7	27.. R to Kt 6 dis ch
5.. B to Q 3	5.. P to K Kt 3	28.. K to K 2	28.. R x Kt
6.. P to K R 4	6.. P x P	29.. Q to Kt 8 ch (d)	29.. Kt to Q
7.. P x P	7.. Kt to Q B 3	30.. K x R	30.. Q x Q B P ch.
8.. Kt to K B 3	8.. B to Kt 5 ch	31.. K x P	31.. Q to K 8
9.. Kt to Q B 3	9.. K Kt to K 2	32.. Q to K R 7 (e)	32.. Q x B P ch
10.. P to Q R 3	10.. B x Kt ch	33.. K to Kt 5	33.. Kt to K 3 ch
11.. P x B	11.. B to Q 2	34.. K to R 5	34.. Q to B 6 ch
12.. R to Q Kt	12.. Q to Q B 2	35.. K to R 6	35.. Q to B 5 ch
13.. P to K R 5	13.. Castles Q R	36.. K to Kt 6	36.. Q to B 4 ch and mates next move.
14.. Q to K 2	14.. Q R to K Kt		
15.. Kt to K Kt 5	15.. Kt to Q		
16.. Q to Q B 2	16.. P to K R 3		
17.. Kt to K B 3	17.. P x P		
18.. R x R P	18.. R x Kt P		
19.. R x R P	19.. R x R		
20.. B x R	20.. Kt to K B 4		
21.. B x Kt	21.. P x B		
22.. B to K B 8 (a)	22.. P to K B 5		
23.. B to Q 6 (b)	23.. Q to Q B 3		

NOTES.

- (a) We should have preferred attacking the Rook with the King, and thus preventing Black from gaining time to make the all-important move of P to K B 5.
 (b) The Bishop appears to be very strongly posted, but, owing to the course the game presently takes, is really completely out of play.
 (c) From this point Mr. Baird plays admirably.
 (d) It was thought by some of the spectators that R 8 was the proper square to check on. We doubt, however, whether White in any event could do more than draw.
 (e) White could draw by playing R to B 4 ch, but to his own destruction he plays to win.

GAME NO. 148.

Played in Brooklyn between Mr. W. Steinitz, White, and Mr. J. A. Merian, Black.

STEINITZ GAMBIT.

Steinitz. <i>White.</i>	Merian. <i>Black.</i>	Steinitz. <i>White.</i>	Merian. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	16.. K to Kt	16.. Q to B 3
2.. Kt to Q B 3	2.. Kt to Q B 3	17.. B to K	17.. B x Kt
3.. P to B 4	3.. P x P	18.. P x B (e)	18.. Q to Kt 4 ch
4.. P to Q 4	4.. Q to R 5 ch	19.. B to Kt 2	19.. Q to K 6 ch
5.. K to K 2	5.. P to Q 4 (a)	20.. K to B	20.. Kt x P
6.. P x P	6.. B to Kt 5 ch	21.. Q to Q 2	21.. Q to K 3
7.. Kt to B 3	7.. Castles	22.. Resigns.	
8.. P x Kt	8.. B to Q B 4		
9.. P x P ch	9.. K to Kt (b)		
10.. Kt to Kt 5	10.. P to R 3 (c)		
11.. P to Q Kt 4	11.. B to Kt 3		
12.. P to B 3	12.. P x Kt		
13.. B x P (d)	13.. Kt to B 3		
14.. B to Kt 3	14.. K R to K ch		
15.. K to B 2	15.. Kt to Kt 5 ch		

NOTES.

(a) This and the following moves were some ten years ago already played by strong players like Zukertort, but we believe that so far no satisfactory defence of this gambit has been found out.

(b) On K x P, we shall publish some games in our next numbers.

(c) If Kt to B 3, 11.. K to Q 3, Q to R 4; 12.. K to B 3, and the K will find some escape.

(d) Mr. Steinitz thinks that the right move is K to Q 2.

(e) If Q x B, Black gets the best game by B x P ch.

GAME NO. 149.

Played last July between Messrs. L. Paulsen and Leffmann in the Nurenberg Tournament.

SCOTCH GAMBIT.

Paulsen <i>White.</i>	Leffmann. <i>Black.</i>	Paulsen. <i>White.</i>	Leffmann. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	20.. Q to Q Kt 5	20.. Kt to B 6 ch
2.. Kt to K B 3	2.. Kt to Q B 3	21.. K to B 2 (c)	21.. P x Kt P
3.. P to Q 4	3.. P x P	22.. K x Kt P	22.. Kt to K 8 dbl c
4.. Kt x P	4.. Kt to K B 3	23.. K to B 2	23.. Q to B 6 ch
5.. Kt to Q B 3	5.. B to Q Kt 5	24.. K x Kt	24.. Q to Kt 6 ch
6.. Kt x Q Kt	6.. B x Kt ch	White resigns (d)	
7.. P x B	7.. Q P x Kt		
8.. B to Q 3	8.. B to K Kt 5		
9.. P to K B 3	9.. B to K 3		
10.. Castles	10.. Q to Q 2		
11.. B to K 3	11.. P to K R 4		
12.. P to Q R 4	12.. P to R 5		
13.. Q to Q Kt	13.. P to Q Kt 3		
14.. P to R 5 (a)	14.. K to K 2		
15.. K R to Q	15.. P to Q B 4		
16.. P to K B 4	16.. Q to Q B 3		
17.. P to K 5 (b)	17.. Kt to K Kt 5		
18.. B to Q B	18.. P to R 6		
19.. B to K B	19.. Kt x K R P		

NOTES.

(a) Mr. Leffmann, whose final score in the Nurenberg Tournament was not a very brilliant one, plays all this with irreproachable accuracy.

(b) A strangely bad move for a player of Louis Paulsen's calibre; it not only opens the diagonal for the adverse Queen, but drives the Knight where he wants to go.

(c) If 21.. P x Kt 22.. R to Q 2 23.. R x P 24.. K x R 21.. Q x K B P 22.. P to R 7 ch 23.. R x R 24.. R to K R ch, etc.

(d) The mate is forced as follows:

25.. K to Q 2 25.. Q R to Q ch
26.. Q to Q 3 26.. R to R 7 ch
27.. B to K 2 27.. Q x B P ch
28.. K to K 28.. Q to B 7 ch
29.. K to Q 2 29.. Q x B mate

The termination from Black's 19th move is remarkable, both for brilliancy and soundness of combination.

GAME No. 150.

One of eight simultaneous blindfold games played by Mr. Blackburne at the Glasgow Chess Club on the 1st of December, 1883.

SCOTCH GAMBIT.

Blackburne. <i>White.</i>	Fyfe. <i>Black.</i>	Blackburne. <i>White.</i>	Fyfe. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	19..B to Q 4	19..Kt to B 2
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	20..B to Q 3	20..Q to Kt 4
3..P to Q 4	3..P x P	21..P to K B 4	21..Q to R 5
4..Kt x P	4..B to Q B 4	22..P to B 5	22..B to Q 2
5..B to K 3	5..Q to B 3	23..R to B 4	23..Q to Q
6..P to Q B 3	6..K Kt to K 2	24..P to B 6	24..P to K Kt 4
7..Q to Q 2 (a)	7..P to K R 3 (b)	25..R to R 4 (d)	25..K to Kt
8..Kt to Q Kt 5	8..B to Q 3	26..B to R 7 ch	Black resigns (e).
9..Kt x B ch	9..P x Kt		
10..Kt to Q R 3	10..Q to K Kt 3		
11..Kt to Q Kt 5	11..Castles		
12..Kt x Q P	12..P to K B 4		
13..B to Q B 4 ch	13..K to R		
14..P x P	14..Kt x P		
15..Kt x Kt	15..Q x Kt		
16..Castles K R	16..Kt to K 4		
17..B to K 2	17..P to Q 4		
18..Q R to Q (c)	18..B to K 3		

NOTES.

(a) A move introduced a year or two ago by one of the Paulsen brothers, and apparently a great favorite with Mr. Blackburne.

(b) P to Q R 3 is better.

(c) The commencement of one of those brilliant attacks which occur so frequently in Mr. Blackburne's blindfold performances.

(d) If P x R, White replies with Q x R P ch, and mates in two more moves.

(e) There is no escape for him; should he take the Bishop, White checks with Queen, and then moves Queen to Kt 6, and should he play 26..K to R, White may retire Bishop to Q Kt, threatening R x R P ch, as also Q to Q B 2.

GAME No. 151.

An interesting specimen of the Evans Gambit played recently at Leghorn, Italy.

EVANS GAMBIT.

E. Orsini. <i>White.</i>	L. Ascoli. <i>Black.</i>	E. Orsini. <i>White.</i>	L. Ascoli. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	16..Kt to R 4	16..P to Kt 3
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	17..Kt x P	17..K to Kt 2
3..B to B 4	3..B to B 4	18..B to K 6 (c)	18..Q to K R 5
4..P to Q Kt 4	4..B x P	19..B x B	19..K R x B
5..P to B 3	5..B to B 4	20..Kt to K 6 ch	20..K to R (d)
6..Castles	6..P to Q 3	21..B to K 7	21..R to K
7..P to Q 4	7..P x P	22..P to Kt 3	22..Q to R 6
8..P x P	8..B to Kt 3	23..B x Kt ch	And wins.
9..Kt to B 3	9..Kt to B 3 (a)		
10..P to K 5	10..P x P		
11..B to R 3	11..Kt x P		
12..Kt x Kt	12..Q x Kt		
13..Q to Kt 3 (b)	13..P to B 4		
14..B x P ch	14..K to B		
15..Q R to Q	15..Q to K Kt 5		

NOTES.

(a) It is almost universally admitted that in this position 9..Kt to Q R 4 is the best defence at Black's command.

(b) White manages the attack after the most approved fashion.

(c) A pretty coup, which virtually decides the game in White's favor.

(d) K to R 3 seems a better resource, but we believe that White's attack is too powerful to be successfully defended.

GAME NO. 152.

We copy the following interesting game from the recently published Book of the London Chess Tournament. The notes are by Mr. Mason.

SICILIAN OPENING.

Mason. White.	Bird. Black.	Mason. White.	Bird. Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to Q B 4	33.. R fr Q to K R	33.. Kt to Kt
2.. Kt to K B 3	2.. P to K 3	34.. R to R 7	34.. R to K 2
3.. Kt to Q B 3	3.. Kt to K 2 (a)	35.. R f R to R 6 ch	35.. Kt x R
4.. P to Q 4	4.. P x P	36.. R x R (h)	36.. B x P ch (i)
5.. Kt x P	5.. Kt to Kt 3	37.. K x B	37.. R to K Kt
6.. B to K 2	6.. Kt to B 3	38.. K to R 4	38.. Kt to B 4 ch
7.. Castles	7.. B to K 2	39.. Kt x Kt	39.. K x Kt
8.. B to K 3	8.. Castles	40.. R to B 7 ch	40.. K to K 3
9.. K to R (b)	9.. B to Kt 5	41.. R to B 6 ch	41.. K to Q 2
10.. Kt to Kt	10.. P to Q 4 (c)	42.. B to Kt 4 ch	42.. K to B 2
11.. P to Q B 3	11.. B to Q 3	43.. R to B 7 ch	43.. K to Kt
12.. P x P	12.. P x P	44.. R to K R 7	44.. R to Kt 3
13.. Kt to Q 2	13.. Kt x Kt	45.. R to R 8 ch	45.. K to Kt 2
14.. B x Kt	14.. Q to B 2	46.. P to Kt 4	46.. K to B 2
15.. P to K Kt 3	15.. B to Q 2	47.. B to K 5 ch	47.. K to Kt 2
16.. B to B 3	16.. B to B 3	48.. K to R 5	Resigns.
17.. B to Kt 2	17.. P to Q R 3		
18.. P to K B 4	18.. P to B 3		
19.. Q to R 5	19.. Q to K B 2		
20.. K R to K	20.. K R to K		
21.. Kt to B	21.. Kt to K 2		
22.. Q x Q ch	22.. K x Q (d)		
23.. Kt to K 3	23.. Q R to Q		
24.. Q R to Q	24.. B to B 2		
25.. K to Kt	25.. P to K R 4		
26.. K to B 2	26.. P to Q Kt 3 (e)		
27.. P to K R 4	27.. P to K Kt 4		
28.. R P x P (f)	28.. P x P		
29.. P x P	29.. P to Kt 4 (g)		
30.. B to B 3	30.. K to Kt 3		
31.. R to K R	31.. K x P		
32.. R x P ch	32.. K to Kt 3		

NOTES.

- (a) The ordinary move, Kt to Q B 3 seems preferable.
 (b) There was no necessity for this; 9 P to K B 4 might have been played without danger.
 (c) Hereabouts the contest assumes a rather animated character, and for the next score of moves or so, is very evenly carried on by both parties.
 (d) With the disappearance of the Queens the slight weakness Black suffers from, in the isolation of his centre Pawn is somewhat increased.
 (e) Having got his K at B 2 in defence of his Rook, White was in a position to play B to B 5, whereupon the Black Pawn must have fallen.
 (f) Black's last move, P to K Kt 4 was ill-considered, and White's superiority is now palpable.
 (g) Doubtless with the object of pinning the Kt should his opponent play 30.. B to B 6.
 (h) Perhaps the simplest way to bring the game to an end.
 (i) As he was under mate the piece could not be saved.
 The remaining play requires no comment.

GAME NO. 153.

An interesting partie played some years ago between Messrs. Steinitz and Zukertort. Both players blindfolded.

EVANS GAMBIT.

Zukertort. White.	Steinitz. Black.	Zukertort. White.	Steinitz. Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	5.. P to B 3	5.. B to R 4
2.. Kt to K B 3	2.. Kt to Q B 3	6.. Castles.	6.. Kt to R 3 (a)
3.. B to B 4	3.. B to B 4	7.. P to Q 4	7.. P x P
4.. P to Q Kt 4	4.. B x P	8.. P x P	8.. Castles.

Zukertort.	Steinitz.	Zukertort.	Steinitz.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
9..P to Q 5	9..Kt to K 2	35..R to R 4	35..P to R 3
10..B to K Kt 5	10..P to Q 3	36..B to B 2 (c)	36..K to Kt 2
11..Q to B	11..Kt to Kt 5	37..K to B 2	37..K to R 3
12..P to K R 3	12..Kt to K B 3	38..K R to Kt 4	38..P to Kt 3
13..B x Kt	13..P x B	39..R to R 4	39..P to R 4
14..Q to R 6	14..Kt to Kt 3	40..K R to Q 4 (d)	40..K to Kt 4
15..Q Kt to Q 2	15..K to R	41..B to R 4	41..R to K 2
16..Q R to Q	16..R to K Kt	42..B to Q	42..Q R to B 2 (e)
17..B to Kt 3	17..R to Kt 2	43..B to R 4	43..R to Kt 2
18..K Kt to Q 4	18..P to K B 4 (b)	44..R x P (f)	44..Kt to Q 6 ch
19..P x P	19..Q to R 5	45..R x Kt	45..K x R
20..Q x Q	20..Kt x Q	46..R to Q 4 ch	46..K to K 4
21..P to Kt 4	21..B x P	47..K to K 3	47..K to B 3 dis ch
22..Kt to B 4	22..B to Kt 5	48..K to B 2	48..K to K 4 (g)
23..Kt x B	23..Kt x Kt		
24..K to R 2	24..Kt to K 2		
25..R to Q 3	25..P to K B 4		
26..P to K B 3	26..Q R to K B		
27..Kt to K 3	27..P to B 5		
28..Kt to B 2	28..B to B 4		
29..Kt to Q 4	29..B x Kt		
30..R x B	30..Kt to Kt 3		
31..R to K 4	31..Kt to K 4		
32..K to Kt 2	32..P to K R 4		
33..R to Q	33..P to R 5		
34..K R to Q 4	34..K R to B 2		

NOTES.

(a) Not good, but played purposely with the view of developing the game soon.

(b) The sacrifice of this P is sound.

(c) If instead of the text move he had played K R to Kt 4, Black would have rejoindered with Kt to Q 2, to prevent the intention of capturing the Kt's P.

(d) White has succeeded in keeping the adversary's Q P in a black sq, thus rendering his B quite useful against any attack of Black.

(e) If P to Kt 4, White would play B to K 2.

(f) A move which compels a draw.

(g) Black has in his favor the exchange, but cannot win on account of the move that White threatens at the first opportunity of P to B 4, followed by P to Kt 5.

("Das A. B. C. des schachspiels von J. Minckwitz, 1879.")

GAME NO. 154.

Played in the pending Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club between Messrs. D. G. Baird and Mackenzie, the latter giving the odds of Pawn and move.

Remove Black's K B P.

Baird.	Mackenzie.	Baird	Mackenzie.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 3	14..Kt to Q B 2	14..Q R to Q B
2..P to Q 4	2..P to Q 4	15..B to Q 3	15..Kt to K B 4
3..P to K 5	3..P to Q B 4	16..B x Kt	16..R x B
4..P to Q B 3	4..Kt to Q B 3	17..Q Kt to Q 4	17..Kt x Kt
5..Kt to K B 3	5..Q to Q Kt 3	18..P x Kt	18..R to Q B 5
6..B to K 2 (a)	6..B to Q 2	19..P to Q R 3	19..B to Q R 5
7..Castles	7..P to K Kt 3	20..K R to Q B	20..Q to Q B 3
8..P x Q B P	8..K B x P	21..R x R (c)	21..P x R
9..P to Q Kt 4	9..B to K B	22..R to Q B	22..Q to Q 4
10..R to K	10..B to Kt 2	23..Q to K 3	23..B to Q B 3
11..B to K B 4	11..K Kt to K 2	24..Kt to K	24..P to Q Kt 4
12..Kt to Q R 3	12..Castles K R (b)	25..P to K B 3	25..B to K B
13..Q to Q 2	13..P to Q R 3	26..R to Q B 3	26..B to K 2

Baird. White.	Mackenzie. Black.	Baird. White.	Mackenzie. Black.
27.. P to K Kt 4	27.. R to K B	50.. Q to Q R 7 ch	50.. B to Q 2
28.. B to K Kt 3	28.. P to K Kt 4	51.. R x P ch	51.. K to B 2 (g)
29.. B to K B 2	29.. R to K B 5 (d)	52.. Kt to Kt 2	52.. P to Q B 7
30.. P to K R 3	30.. B to Q	53.. R to R 5	53.. P Queens
31.. K to Kt 2	31.. P to Q R 4	54.. R to R 7 ch	54.. K to Kt 3
32.. K to Kt 3	32.. P x Kt P	55.. R x B	55.. R x Kt P ch (h)
33.. R P x P	33.. B to Q Kt 3	56.. P x R.	56.. Q fr B8 to B 6 ch
34.. Kt to Q B 2	34.. P to K R 3	57.. K to R 2	57.. Q x K P ch
35.. Q to K 2	35.. Q to Q	58.. K to R 3	58.. Q to R 3 ch
36.. Q to Q	36.. Q to K B	59.. Kt to R 4 ch	59.. Q x Kt ch
37.. Kt to K (e)	37.. Q x Q Kt P	60.. K x Q	60.. Q to R 7 mate.
38.. Q to Q B 2	38.. K to Kt 2		
39.. Kt to Kt 2	39.. B x Q P		
40.. B x B	40.. R x B		
41.. P to K R 4	41.. Q to Q B 4		
42.. P x Kt P	42.. R P x P		
43.. R to K 3	43.. P to Q Kt 5		
44.. Q to Q B	44.. P to Q B 6		
45.. R to K 2	45.. Q to K 2		
46.. Q to K 3	46.. R to Q B 5		
47.. Kt to K	47.. P to Kt 6		
48.. R to K R 2	48.. Q to Q (f)		
49.. R to K R 5	49.. Q to Q 7		

NOTES.

- (a) B to Q 3 is more attacking.
 (b) The second player has now as good a game as he can expect, considering the nature of the odds.
 (c) This exchange, we think, was an error on the part of Mr. Baird; it gives Black a passed Pawn and opens an important diagonal for his Queen and Bishop.
 (d) Threatening R x Kt P ch, etc.
 (e) It is rarely, indeed, that Mr. Baird is guilty of such a palpable oversight as this is.
 (f) To prevent Q to Q 3 on the part of the adversary.
 (g) Better than taking the Rook.
 (h) The finish is interesting enough.
 *** The second game between the same players was on even terms, and resulted in a draw.

GAME No. 155.

One of eight games played simultaneously by Mr. Blackburne, blindfolded, at Southport, December 12, 1884 :

SCOTCH GAMBIT.

Blackburne. White.	Blumberg. Black.	Blackburne. White.	Blumberg. Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	21.. P x Kt	21.. Q x Kt
2.. K Kt to B 3	2.. Q Kt to B 3	22.. P x Kt	22.. B to B 3
3.. P to Q 4	3.. P x P	23.. B to B 3	23.. K R to Kt
4.. Kt x P	4.. B to B 4	24.. B x B	24.. P x B
5.. B to K 3	5.. Q to K 2	25.. P to B 7 (d)	25.. K x P
6.. Kt to B 5 (a)	6.. Q x P	26.. R x P ch	26.. Q x R
7.. Kt x P ch	7.. K to B	27.. R to K B	27.. Q x R
8.. Kt to Q 2	8.. Q to K 4	28.. K x Q	28.. K to K 3
9.. Kt to B 3	9.. B to Kt 5 ch	29.. B to Kt 7	29.. P to B 4
10.. P to B 3	10.. B x P	30.. Q to B 6 ch	30.. K to Q 2
11.. P x B	11.. Q x P	31.. Q to B 5 ch	31.. K to B 3
12.. B to Q 2	12.. Q x Kt	32.. Q x R P	32.. R to Q Kt
13.. R to B	13.. P to Q 3	33.. P to K R 4	33.. Resigns.
14.. B to K 2	14.. P to B 3 (b)		
15.. Castles	15.. B to Kt 5		
16.. Kt to Kt 5	16.. B to Q 2 (c)		
17.. P to B 4	17.. P to B 4		
18.. B to Q B 3	18.. Kt to B 3		
19.. Q to Kt 3	19.. R to K		
20.. Q to Kt 2	20.. Kt to K 4		

NOTES.

- (a) This move is not good.
 (b) Black is rather slow in developing his game, which is not the habitual style of Dr. Blumberg.
 (c) Best. If B x B, White gets immediately the best game.
 (d) A beautiful move, which forces the adverse King into an uncovered ground.—*Afloat and Ashore.*

GAME NO. 156.

Played in the pending Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club between
Messrs. Mackenzie and Schefflin, the former giving the
odds of the Queen's Rook.

Remove White's Q R

Mackenzie. White.	Schefflin Black.	Mackenzie. White.	Schefflin. Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	20.. Q x B	20.. P to K R 4
2.. Kt to Q B 3	2.. Kt to Q B 3	21.. Kt x K B P	21.. B x Kt
3.. P to K B 4	3.. P x P	22.. P to K 6	22.. Kt to K R 3
4.. Kt to K B 3	4.. P to K Kt 4	23.. R x B ch	23.. Kt x R
5.. P to K R 4	5.. P to Kt 5	24.. Q to K B 4 (e)	24.. K to K 2
6.. Kt to Kt 5	6.. Kt to K R 3(a)	25.. Q x Kt ch	25.. K to Q 3
7.. P to Q 4	7.. P to Q 3	26.. Q to Q 7 ch	26.. K to K 4
8.. Q B x P	8.. B to Q 2 (b)	27.. Q to Q 5 ch	27.. K to B 3
9.. B to Q B 4	9.. Kt to Q R 4	28.. Kt to K 4 ch	28.. K to Kt 2
10.. B to Q 3	10.. P to Q B 4	29.. Q to Kt 5 ch	Black resigns.
11.. P to K 5	11.. P x K P		
12.. Q P x K P	12.. B to K 3		
13.. K Kt to K 4	13.. Kt to K Kt		
14.. Kt to Q Kt 5	14.. Kt to Q B 5		
15.. P to Q Kt 3 (c)	15.. Q to R 4 ch		
16.. Q Kt to B 3	16.. Kt to Q R 6 (d)		
17.. B to Q 2	17.. B to K R 3		
18.. Kt to Q 6 ch	18.. K to B		
19.. Castles	19.. B x B		

NOTES.

(a) P to K R 3, reducing the game to the Hampe-Allgaier opening is the correct defence.

(b) Too timid; P to K B 3 would have been a very disagreeable move for White to answer.

(c) B x Kt would be disadvantageous for White, although at first sight it would seem as though he could win a piece by the capture.

(d) He should have gone to Q Kt 7.

(e) A position illustrating the superiority of position over force; Black can bring nothing to the rescue of his Kt, and has no better resource than the move of the King.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

J. C. VAZQUEZ, *Méjico*.—No se olvide de darnos todas las noticias que haya de ajedrez en la gran Tenoxtitlan y de enviarnos algunos juegos. Felicidad.

ALEX. G. SELLMAN, *Baltimore*.—We correct to-day the typographical error in our last number, and congratulate you upon having come out so even with such a formidable antagonist.

P. A. MERIAN.—Games received. Thanks. They will be analyzed, and published in due time.

G. LIBERALI, *Patrasso*.—Abbiám ricevuto vostra lettera e problemi. Grazie. Quattro sono pubblicati in questo numero; l' altro seguirá prossimamente.

F. C. MANVEL, *New York*.—Your important news about the Danites Chess Club received with thanks. We publish them in this number.

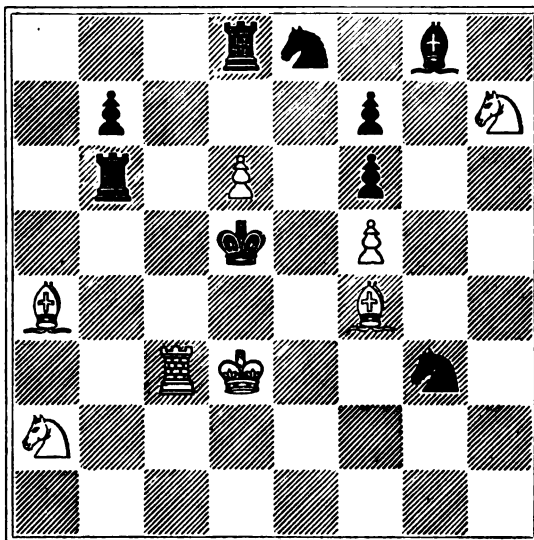
EDITOR NATIONALTIDENDE, *Copenhagen*.—We accept with pleasure your proposition to exchange our paper with yours.

With much regret do we reproduce the news coming from Germany that the great veteran chess player, Daniel Harrwitz, died lately in Bozen, in his 60th year.

PROBLEMS.

No. 100.

By G. LIBERALI (Patras). Inscribed to J. B. Muñoz.
BLACK.

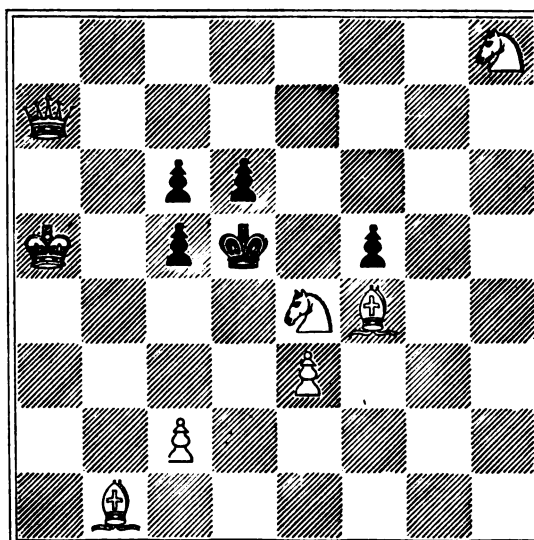


WHITE.

White to play and mate in 3 moves.

No. 101.

By G. LIBERALI (Patras). Inscribed to E. M. Muñoz.
BLACK.



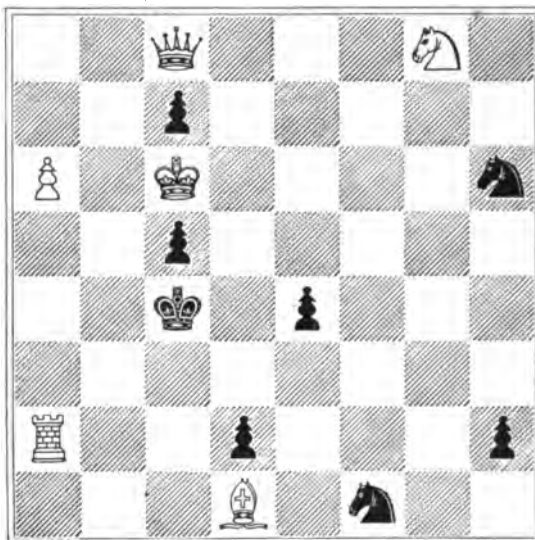
WHITE.

White to play and mate in 2 moves.

No. 102.

By G. LIBERALI (Patras). Inscribed to Mr. Charles A. Gilberg.

BLACK.



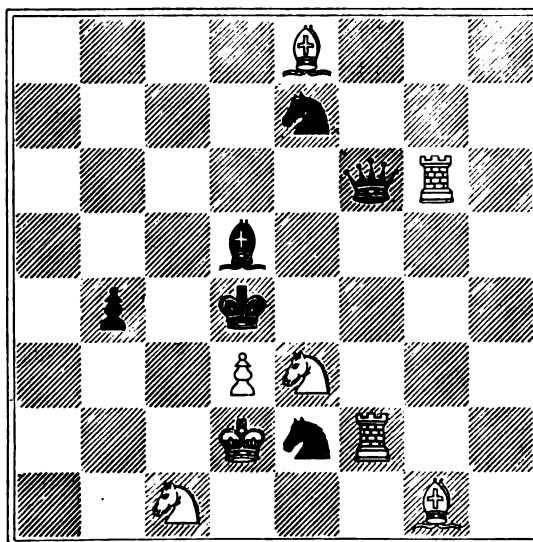
WHITE.

White to play and mate in 3 moves.

No. 103.

By G. LIBERALI (Patras). Inscribed to Dr. D. Melissinos.

BLACK.



WHITE.

White to play and mate in 3 moves.

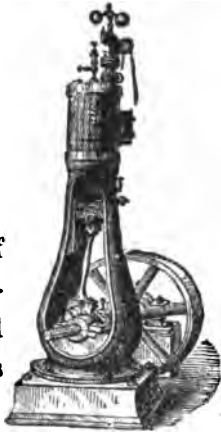
THE
GREENFIELD
Vertical Engine.

This Machine is made of the best material and workmanship, and is considered better than any other of its kind.

For Catalogues, Prices, and particulars, apply to

COOKE & CO.

Manufacturers of all kinds of Machinery and supplies.



LA
Máquina Vertical
"GREENFIELD."

Esta máquina se hace con la mejor clase de material y obra y se considera por consiguiente superior á las demas de su especie.

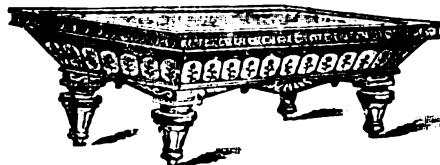
Por informes, Catálogos y listas de precios ocúrrase á

COOKE & CO.

fabricantes de toda clase de maquinaria y sus accesorios.

No. 22 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK CITY.

The United States Standard Billiard Table Co.



The most extensive manufacturers of Artistic

Billiard and Pool Tables

In the World.

So'e owners of the new and wonderful

IMPERIAL CUSHIONS.

Warerooms,

Es la fábrica que en mayor escala y más artísticamente en el mundo, construye

Mesas de Billar

Y PARA JUEGO DE PIÑA.

Son de su propiedad exclusiva las incomparables

BANDAS IMPERIALES.

Almacenes,

758 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

ALEX. G. SELLMAN,
AMERICAN OFFICE,
Baltimore.

MARCH 15.

BROOKLYN
CHESS CHRONICLE.

EDITED BY

J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ.

Vol. 2.

No. 6.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.

(INVARIABLY IN ADVANCE)

1 Year,	\$2.00
6 Months,	1.25
3 Months,	0.75
Single Copies,	0.30

OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES.

1 Year, postage paid,	\$2.50
---------------------------------	--------

1884.

WADE'S PRINTING INKS

FOR EXPORT.

Black and Colored Printing and Lithographic Inks
VARNISHES, GOLD SIZE FOR BRONZING.



BRONZE POWDERS, PLATE INKS, ETC

H. D. WADE & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS.

117 Fulton Street, (P. O. Box 2042,) New York, U. S. A.

For purity of manufacture, permanence in color, ease in working, and the advantage of withstanding age and climate, our Inks are not equaled by any in the world, thereby rendering them the best for export.

In ordering through Commission Houses or other sources, be particular to specify

WADE'S INKS.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

TINTAS de WADE para IMPRIMIR.

SE EXPORTAN

Tintas Negras y de Color,

BARNICES PARA IMPRESORES Y LITÓGRAFOS, COLA DE ORO PARA
BRONCEAR, POLVOS DE BRONCE.

Tintas y Aceites para Planchas, Etc.

H. D. WADE Y COMPAÑÍA,

FABRICANTES,

117 Fulton St. (P. O. Box 2042),

Nueva York, E. U. A.

La pureza de estas Tintas, su color firme, la facilidad que prestan en su uso, y la gran ventaja de resistir al tiempo y al clima, son cualidades en que no las iguala ninguna otra en el mundo, haciéndolas por consiguiente las mejores para la exportación. Los que hagan pedidos por Casas de Comisión u otros medios, sirvanse especificar

TINTAS DE WADE.

Se remite lista de precios al que la solicite.

BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE.

Indocti discant et ament meminisse periti.

VOL. II.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., MARCH 15, 1884.

No. 6.

MONTHLY BUDGET.

The presence in this country of the two greatest Chess players of the time has aroused to an unusual degree the attention of our people to the attractions of the noble game. It is a fact that, with the exception of their exhibitions of blind-fold and simultaneous playing, neither master has played in America any game that we are aware of which could add one leaf to the wreath of their well-earned fame. Probably their opportunities have not been many, since there are so few players on this side of the Atlantic who could exact from them the exercise of all their strength and talent ; and for this reason it is the more to be lamented that, having such a tempting field on this neutral ground, for a fair encounter between themselves, which would be regarded as a compliment by the people of this country, the earnest desire on the one side to meet his rival cannot be responded to with an equal disposition on the part of the other. This has been the cause of much disappointment among our Chess amateurs, and has certainly dispelled our own expectation of seeing some of the most remarkable games ever played, which a match between these Chess giants would undoubtedly produce.

—The meetings of the Danites Chess Club the past month have been unusually interesting and fully attended, especially that of Feb. 28th at the residence of the President, Mr. Metz, at which the consultation game with the Columbia Club was concluded. This game has been the means of arousing a good deal of interest in the Club, some members having attended the meetings at which it has been discussed, that have not been present since before the holidays. The Tourney is nearing the end, and the games now being played are watched with considerable interest, on account of their effect upon the final result, and those near the top of the list can begin to calculate their chances of winning the prize. The leading scores are as follows :

<i>Players.</i>	<i>Won.</i>	<i>Lost.</i>	<i>To play.</i>
Thayer.....	10½	2½	4
Raymond.....	11	3	3
Simis	12	4	1
Reynolds.....	6½	2½	8
Horner.....	5	3	9
Chadwick.....	7½	7½	2

—The consultation match game between the Danites and Columbia Clubs, of Brooklyn, which was mentioned in the last issue of the CHRONICLE as about to be played, took place this past month.

Each Club was represented by three players ; a rule that no move should take more than ten minutes, was adopted ; the regular rules were to govern disputed points if any occurred. The game was commenced on Thursday evening, Feb. 21st. at the residence of Mr. Frank Rudd. The Danites Club was represented by Messrs. Horner, Thayer and Rudd ; the Columbia Club by Messrs. Osborn, Henry and Gustavus Behr. The latter drew the white men with the first move, opening as follows :

<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
1..P to Q 4	1..P to K 3	5..P to Q B 5	5..K Kt to B 3
2..P to K 4	2..P to Q 4	6..K Kt to B 3	6..B to K 2
3..P x P	3..P x P	7..K B to Q Kt 5	7..B to Q 2
4..P to Q B 4	4..Q Kt to B 3	8..Castles	8..Castles

which promised an interesting game, but the subsequent moves did not fulfill the promise, as both sides committed errors, and the game was slow in developing and had to be adjourned to the following Thursday, at which time the meeting was held at the residence of Mr. Anton Metz, President of the Danites Club. The game was finally won by the Danites Club, although it was for most of the evening favorable to the Columbia Club, and as a whole was not one that either side could be very proud of, or satisfied with.

If the friendly intercourse between the two Clubs, which this game has been the means of introducing, be continued, it will have accomplished all that was hoped for, and there seems to be no reason why it should not.

—The result of the Annual Handicap Tourney of the Baltimore Chess Association for 1883 was as follows:

	<i>Won.</i>	<i>Lost.</i>
Class A—J. C. Boyd	6	6
“ “ C. L. Wode.....	6½	5½
“ “ H. G. Dallam.....	5	7
Class B—M. J. Fowler.....	5	7
“ “ J. W. Dallam.....	5	7
Class C—W. H. Numsen.....	6	6
“ “ Victor Frohlich.....	8½	3½

Mr. Victor Frohlich winning first prize ; Mr. C. L. Wode, the second, and Messrs. Boyd and Numsen divide the third. Mr. Boyd would probably have won the first or second prize had he not forfeited several games on account of non-attendance.

—The prize-winners in the Second Annual Tournament of the Thurlow Chess Club are as follows :

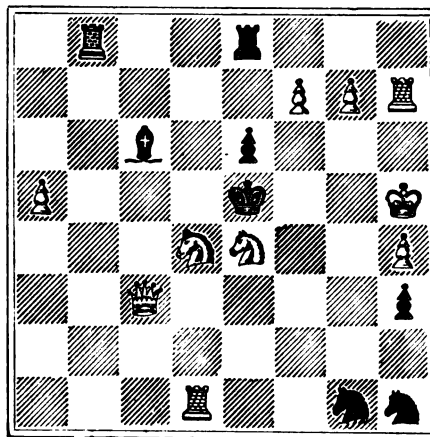
	<i>Won.</i>	<i>Lost.</i>
1st—C. E. Dennis	16	4
2d—S. H. Edwards	15½	4½
3d—F. B. Eddy.....	14½	5½
4th—H. Foust.....	13	7

As will be seen by the scores, the contest among the prize-winners was remarkably close.

—The annual dinner of the Manhattan Chess Club given at Martinelli's, corner Fifth avenue and Sixteenth street, on Saturday evening, 1st instant, proved one of the most enjoyable and successful events in the social history of that Club. Shortly after seven o'clock some sixty members and invited guests assumed their appointed places at the festive board, over which the newly-elected President of the Club, Mr. George T. Green, presided with an elegant and unaffected grace and *bonhomie* that imparted an agreeable sense of dignity and cheerful hospitality to the scene. At each plate reposed a cream-tinted leaflet containing the *menu*, and a card with the name of the guest, in the left upper corner of which was a neatly engraved chess problem by Mr. Geo. E. Carpenter, which we present herewith.

PROBLEM.

BLACK.



WHITE.

Mate in three moves.

The *menu* displayed a well-selected variety of substantials and delicacies that could not fail to make an easy conquest of the dullest appetite, while flowers and fruit plentifully distributed along the table mingled their fragrance with the aroma of the dishes. Among the notable Chess knight-errants present were Messrs. Steinitz and Zukertort, Captain Mackenzie, Mr. D. S. Thompson, of Philadelphia; Messrs. B. F. Parlett, Jr., and E. C. Howells, of Baltimore; the veteran Thomas Frere; Messrs. E. M. Muñoz, Gilberg, Delmar, Fisher, Helwitz, Curry, Schlessinger, Hartshorne, Mackay, Simonson, and others of the Manhattan Club.

Upon the removal of the cloth the post prandial entertainments were introduced, accompanied with lively strains from popping corks, and a number of speeches, amply charged with compliment, wit, humor and hostile defiance followed. But to many the most interesting event of the evening was the presentation to the Club, by its directory of a life-like portrait, in oil, of Paul Morphy, by a distinguished American artist, Mr. Elliot. During the feast this painting—a bust of nearly life-size dimensions—had hung veiled upon the wall, and the curiously draped object

had excited the wonder of the guests, whose vivid imaginations were sorely taxed to solve the mystery. Some malicious wight sent a whispered report round the hall that the ominous drapery concealed a gigantic chess-board which was to be produced at the proper moment to enable the two distinguished foreigners to settle their bitterly disputed claims of supremacy; but, unfortunately for those whose belligerent ardor had been duped into expectation of beholding a Kilkenny war, the curtained object was at length exposed, and Mr. Frere made the presentation in a neat and appropriate address. Mr. Green accepted the valuable gift in behalf of the Club, and then proceeded to distribute the prizes among the successful candidates in the late handicap tournament, as follows:

First prize, Capt. Geo. H. Mackenzie; second prize, Mr. D. G. Baird; third prize, Mr. S. Lipschutz; fourth prize, Mr. Eugene Delmar; fifth prize, Mr. J. S. Ryan.

Mr. G. Simonson, while failing to secure a prize, was honorably mentioned as having made the best score against the prize winners.

Songs, music and desultory speeches followed till near midnight, when, with lingering steps, the assembly reluctantly dispersed to prepare for their Sunday devotions. The Dinner Committee, comprising Messrs. Geo. T. Green, J. S. Curry, R. H. Channing and Casimir Thoron, deserve much credit for the energy and ability which secured so elegant and enjoyable an entertainment.

—The annual election of officers of the Philadelphia Chess Club resulted in the selection of D. M. Martinez as President, G. Reichhelm as Vice-President, and Charles Newman, Secretary. The Executive Committee will consist of Messrs. Thompson, Michaelis, Kaiser, Barclay and Del Puente with the officers.

—The third annual handicap tourney of the St. Louis Chess, Checker and Whist Clubs, which closed February 18, 1884, resulted as follows:

	Won.	Lost.
1st Prize—Chas. Moehle	18	4
2d " —A. H. Robbins.....	16	6
3d " —C. D. N. Campbell	15½	6½

—One of the presents made to the son of W. H. Vanderbilt, the New York potentate, on his coming of age recently, was a superb set of chessmen used by the Emperor Napoleon while in confinement at St. Helena.

—The Cincinnati *Commercial-Gazette's* ninth tourney for solvers and problemists began March 1st in the Daily, and will continue four months, ending with June. The tourney will be for two problems weekly. A credit of one will be given for each key, a credit of one for finding that a problem has no solution, and a credit of one for finding that a position is impossible.

Only the key of two-movers will be required. In other problems a brief analysis should be sent.

The End Game Tourney will be a separate feature. Credits will be given on the same plan as in the problems. One end-game will be given each week, and the solutions sent should embrace a brief analysis.

Two weeks allowed for all solutions. Distant subscribers will be allowed extra time. Solutions will be published at the end of three weeks.

FINAL SCORE OF THE MANHATTAN HANDICAP CHESS
TOURNAMENT, 1883-84.

NAME OF PLAYERS.	D. G. Baird.	J. W. Baird.	Carpenter.	Delmar.	Fisher.	Hanham.	Hartshorne.	Isaacson.	Lipschutz.	Mackenzie.	Palmer.	Pinkham.	Rothschild.	Ryan.	Rosenbaum.	Schieffelin.	Simonson.	Spiegle.	Total Won.
D. G. Baird ..	+	01	10	11	11	11	01	01	1½	0½	11	11	11	1½	11	01	00	11	24½
J. W. Baird ..	10	+	00	00	10	10	10	11	00	00	01	11	00	10	11	00	1½	½1	15
Carpenter	01	11	+	½0	01	10	00	11	½1	00	½0	11	½0	01	1½	0½	01	½1	17½
Delmar	00	11	½1	+	½0	01	11	01	01	½0	11	11	11	01	11	10	01	11	22½
Fisher	00	01	10	½1	+	00	½0	10	00	½1	11	11	½1	01	11	1½	00	11	18½
Hanham	00	01	01	10	11	+	½1	10	00	½0	01	01	11	10	1½	½1	0½	11	18½
Hartshorne....	10	01	11	00	½1	½0	+	10	00	01	11	01	11	00	11	10	10	11	19
Isaacson	10	00	00	10	01	01	01	+	00	00	10	01	10	00	11	10	10	01	13
Lipschutz	0½	11	½0	10	11	11	11	11	+	00	11	11	10	00	½1	11	½1	11	24
Mackenzie	1½	11	11	½1	½0	½1	10	11	11	+	11	11	11	½1	10	1½	11	11	28
Palmer.....	00	10	½1	00	00	10	00	01	00	00	+	½1	00	00	1½	½0	00	01	9
Pinkham	00	00	00	00	00	10	10	10	00	00	½0	+	01	00	01	00	10	1½	8
Rothschild ...	00	11	½1	00	½0	00	00	01	01	00	11	10	+	10	10	10	10	½0	13½
Ryan	0½	01	10	10	10	01	11	11	11	½0	11	11	01	+	11	0½	01	01	21½
Rosenbaum ..	00	00	0½	00	00	0½	00	00	½0	01	0½	10	01	00	+	00	10	0½	6½
Schieffelin	10	11	1½	01	0½	½0	01	01	00	0½	½1	11	01	1½	11	+	11	11	21
Simonson	11	0½	10	10	11	1½	01	01	½0	00	11	01	01	10	01	00	+	11	18½
Spiegle.....	00	½0	½0	00	00	00	00	10	00	00	10	0½	½1	10	1½	00	00	+	7½

FOREIGN NOTES.

Mr. J. H. Blackburne, the celebrated blindfold player who we announced in our last was seriously ill, we are glad to report is now convalescent.

—The match between Southsea and Chichester, which came off on the 18th of February, resulted in a victory for the latter Club by a score of 4 to 3.

—An interesting match took place at Oliphant Cafe, Ludgate Circus, on the 11th of February, between the Croydon and Endeavour Clubs, which resulted in a draw, each side winning 4½ games.

—We hear with pleasure of the formation of the Scottish Chess Association, to which we wish long life and prosperity.

In the games of the Major Tournament, London, 1883, the openings were distributed as follows :

Ruy Lopez.....	53	games	Queen's Gambit declined	3	games
French.....	49	"	Petroff.....	2	"
Giuoco Piano.....	18	"	Philidor.....	2	"
Sicilian.....	17	"	Two Knights.....	2	"
Four Knights.....	7	"	King's Knight's Gambit.....	2	"
English.....	5	"	Evans' Gambit declined.....	1	"
Three Knights.....	5	"	King's Gambit declined.....	1	"
Evans' Gambit.....	4	"	Bishop's Opening	1	"
Scotch Gambit.....	4	"	Vienna Opening.....	1	"
Steinitz Gambit.....	4	"	Irregular Openings (several).....	58	"
King's Bishop's Gambit.....	3	"			

This table shows that the Ruy Lopez and French games have a decided preference for tournament playing.

— Signor Emilio Orsini has retired from his able editorship of the *Nuova Rivista degli Scacchi*, which is now, since the beginning of this year, in care of the very distinguished player, Signor C. B. Vansittart, of Rome, in whose hands we sincerely hope it may continue flourishing for many years. The new address is "Rome (Italy), Piazza di Spagna, 10."

—A very interesting correspondence match between Paris and Vienna was to be commenced about the end of last month. A friendly challenge was sent to Paris by the Austrian Club, of which Baron Albert de Rothschild is President, and the arrangements having presented no difficulty, it was announced by *La Vie Moderne* that the match would certainly take place. The transmission of moves will be made by telegraphic dispatches confirmed by letters, four days being allowed to each side for the analysis of each move and decision of the reply. Two games will be played simultaneously, one started by Paris and the other by Vienna; and there will be an interruption of two months, from the 15th July to the 15th September. The prize will be 2,000 francs (\$400) for the winning side; but if both games are drawn, or one won by each side, there will be no winning. In the lists of the elected players are found, on the part of Vienna, the names of Brentano, Englisch, B. Fleissig, Dr. Fleissig, Dr. Kleeberg, Dr. Meitner, J. Schwarz, and Max Weiss; and on the part of Paris, those of Rosenthal, Arnous de Rivière, Chamier and Clerc. And it is now advised from Vienna that Baron Kolisch and Csank have been added to the Austrian phalanx, thus forming a formidable array against the French.

—In the great match between the Chess Association of Surrey and Sussex, England, there were 25 players on each side, the result being a victory for Surrey, with 17 won games and 15 lost.

—Signor C. Salvioli, of Venice, is going to publish a book on the Theory and Practice of Chess (*Teoria e Pratica del Giuoco degli Scacchi*), composed of ten issues of 24 pages each, which will appear during the present year. The work is warmly recommended by the Committee of the late Venice Tournament, of which

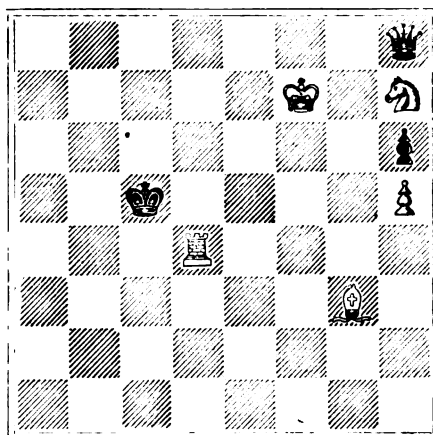
Sgr. Salvioli was Secretary. Price of subscription in Venice, 10 *lire* (about \$2). Author's address, S. *Marina, Venezia, Italy*.

—The Handicap Tournament of the Cercle des Echecs de Paris was at last account coming near to its end, the third, fourth and fifth prizes having been won respectively by Count Tamisier, Count d'Harcourt, and Lowenstein; and the last prize being disputed by the four prize-winners, say, Chamier and the three above named gentlemen.

—Dr. S. Gold's Book containing 60 two, 100 three and 40 four-move Problems, has reached us, and we can recommend it to our friends as one of the most interesting collections of its kind ever published. The book costs in Vienna 3 florins.

We take the following interesting end-game by Mr. B. Horwitz, from the London *Chess Monthly* of February last :

BLACK.



WHITE.

White to move and win.

SOLUTION.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1.. Kt to B 8 | 1.. K to B 3, or (A) | 6.. B to R 3 | 6.. K to B 6 |
| 2.. R to Q 6 ch | 2.. K to B 4 | 7.. B to B | 7.. K to Kt 6 |
| 3.. R to K B 6 | 3.. K to Q 5 | 8.. B to B 4 | 8.. K moves |
| 4.. B to K | 4.. K to Q 6 | 9.. B to K 5 and wins | |
| 5.. B to Kt 4 | 5.. K to B 5 | | |

(A) If 1.. ——— 1.. K x R; B to R 4 and wins.

From the moves in the text we conclude that the position is correct; but, then, we would ask, why that roundabout way of winning, when 4.. B to K 5 would bring the B to the same winning position, saving 5 moves?

GAMES.

GAME NO. 157.

Played in the recent tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club between Messrs. Mackenzie and Fisher, the former giving the odds of the Q R.

Remove White's Q R.

Mackenzie.	Fisher.	Mackenzie.	Fisher.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	17..Q to K B 7	17..R x Q
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	18..Kt x R ch	18..K to Kt
3..B to Q B 4	3..Kt to K B 3	19..Kt to R 6 dbl ch	
4..P to Q 4	4..Kt x Q P (a)	Drawn game.	
5..Kt x K P	5..Kt to K 3	NOTES.	
6..Castles	6..B to Q 3		
7..P to K B 4	7..Castles	(a) Inferior to the usual defence of P x P.	
8..Kt to Q B 3	8..B to B 4 ch	(b) White attempts to complicate matters, but owing to Black's correct play, cannot do more than draw after this move. The following line of play we believe would have won:	
9..K to R	9..P to Q 3	14..Kt x B P	14..R x Kt
10..Kt to K B 3	10..R to K	15..B x R ch	15..K x B
11..P to K B 5	11..Kt to K B	16..Q to Q 5 ch	16..K to K 2
12..Kt to K Kt 5	12..R to K 2	17..B to Kt 5 ch	17..Kt to B 3
13..P to K 5	13..Kt to K	18..P x Kt ch	18..P x P
14..Q to K R 5 (b)	14..P x K P	19..R to K ch	19..K to Q 2
15..Kt x K B P	15..Q to Q 5 (c)	20..Q to B 7 ch	20..K to B 3
16..Kt to R 6 dbl ch	16..K to R	21..B x K B P, etc.	

(c) After this move White can do no better than draw.

GAME NO. 158.

Played in this year's Handicap Tournament of the Schach-Gesellschaft, of Vienna, White giving to Black the odds of a Kt.

Remove White's K Kt.

Csánk.	Hüberty.	Csánk.	Hüberty.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 3	16..K to R 2	16..Kt to Kt 5
2..P to Q 4	2..P to Q 4	17..R to B	17..Kt to B 3 (d)
3..B to Q 3	3..P to Q B 4	18..P x P	18..Q to Kt 3
4..B to K 3	4..P to B 5	19..R to K Kt	19..Kt to B 4
5..B to K 2	5..Q Kt to B 3	20..R x B ch	20..K to B (e)
6..Castles.	6..P to K Kt 3 (a)	21..Q R to K Kt	21..Q Kt to K 2
7..Kt to B 3	7..K Kt to K 2	22..R to R 7	22..Kt to Kt
8..B to Kt 5	8..K B to Kt 2	23..And White mates in two moves.	
9..P to K 5	9..P to Q R 3	NOTES FROM THE ALLGEMEINE SPORT ZEITUNG.	
10..P to K Kt 4 (b)	10..Castles.		
11..B to B 6 (c)	11..R to K	(a) Not good; this move weakens the King's wing.	
12..Q to Q 2	12..Q to Kt 3	(b) White advances on Black's game, preparing a strong attack.	
13..Q R to Q	13..Q x Kt P	(c) Here is the sequel of the preceding move. Bishop will not dare take B.	
14..P to K R 4	14..P to K R 3	(d) Black does not capture the R P, fearing the eventual loss of his Q.	
15..P to R 5	15..P x P	(e) If Kt x R, White mates in two moves.	

GAME NO. 159.

Played lately between Messrs. Steinitz and Merian.

STEINITZ GAMBIT.

Steinitz. <i>White.</i>	Merian. <i>Black.</i>	Steinitz. <i>White.</i>	Merian. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	27..B to Q 2	27..P to B 4
2..Kt to Q B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	28..B to B 4	28..Kt to K 6
3..P to B 4	3..P x P	29..B x Kt	29..R x Kt
4..P to Q 4	4..Q to R 5 ch	30..Kt to K 5	30..K R x Kt
5..K to K 2	5..P to Q 4	31..P x R	31..R x P
6..P x P	6..B to Kt 5 ch	32..Q to Q	32..Q to R 5
7..Kt to B 3	7..Castles	33..Q to B 3 ch	33..K to Kt
8..P x Kt	8..B to Q B 4	34..R to K B	34..B x P
9..P x P ch	9..K x P	35..P to Q Kt 3	35..R to K 6
10..Kt to Kt 5	10..P to Q R 3	36..Q x P ch	36..Q x Q
11..P to B 3	11..P x Kt	37..R x Q	37..R x P
12..K to Q 2	12..Q to B 3	38..P to R 4	38..B x B
13..Q to Kt 3	13..P to B 3	39..P x B	39..P to B 3
14..P to Q R 4	14..B to K 3	40..P to R 5	40..K to Kt 2
15..Q to B 2	15..P to Kt 5	41..R to Kt 4	41..R to B 8 ch
16..K to K	16..B to Kt 3 (a)	42..K to R 2	42..B to Kt ch
17..P to R 5	17..B to R 2	43..P to Kt 3	43..R x R
18..Q to Q 3	18..Kt to K 2	44..K x R	44..P to Kt 4
19..B to K 2	19..B to B	45..P x P <i>en pass</i>	45..P x P
20..Q to B 4	20..K R to K	46..R x P	46..B to K 4
21..Q x P ch	21..K to R	47..K to Kt 2 and wins. (c)	
22..K to B	22..Kt to Q 4 (b)		
23..Q to R 4	23..R to K 3		
24..P to R 6	24..Q R to K		
25..B to Q 3	25..Kt to K 6 ch		
26..K to Kt	26..Kt to B 4		

NOTES.

- (a) Better to R 2.
 (b) P to B 4 would win according to Mr. Steinitz.
 (c) It is just to say that this game is not published as a fair specimen of the Steinitz Gambit, neither player having played correctly, as they were only trying the efficacy of some particular moves.

GAME NO. 160.

Played at the Venice Tournament, 1883.

RUY LOPEZ.

Cantoni. <i>White.</i>	Zannoni. <i>Black.</i>	Cantoni. <i>White.</i>	Zannoni. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	13..R to K	13..Castles
2..K Kt to B 3	2..Q Kt to B 3	14..B to B 2	14..Q to Q 2
3..B to Kt 5	3..Kt to B 3	15..B to K 3	15..K B x B
4..P to Q 4	4..Kt x P	16..R x B	16..P to K R 3
5..Castles	5..P to Q R 3 (a)	17..Kt to B 3	17..P to B 4
6..B to R 4	6..P to Q Kt 4	18..P to K R 3 (d)	18..K R to Q
7..B to Kt 3	7..P to Q 4	19..Kt to R 4	19..B x B
8..P x P	8..B to K 3	20..Q x B	20..Q R to B
9..P to B 3	9..B to Q B 4	21..Q R to K	21..R to B 3
10..Q Kt to Q 2	10..Kt x Kt (b)	22..P to K B 4	22..P to Q 5
11..B x Kt	11..Kt to K 2	23..R to Kt 3 (e)	23..P to Q 6
12..Kt to Kt 5 (c)	12..B to B 4	24..Q to Q 2	24..P to B 5

Cantoni. <i>White.</i>	Zannoni. <i>Black.</i>	Cantoni. <i>White.</i>	Zannoni. <i>Black.</i>
25..R to B 3	25..Kt to Kt 3	52..Q to R 8 ch	52..K to K 2
26..Kt x Kt	26..R x Kt	Resigns.	
27..P to B 5	27..R to Q B 3	NOTES BY F. ZANNONI.	
28..R to K 4	28..Q to K 2 (f)	(a) Considered better than the usual move B to K 2.	
29..P to B 6	29..Q to B 4 ch (g)	(b) Black preferred the exchange of Knights to the possible exchange of Queens on Castling—thus, 10..Castles; 11..Kt x Kt, P x Kt; 12..Q x Q, Q R x Q; 13..Kt to Kt 5, B to B 4. (If 13..B x B; 14..P x B, Kt x K P; 15..Kt x K P and gets better.) 14..B to B 4, etc.	
30..K to R	30..P to Kt 4	(c) We doubt the efficacy of this move.	
31..P to K R 4 (h)	31..R to K 3	(d) Preparing to play P to K Kt 4 and P to K B 4, with a strong attack upon the adversary's K.	
32..R to B 5 (i)	32..R to Q 4	(e) White seems to rely too much on the strength of his position when he allows a well supported P to be posted on the 6th line. He should play R to Q 3 with a better game. Even R to B 3 would be better than the move in the text.	
33..P x P (j)	33..Q R x K P	(f) Black's defence at this point is full of difficulties, and with great foresight he occupies with his Q a diagonal of vital importance.	
34..R x R	34..R x R	(g) The only move: R x P would have been fatal, for instance, 29..R x P; 30..R x R, P x R; 31..Q x R P, P to B 4; 32..R to R 4, Q x K P; 33..Q to Kt 5 ch, Q to Kt 2; 34..Q x R, Q to B; 35..R to R 8, etc.	
35..R x R (k)	35..Q x R	(h) The remark was made that White ought to have played R to B 5. In such a case our reply would have been K to B followed by R to Q 4. Let us see: 31..R to B 5, K to B; 32..P to K R 4, R to Q 4; 33..P x P, P x P; 34..R x Kt P, R x B P, etc., and if 34..Q x P, P to Q 7, etc.	
36..P to Kt 6	36..Q to R 4 ch	(i) The position is very interesting. 32..P x P would have been replied R x K P, as we believe, to the advantage of Black.	
37..K to Kt	37..Q x P	(j) If 33..R x Kt P ch, P x R; 34..Q x P ch, K to B; 35..Q to Kt 7 ch, K to K; 36..Q to Kt 8 ch, Q to B 8, and wins.	
38..Q to B 4	38..Q to Kt 4	(k) These exchanges leave White without any resource, and from this point Black remains in possession of the field.	
39..Q to B 3	39..P to K R 4 (l)	(l) Threatening P to Q 7, followed by Q to Kt 5.	
40..P to Q Kt 3	40..P to Q 7	(m) This Queen's end is very pretty; Black plays his defence correctly.	
41..Q to K 2	41..Q to Q 4		
42..Q to Q	42..Q to Q 6		
43..P x P	43..P x P		
44..K to B 2	44..Q x P (m)		
45..Q x R P	45..Q x P ch		
46..K to K 2	46..P to B 6		
47..Q to Kt 4 ch	47..K to B		
48..Q to B 8 ch	48..K to K 2		
49..Q to B 7 ch	49..K to K		
50..Q to B 8 ch	50..Q to Q		
51..Q to B 6 ch	51..Q to Q 2		

GAME NO. 161.

Played in the recent Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club between Messrs. Lipschutz and Ryan, the latter giving the odds of Pawn and move.

Remove Black's K B P.

Lipschutz. <i>White.</i>	Ryan. <i>Black.</i>	Lipschutz. <i>White.</i>	Ryan. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..Kt to Q B 3	13..P to K B 5	13..Kt to B
2..P to Q 4	2..P to Q 3	14..Kt to K Kt 3	14..Q to Kt
3..B to Q B 4	3..Kt to K B 3	15..Castles K R	15..Q to Kt 2
4..P to K R 3	4..P to K 4	16..P to Q R 3	16..Kt fr B to Q 2
5..P to Q 5	5..Kt to K 2	17..Q R to K	17..P to Q Kt 5
6..Kt to Q B 3	6..Kt to Kt 3	18..P x P	18..Q x P
7..B to K 3	7..B to K 2	19..P to Q Kt 3	19..Kt to B 4
8..Q to Q 2	8..P to Q R 3	20..B x Kt	20..Q x B ch
9..K Kt to K 2	9..P to Q Kt 4	21..K to R 2	21..P to K R 4
10..B to Q 3	10..B to Kt 2	22..Kt to Q	22..B to Q
11..P to K B 4	11..P to Q B 4	23..Kt to B 2 (b)	23..B to Q R 4
12..P x P en pass (a)	12..B x P	24..Q to K 3	24..B x R

Lipschutz. White.	Ryan. Black.	Lipschutz. White.	Ryan. Black.
25.. Q x Q	25.. P x Q	47.. R to K 2	47.. R to B 8 ch
26.. R x B	26.. P to Q R 4	48.. K to K 3	48.. R to Q 8 (d)
27.. Kt to Q	27.. P to Q R 5	49.. R to Q B 2	49.. R fr Q 8 to K 8 ch
28.. P x P	28.. R x P	50.. K to Q 2	50.. Kt to Q 6 (e)
29.. Kt to Kt 2	29.. R to Kt 5	51.. P to K 5 ch	51.. K x K P
30.. Kt to B 4	30.. P to K R 5	52.. B to B 3	52.. R to B 7 ch
31.. Kt to B	31.. Kt to Q 2	53.. Kt to K 2	53.. K x P
32.. Kt fr B to Q 2	32.. K to K 2	54.. R to R 2 (f)	54.. R x Kt ch
33.. R to K 3	33.. B to Kt 4	55.. B x R	55.. R x B ch
34.. P to Q B 3	34.. R to R 5	56.. K x R	56.. Kt to B 8 ch
35.. Kt x K P (c)	35.. Kt x Kt	57.. K to B 3	57.. Kt x R
36.. B x B	36.. R to R 7	And White Resigns.	
37.. Kt to B 4	37.. K to B 3	<p>NOTES.</p> <p>(a) We are somewhat doubtful as to the propriety of this capture, as it brings the Bishop into action.</p> <p>(b) A slip which costs the "exchange."</p> <p>(c) White has been playing very well since his error on the 23d move, and by this capture may be said to have equalized the forces, inasmuch as he has won a Bishop and two Pawns for a Rook.</p> <p>(d) Threatening mate at Q 6.</p> <p>(e) All this is managed in very fine style by Mr. Ryan, and we are inclined to think that the present game is about the best one played by him in the tournament.</p> <p>(f) His best resource is probably K to K 3, but Black's superior force is pretty sure to win in the end.</p>	
38.. Kt to Kt 6	38.. R to Q		
39.. Kt to Q 5 ch	39.. K to Kt 4		
40.. K to Kt	40.. P to Q B 5		
41.. K to B	41.. R to R 4		
42.. Kt to B 7	42.. R to Q B		
43.. Kt to K 6 ch	43.. K to B 3		
44.. Kt to Q 4	44.. R to Q Kt		
45.. B to B 6	45.. R to Kt 8 ch		
46.. K to B 2	46.. R fr R 4 to R 8		

GAME NO. 162.

An interesting game played in St. Louis between Mr. Maurice Judd, of Toledo, and Dr. Zukertort.

EVAN'S GAMBIT.

Zukertort. White.	Judd. Black.	Zukertort. White.	Judd. Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	19.. R to B 3 (b)	19.. Kt to Q 4
2.. Kt to K B 3	2.. Kt to Q B 3	20.. Q to Q 2	20.. P x Kt
3.. B to B 4	3.. B to B 4	21.. Q x Kt	21.. P to Kt 5
4.. P to Q Kt 4	4.. B x P	22.. R to Q Kt 3	22.. Kt to K 2
5.. P to Q B 3	5.. B to R 4	23.. Q to Q 4	23.. R to B 2
6.. P to Q 4	6.. P x P	24.. B to Q	24.. Q to R 5
7.. Castles	7.. P x P	25.. P to Kt 3	25.. Q to R 6
8.. Q to Kt 3	8.. Q to B 3	26.. R x Kt P (c)	26.. Kt to B 3 (d)
9.. P to K 5	9.. Q to Kt 3	27.. Q x P ch	27.. R x Q
10.. Kt x P	10.. B x Kt (a)	28.. R x R (e)	28.. Kt to K 4
11.. Q x B	11.. K Kt to K 2	Resigns.	
12.. Kt to Kt 5	12.. Castles	<p>NOTES.</p> <p>(a) This exchange is generally considered to be unfavorable for Black; K Kt to K 2 is the "book" move.</p> <p>(b) The attack seems to be assuming very threatening proportions, but the defence proves equal to the occasion.</p> <p>(c) Doubtless a slip, which in a serious game Doctor Zukertort would never have been guilty of.</p> <p>(d) A capital counter-stroke, deciding matters forthwith.</p> <p>(e) There is nothing better left.</p>	
13.. B to Q 3	13.. Q to R 4		
14.. B x P ch	14.. K to R		
15.. B to B 2	15.. P to Q 4		
16.. P x P en pass	16.. P x P		
17.. P to B 4	17.. B to B 4		
18.. B to Kt 2	18.. P to B 3		

GAME No. 163.

Played in the recent Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club between Messrs. Hartshorne and Schieffelin.

PETROFF'S DEFENCE.

Hartshorne. <i>White.</i>	Schieffelin. <i>Black.</i>	Hartshorne. <i>White.</i>	Schieffelin. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	15.. B x Q B P (c)	15.. P x B
2.. Kt to K B 3	2.. Kt to K B 3	16.. Kt to K 5	16.. Q to K
3.. Kt x P	3.. P to Q 3	17.. P to Q 6	17.. Kt to K 3
4.. Kt to K B 3	4.. Kt x P	18.. P to K Kt 4	18.. B to Kt 3
5.. Q to K 2	5.. Q to K 2	19.. P to Q 7	19.. Q to K 2
6.. Kt to Q B 3	6.. Kt to Q B 4 (a)	20.. Kt to Q 5	20.. Q to Q 3
7.. P to Q 4	7.. Kt to K 3	21.. Q to R 5 ch	21.. Kt to B 2
8.. B to K 3	8.. P to Q B 3	22.. Kt x Kt	22.. Q x Kt
9.. P to Q 5	9.. Kt to B 2	23.. Q x Q ch	Black resigns.
10.. Castles	10.. P to Q B 4		
11.. Q to Q 2	11.. K to Q		
12.. P to K R 3	12.. B to B 4		
13.. B to Q B 4	13.. P to Q R 3 (b)		
14.. K R to K	14.. Q to Q 2		

NOTES.

(a) Better to have taken the Knight; Black now gets a cramped game.

(b) Mr. Schieffelin's play in the present *partie* is characterized by an unwonted degree of timidity.

(c) An excellent and perfectly sound sacrifice, which is followed up in most vigorous fashion.

GAME No. 164.

Played in the recent Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club between Messrs. Simonson and D. G. Baird, the latter giving the odds of Pawn and move.

Remove Black's K B P.

Simonson. <i>White.</i>	Baird. <i>Black.</i>	Simonson. <i>White.</i>	Baird. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 3	20.. B to K Kt 5	20.. Q x Q R P
2.. P to Q 4	2.. P to Q 4	21.. K to K 2 (b)	21.. K to Q 2
3.. P to K 5	3.. P to Q B 4	22.. R to K R	22.. Kt to B 2
4.. P to Q B 3	4.. Q to Kt 3	23.. B x Kt	23.. K x B
5.. Kt to K B 3	5.. Kt to Q B 3	24.. R to K R 7	24.. Q x P
6.. B to Q 3	6.. P x P	25.. B x Kt P	25.. R to K B
7.. P x P	7.. B to Kt 5 ch	26.. Kt to Kt 5	26.. Q to B 5 ch
8.. Kt to Q B 3	8.. P to K Kt 3	27.. K to B 3	27.. Q to B 6 ch
9.. B to K 3	9.. B to Q 2	28.. K to Kt 4	28.. Q x P ch
10.. R to Q B	10.. K Kt to K 2	29.. P to K B 4	29.. Q to K B 7
11.. P to Q R 3	11.. B x Kt ch	30.. Q to Q Kt 4 ch	30.. K to Q
12.. P x B	12.. Q to R 4	31.. Kt x P ch (c)	Black resigns.
13.. Q to Kt 3	13.. Kt to Q		
14.. P to K R 4	14.. B to R 5 (a)		
15.. Q to Q Kt	15.. R to Q B		
16.. B to Q 2	16.. B to B 3		
17.. P to R 5	17.. Kt to B 2		
18.. P x P	18.. P x P		
19.. R x R	19.. Kt x R		

NOTES.

(a) We should have preferred R to Q B at once; the move in the text drives the adverse Queen to a more attacking post than the one she at present occupies.

(b) From this point White plays capitally.

(c) Far more conclusive than the immediate capture of the Rook, as our readers will see on examining the position.

GAME No. 165.

A lively specimen of the Allgaier-Thorold attack, played at the Chicago Chess Club between Mr. J. D. Adair and Dr. J. H. Zukertort.

ALLGAIER-GAMBIT.

Adair. <i>White.</i>	Zukertort. <i>Black.</i>	Adair. <i>White.</i>	Zukertort. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	17..B to K B 4	17..Q to Q Kt 3
2..P to K B 4	2..P x P	18..Q R to K	18..Q Kt to B 3 (e)
3..Kt to K B 3	3..P to K Kt 4	19..B x K R P	19..B to K Kt 3
4..P to K R 4	4..P to Kt 5	20..B x B ch	20..K x B
5..Kt to Kt 5	5..P to K R 3	21..Q to K Kt 5	21..R x R ch
6..Kt x K B P	6..K x Kt	22..R x R	Black resigns.
7..P to Q 4 (a)	7..P to Q 4		
8..Q B x P	8..P x P		
9..B to B 4 ch	9..K to Kt 3 (b)		
10..Castles	10..B to Kt 2		
11..P to Q B 3	11..Kt to K 2		
12..Kt to Q 2	12..B to K B 4		
13..B to K 3	13..R to K B		
14..Kt x K P (c)	14..K to R 2 (d)		
15..Kt to Kt 3	15..K to R		
16..Q to Q 2	16..Q to Q 3		

NOTES.

(a) The old continuation, 7 B to B 4 ch, seems to be completely discarded in favor of the text move, an invention of Mr. Thorold, the well-known English amateur.

(b) Opinions are divided as to whether this or K to Kt 2 is the better move. The text move has the merit of enabling the Black Bishop to develop at K Kt 2.

(c) The beginning of an attack which is carried on in excellent style.

(d) If B x Kt White takes P with Q ch, etc.

(e) This shuts out the Queen and brings about the disruption of Black's game.

GAME No. 166.

Played in December last, in the Warsaw Tournament.

RUY LOPEZ.

Winawer. <i>White.</i>	Heilpern. <i>Black.</i>	Winawer. <i>White.</i>	Heilpern. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	18..R x B (e)	18..Kt x R
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	19..Q to K 4 ch	19..Kt to K 2
3..B to Q Kt 5	3..Kt to K B 3	20..Kt to Q 2	20..R to Q R 2
4..Castles.	4..B to Q B 4 (a)	21..Q R to K	21..R to K Kt
5..P to Q B 3	5..Kt x K P	22..Q to K B 4	22..B to Kt 2
6..Q to K 2	6..Kt to K B 3	23..B x B	23..R x B
7..P to Q 4	7..B to K 2 (b)	24..Q to K B 6	Black surrenders.
8..P x K P	8..Kt to Q 4		
9..K R to Q	9..Kt to Kt 3		
10..B x Kt	10..Kt P x B		
11..Kt to Q 4	11..B to Kt 2		
12..Q to K Kt 4	12..P to K Kt 3		
13..B to K B 4	13..P to Q B 4		
14..Kt to Q Kt 5	14..P to Q R 3		
15..Kt to Q 6 ch (c)	15..P x Kt		
16..K P x P	16..B to K B 3		
17..B to K R 6 (d)	17..B to Q 4		

NOTES.

(a) A defence that has long ago been abandoned as inferior.

(b) The natural place for the Bishop in the Ruy Lopez.

(c) The attack is carried on by Mr. Winawer in a manner worthy of his distinguished namesake and cousin, the gentleman who tied with Mr. Steinitz for the first prize in the Vienna Tournament of 1882.

(d) Threatening a deadly check with the Rook.

(e) Another judicious sacrifice, which has the effect of reducing the Black forces to a state of utter helplessness.

SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS.

No. 100.—By G. LIBERALI.

1.. B to Q	1.. Kt x B P
2.. B to B ch	2.. K moves
3.. Kt to B 8 mate.	
1.. —————	1.. Kt to K 5
2.. B to B 3	2.. Kt x P
3.. Kt x P mate.	
1.. —————	1.. Kt to K 5
2.. B to B 3	2.. R x P
3.. B x Kt mate.	

No. 101.—By G. LIBERALI.

1.. Q to R 7	1.. K x Kt
2.. Q to R mate.	
1.. —————	1.. P x Kt
2.. Q to B 7 mate.	
1.. —————	1.. K to K 3
2.. Q mates.	
1.. —————	1.. P to B 5
2.. Q x P mate.	

No. 102.—By G. LIBERALI.

1.. R to R 3	1.. K to Kt 5
2.. Q to K 6	2.. K x R
3.. Q to Kt 3 mate.	

1.. —————	1.. K to Q 5
2.. Q to B	2.. P to K 6
3.. Q to B 4 mate.	
1.. —————	1.. K to Q 5
2.. Q to B	2.. K to K 4
3.. Q to B 6 mate.	
1.. —————	1.. Kt x Kt
2.. Q to K 6 ch or Q x Kt ch	2.. K moves.
3.. Q mates accordingly.	

No. 103.—By G. LIBERALI.

1.. R to B 5	1.. K to B 4
2.. Kt to B 4 dis. ch	2.. K x B
3.. Kt to Kt 3 mate!	
1.. —————	1.. Q to Kt 4
2.. Kt x Kt ch	2.. K moves.
3.. P to Q 4 mate!	
1.. —————	1.. Q x R at B 5
2.. Kt to B 4 dis ch	2.. Kt x B
3.. Kt mates.	
1.. —————	1.. Kt x B
2.. Kt to Kt 3 ch	2.. B x Kt
3.. R to Kt 4 mate.	

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

F. C. MANVEL, *New York*—Important news received. Many thanks.


ALLGEMEINE SPORT-ZEITUNG, *Wien*—Ja; und wir sind unendlich verbunden zu Dr. S. Gold. Sein interessanten Buch schätzen wir höchlich. Die neue Probleme sollen geprüft und benützt werden. Beste Dank.

A. H. ROBBINS, *St. Louis, Mo.*—Results of the third annual handicap tourney received. Thanks.

SOUTHERN WEEKLY NEWS, *Brighton*—We have mailed the CHRONICLE regularly. Now send missing number.

SHEFFIELD INDEPENDENT, *Dublin*—We mail the missing numbers to-day, though we have sent them regularly.

MIGUEL ALORDA, *Habana*—Con esta fecha le enviamos el número 3 que nos pide por conducto de J. B. M.

 All communications and exchanges for the BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE should be addressed to MESSRS. J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ, 458 *Henry Street*, Brooklyn, N. Y.

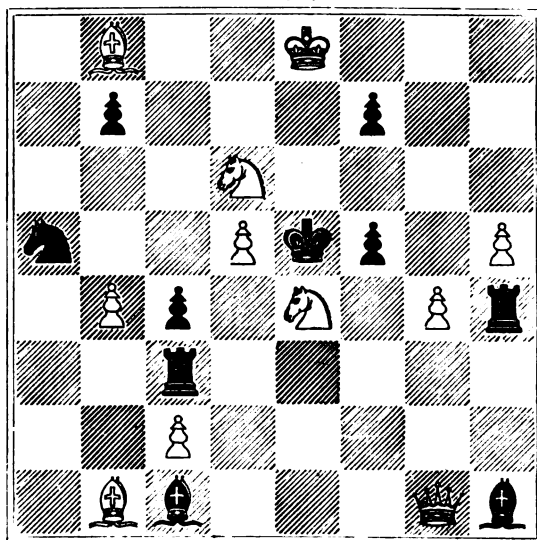
—Problems sent to us for publication should invariably be accompanied by the author's *full* solutions, otherwise no notice will be taken of them.

PROBLEMS.

No. 104.

By DR. D. MELISSINOS, (Patras.) Inscribed to Mr. Chas. A. Gilberg.

BLACK.



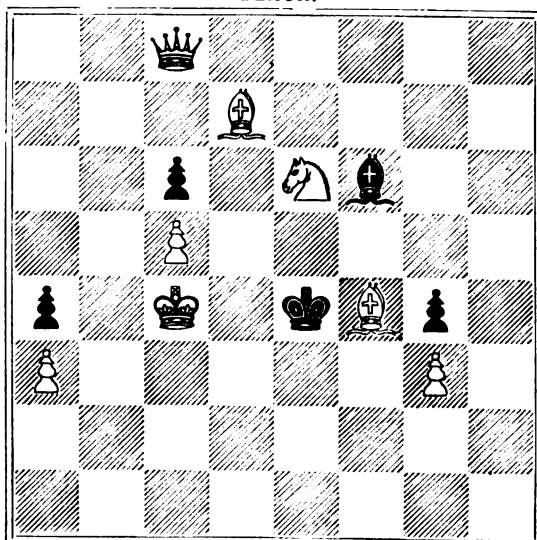
WHITE.

White to play and mate in 3 moves.

No. 105.

By RICHARD CRUSEMANN, (Wittenberg.)

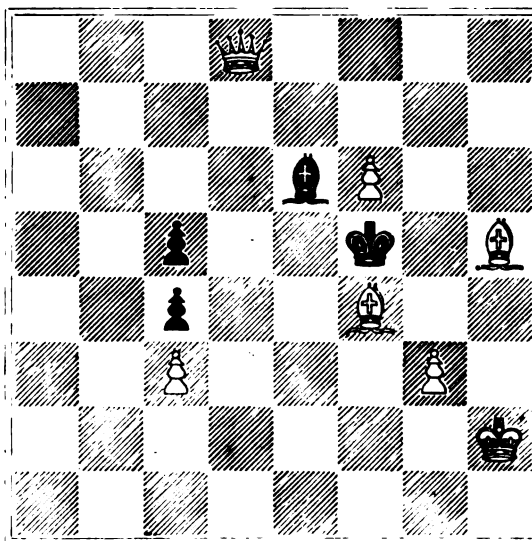
BLACK.



WHITE.

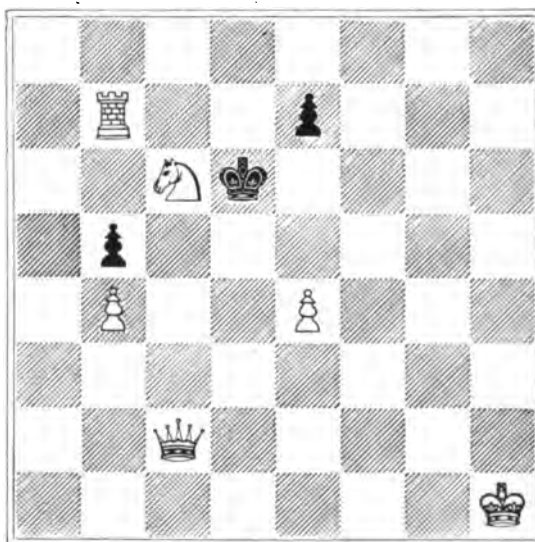
White to play and mate in 2 moves.

No. 106.
By GIAN DONATO FONDA, (Vienna.)
BLACK.



WHITE.
White to play and mate in 3 moves.

No. 107.
By J. JESPERSEN, (Denmark.)
BLACK.



WHITE.
White to play and mate in 2 moves.

THE
GREENFIELD
Vertical Engine.

This Machine is made of the best material and workmanship, and is considered better than any other of its kind.

For Catalogues, Prices, and particulars, apply to

COOKE & CO.

Manufacturers of all kinds of Machinery and supplies.



LA
Máquina Vertical
"GREENFIELD."

Esta máquina se hace con la mejor clase de material y obra y se considera por consiguiente superior á las demas de su especie.

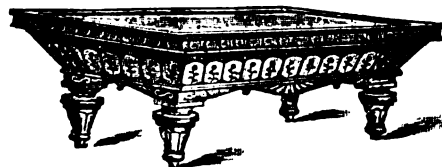
Por informes, Catálogos y listas de precios ocúrrase á

COOKE & CO.

fabricantes de toda clase de maquinaria y sus accesorios.

No. 22 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK CITY.

The United States Standard Billiard Table Co.



The most extensive manufacturers of Artistic

Billiard and Pool Tables

In the World.

Sole owners of the new and wonderful

IMPERIAL CUSHIONS.

Warerooms,

Es la fábrica que en mayor escala y más artísticamente en el mundo, construye

Mesas de Billar

Y PARA JUEGO DE PIÑA.

Son de su propiedad exclusiva las incomparables

BANDAS IMPERIALES.

Almacenes,

758 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

APRIL 15.

BROOKLYN

CHESS CHRONICLE.

EDITED BY

J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ.

Vol. 2.

No. 7.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.

(INVARIABLY IN ADVANCE)

1 Year,	\$2.00
6 Months,	1.25
3 Months,	0.75
Single Copies,	0.30

OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES,

1 Year, postage paid,	\$2.50
---------------------------------	--------

1884.

WADE'S PRINTING INKS

FOR EXPORT.

Black and Colored Printing and Lithographic Inks

VARNISHES, GOLD SIZE FOR BRONZING.



BRONZE POWDERS, PLATE INKS, ETC

H. D. WADE & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS.

117 Fulton Street, (P. O. Box 2042,)

New York, U. S. A.

For purity of manufacture, permanence in color, ease in working, and the advantage of withstanding age and climate, our Inks are not equaled by any in the world, thereby rendering them the best for export.

In ordering through Commission Houses or other sources, be particular to specify

WADE'S INKS.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

TINTAS de WADE para IMPRIMIR.

SE EXPORTAN

Tintas Negras y de Color,

BARNICES PARA IMPRESORES Y LITÓGRAFOS, COLA DE ORO PARA
BRONCEAR, POLVOS DE BRONCE.

Tintas y Aceites para Planchas, Etc.

H. D. WADE Y COMPAÑÍA,

FABRICANTES,

117 Fulton St. (P. O. Box 2042),

Nueva York, E. U. A.

La pureza de estas Tintas, su color firme, la facilidad que prestan en su uso, y la gran ventaja de resistir al tiempo y al clima, son cualidades en que no las iguala ninguna otra en el mundo, haciéndolas por consiguiente las mejores para la exportación. Las que hagan pedidos por Casas de Comisión u otros medios, sirvanse especificar

TINTAS DE WADE.

Se remite lista de precios al que la solicite.

BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE.

Indocti discant et ament meminisse periti.

VOL. II.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., APRIL 15, 1884.

No. 7.

MONTHLY BUDGET.

—Dr. J. H. Zukertort paid a visit by invitation to the Thurlow (Pa.) Chess Club, where he played nine simultaneous games, winning all of them. He left the next day for Germantown where he played 12 simultaneous games, winning ten and losing two to Messrs. M. Morgan and W. P. Shipley.

He also paid a visit to the Pittsburgh Chess Club on the 29th of March, and encountered twenty-seven of the strongest players of the city and vicinity, playing simultaneously against all of them, winning 22 games, losing 3 and drawing 2.

Dr. Zukertort and Mr. C. E. Dennis, editor of the Chess Department of the Baltimore *Sunday News*, have been elected honorary members of the Baltimore Chess Association.

—At the annual meeting of the St. Louis Chess, Checker and Whist Club held March 6, the election of officers for the ensuing year resulted as follows: *President*, James Milburn; *Vice-Presidents*, J. H. Reifsneider, H. M. Dunphe; *Secretary*, A. H. Robbins; *Treasurer*, B. D. Kribben; *Governing Committee*, Isaac H. Knox, D. B. Kribben, Albert Blair, William Dalton and A. H. Robbins.

—The tournament of the Richmond, Va., Chess Club progresses finely. The following is the score up to late accounts:

	<i>Won.</i>	<i>Lost.</i>
C. L. Page.....	17½	3½
Rev. H. M. Jackson	16½	8½
J. B. Cary.....	16½	10½
C. W. Macfarlane.....	15	3
General Peston Wise.	10½	5½
J. W. Johnston	9	9
W. B. Robins	6	1

—A match by correspondence is now in progress between the Meriden (Conn.) Chess Club and a few players of Hartford. We do not know the names of any of the players on either side, as they have not been made public yet.

—A new Chess and Checkers Club has been established with 38 members at Easton, Pa. We wish success to the new club.

—The Chess Clubs of Germantown, Pa., and Camden, N. J., played two games by telephone, resulting in a victory for Germantown, which club scored both games.

—The annual Tournament of the Philadelphia Chess Club commenced on March 27th with eleven entrants.

—The leaders in the tournament of the Baltimore Chess Association, now in progress, are E. C. Howell with 18 games won and $\frac{1}{2}$ game lost; Harry G. Dallan, 18 to 1; N. Dawson, 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 $\frac{1}{2}$, and L. H. Wieman, 14 to 2. The Association, as we are informed, are looking for more commodious quarters, the membership being rapidly on the increase.

—The following are the rules that will govern the Championship Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club, 1884:

The rules of the last Handicap Tournament shall govern this contest, unless in conflict with the following:

There shall be no Tournament unless at least six players compete.

Each player shall play two games with each other, on even terms.

There shall be a chief prize of a handsome medal valued at \$20, and a special prize of a \$5 gold piece; the former to be awarded to the winner of the Tournament, and the latter to the winner of the best played game.

Entries close and play begins Saturday, April 12, at 8 o'clock P. M.

NOTE.—The entrance fee is \$3, of which \$2 will be returned to the player who plays out all his games, in full compliance with the rules.

J. S. CURRY,	} Committee.
F. M. TEED,	
DR. L. COHN,	

The following gentlemen have so far entered the list: J. M. Hanham, August Vorrath, J. W. Baird, Eugene Delmar, John Ryan and A. E. Blackmar.

—There are rumors afloat, and we think well founded, that Mr. Steinitz and Capt. Mackenzie will play another series of games at the rooms of the Manhattan Chess Club, as soon as the Captain returns from his visit to Boston, where he is on invitation of the Club of said city. We shall keep our readers posted on this interesting contest.

—At a special meeting held at the rooms of the Manhattan Chess Club, on the evening of April 2, Messrs. Simonson and Wehle were elected Secretary and Director, *vice* Messrs. Fisher and Helwitz resigned.

—The prize offered by Mr. J. W. Shaw, of Montreal, Canada, has been won by Mr. C. A. Boivin, who has finished first all his games in the Cincinnati *Commercial Gazette* correspondence tourney. The prize is one year's subscription to the *British Chess Magazine*.

—We have been favored by Signor Carlo Salvioli, of Venice, with the first delivery of his very interesting work, "*Teoria e Pratica del Giuoco degli Scacchi*," now in course of publication. On first perusal of the introduction to the work, we feel confident that the execution will answer the best expectations of the public from the distinguished author, and that the book will be very useful to the young players and the Chess amateurs in general, its method being excellent, and its style remarkable for perspicuity and precision.

—The New York Stock Exchange Tournament has ended. We append the full score :

Players.	Class.	Games Won.	Games Lost.
De Rivas.....	c	15	7
Drake.....	d	11	11
Gilley.....	b	11	11
Greene.....	b	9½	12½
Grymes.....	c	9	13
Hardy.....	b	4½	17½
Hartshorn.....	a	13½	8½
Isaacs.....	b	10½	11½
Meyer.....	b	13	9
Parker.....	d	8	14
Sheppard.....	b	14	8
Walsh.....	c	10	12

The prizes were awarded as follows : De Rivas, first prize ; Sheppard, second prize, and Hartshorn, third prize. The handsome set of Staunton's Chessmen, presented by Mr. Martinez, of the Stock Exchange, to the winner of the Tournament, has been awarded to Mr. De Rivas.

—We welcome to our list of exchanges *Le Coin du Feu*, which Chess department is edited by Mr. C. I. Scala, of Vienna, Austria. We wish our new *confrère* success and long life.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—The circulating game started by the editor of the *St. John Globe* is running very fast. The following are the moves made up to last accounts:

White.	Black.	White.	Black.
1..Kt to K B 3	1..P to Q 4	E. E. Burlingame, El J. W. Miller, Cinnati, O.	
C. F. Stubbs, St. John.	M. T. Murphy, Quebec.	9..B x Kt	9..Q x B
2..P to Q 4	2..Kt to Q B 3	E. W. Keeney, New-Port, Ky.	G. Powers, Grand Rapids, Mich.
W. H. Lyons, Louisville.	L. M. Jewett, Athens, O.	10..Castles	10..P to K 4
3..P to Q B 4	3..P x P	W. A. Shinkman, Gr. Rapids, Mich.	
W. J. Ferris, New Castle, Del.	G. Tatnall, Wilmington, Del.	11..Q to Q Kt 3	11..P to Q B 3
4..P to Q 5	4..Kt to Kt sq	S. Herzberg, Salt Lake City	J. B. Johnson, St. Joseph, Mo.
J. W. Shaw, Montreal.	W. Braithwaite, Unionville, Ont.	12..P x P	12..Kt x P
5..P to K 4	5..Kt to K B 3	J. E. Narraway, St. John.	I. Ryall, Hamilton, Ont.
A. Hood, Barrie, Ont.	H. N. Kittson, Hamilton, Ont.	13..Kt to Q 5	13..Q to Q 3
6..Kt to B 3	6..P to K 3	A. J. Schweichler, Manitowac.	K. D. Peterson, Milwaukee.
A. B. Block, Galveston, Tex.	C. E. Dennis, Thurlow, Pa.	14..Q R to Q	14..J. G. Belden, Hartford, Conn.
7..B x P	7..B to B 4	J. C. J. Wainwright, S. Boston.	
R. W. Pope, Elizabeth, N. J.	W. A. Platt, Garden City, L. I.	15..K x Kt	
8..B to K Kt 5	8..P to K R 3	Mrs. J. W. Gilbert, Hartford, Conn.	

—The annual meeting of the Quebec Chess Club was held on Saturday evening, the 15th of March, with Mr. C. P. Champion, President, in the chair. The following gentlemen were elected officers: *Honorary President*—T. Le Droit; *President*—F. H. Andrews; *1st Vice-President*—E. Pope; *2d Vice-President*—E. Sanderson; *Secretary and Treasurer*—D. R. Macleod; *Auditors*—P. A. Shaw and B. J. Whitehead; *Committee of Management*—R. Blakiston, C. P. Champion, E. T. Fletcher, E. Jones and M. J. Murphy.

—The following is the result of the Prazokého Chess Club second tourney, for which we are indebted to Mr. Frank Moucka:

Mr. Ebberman won $4\frac{1}{2}$ games; Mr. Moucka won 2 games; Mr. Neustadt won 8 games; Mr. Tascheles won 4 games; Mr. Porges won 8 games; Mr. Valenta won $3\frac{1}{2}$ games.

We have not yet been informed of the result of the decisive game between Messrs. Neustadt and Porges, these two gentlemen being tied for first prize, the third prize having been won by Mr. Ebberman.

—The London *Chess Monthly* announces a coming "Second International Problem Tourney," the conditions of which, they say, will appear in their next issue. The prizes so far subscribed amount to 20 guineas. We hope that this tourney will be as successful as the previous one.

—The City of London Chess Club held their annual meeting on the 25th of February, with Mr. H. F. Gastineau, president, in the chair. Among those gentlemen re-elected honorary members, are our champion, Capt. Mackenzie, Mr. Blackburne and Dr. Zukertort. The following gentlemen were elected officers for the ensuing year: *President*—Mr. P. Pilkington; *Vice-Presidents*—Messrs. H. F. Gastineau and W. G. Howard; *Treasurer*—Mr. R. Clarke; *Secretary*—Mr. G. Ad- amson.

—Mr. James Wade, of London, 18 Tavistock street, Covent Garden, W. C., has just issued the *Chess Studies and Chess Endings*, by Mr. B. Horwitz, which is for sale at the moderate sum of 10s. 6d.

—*La Viè Moderne* announces that the report that Messrs. Kolisch and Czank would join the Vienna team against the French team, was premature; said gentlemen will take no part at all in the match. The match has commenced already, six moves being made on each side.

—The Warsaw Chess Tournament has come to an end, and the prizes were distributed as follows:

Mr. Zabinski, $19\frac{1}{2}$ games, first prize, 150 roubles.

Mr. Popolowski, 19 games, second prize, 100 roubles.

Mr. Klecrynski, 14 games, third prize, }
Mr. Szczawinski, 14 games, fourth prize, } 120 roubles, divided.

Mr. Heilponn, $13\frac{1}{2}$ games, fifth prize, }
Mr. Weydlich, $13\frac{1}{2}$ games, sixth prize, } divided.

It is astonishing to learn that the veteran, Mr. M. Winawer, only scored 10 games.

—The time for entries to the St. John *Globe* Problem Tourney has been extended to June 30, 1884. The Judge will be Mr. F. B. Phelps, of Sandwich, Ill.

—The Chess Club of Besançon held their annual meeting last month, and elected the following gentlemen as officers for the ensuing year: *Honorary President*—Count d'Eglise; *President*—Mr. Hours-Humbert; *Vice-President*—Mr. Zam; *Secretary*—Mr. Mandereau; and *Treasurer*—Mr. Sirot.

—The Tournament of the Budapest Chess Club has just ended with the following result: 1st prize, Mr. Jacobi; 2d prize, Mr. G. Kalintzky; 3d prize, Mr. A. Figdor; and 4th prize, M. Taraba.

—The leading players in the Vienna Handicap Tournament, up to March 20th, were : Czank, 14 games won ; J. Schwarz, 13 games won, and Kann 11 games won and 2 lost.

—At the monthly meeting of the Montreal City Chess Club, held on the 31st of March, it was decided to hold a Chess tournament at an early date, for which valuable prizes will be offered by the Club. A committee was appointed to make the final arrangement for the tournament, which will be announced in a few days.

—On the 19th of March last a meeting of several gentlemen was held at Sornbank, Pollokshields, England, with the object of forming themselves into a Chess Association. Mr. Fyfe was elected to take the chair, who said that he hoped the club they were called to form would take a definite shape. Without any more remarks, the Chair proposed to constitute themselves formally into a Chess Association to be called the "Wanderers' Chess Club." This motion was seconded by Mr. Court, and it was unanimously agreed to. The following gentlemen were then elected officers: *President*, Mr. Fyfe; *Vice-President*, Mr. Robert Hunter; *Secretary*, Mr. William Heggie; *Treasurer*, Mr. William Kinghorn; *Committee*, Messrs. Court, John M. Finlayson and Samuel Pitt. The rules regulating the play will be the same as those laid down in Staunton's "Chess Praxis." It was also agreed that the rules of the association be substantially those governing the Glasgow Chess Club.

HAVANA CORRESPONDENCE.

The kind reception that you accorded to my last letter encourages me to inflict upon your readers another chapter of news concerning their brethren in this city.

There is very little going on in Chess circles at present, the apathy on the part of the leading players, which I remarked in my last, continuing to exercise a very dampening effect on the ardor of the amateurs. The enthusiasm that was displayed for awhile in anticipation of a visit from the renowned masters, Steinitz and Zukertort, has almost disappeared, as the chances of these gentlemen presently coming here to battle have gradually diminished. Some stimulus is very much needed to

arouse the latent talent of this Chess community, which when stirred to action can perform some very creditable work ; and I sincerely hope that the expected visit of one or both of the eminent players will not be indefinitely postponed.

Since my return a few days ago from Mexico, to which rising republic I paid a visit since I last wrote to you, I have discovered that some of the regular players who are in the habit of meeting daily, have found a new site for their encounters, in the cheerful room that adjoins a well-known perfumery house in the Calle de O'Reilly. Noticing the absence of familiar faces at the Chess tables of the "Casino Español," "Círculo Militar," and "Club Union," which are the favorite rendezvous of Caïssa's disciples, I was led by curiosity to search for their new battle ground, which I found to be in the above-mentioned locality. There may now be seen daily such well-known players as Mr. Golmayo, the champion of the island ; Vicente M. Carvajal, the Judge's most formidable rival ; Emilio Hidalgo, one of the moving spirits of Chess in Havana, and Messrs. A. Medina, Antonio Fiol, Dr. Gavilan, Gabriel Toscano, Guillermo Bernal, G. Fernandez de Castro, Juan Fiol, Adolfo Moliner, Alejandro Elizaga, Valentin Corujo, Plácido Domínguez, Juan Chacon, Manuel M. Castellanos, Antonio Gaitan, José Gaitan and others.

I was very much pleased to find Mr. Golmayo looking in better health than before my departure for Mexico. He has not yet, however, recovered his usual robustness. He always speaks in glowing terms of his visit to the United States, where he was very cordially received ; and cherishes delightful memories of his rencontres with the players of the Manhattan Chess Club, notably with the gallant Captain Mackenzie, of whom he speaks very highly.

In Matanzas, although there is no specially constituted Chess club, there are several good players, notably Messrs. Valet and Blanco—and sufficient element for organizing at any time an excellent society. The players now meet every evening at the elegant and spacious rooms of the "Liceo," the leading social club of the city, where they have six tables, all of which are nightly occupied. A match was played some time ago between a few of the Matanzas and Havana players, which resulted in a drawn battle. Frequent repetitions of these matches would serve to arouse the dormant spirit of Chess, and create a more general interest in the game. Throughout the other large cities of the island, such as Cárdenas, Cienfuegos and Santiago de Cuba, there are also players of fair strength, and Chess tables may be found in the principal club rooms. I know of few places where Chess is so generally played as in this island ; but the want of well organized clubs and occasional matches to stimulate the players and initiate them into the finesse and technicalities of the game, keeps all this talent in the shade, and prevents it from developing as it should.

"Le Petit Club," as the few gentlemen who frequent the residence of my friend Don Francisco del Hoyo, are termed, continue to hold their sessions daily. The estimable host, I regret to say, has been in too poor health recently to indulge much in his favorite pastime, but I hope that he will soon recover his strength, and be able to cope successfully with his adversaries, Messrs. Falangon and Del Monte.

Mr. Andres C. Vazquez, the eminent chessist and champion of Mexico, recently passed through this city, and had a few off-hand passages at arms with some of the leading players. Mr. Vazquez is well known in New York, personally and through his books. Owing to his arduous duties in the diplomatic service of his country, he devotes very little time now to the game he loves so well, and is not, consequently, in very good form for contention. Nevertheless, he is by no means an adversary to be despised.

I was too busy while in Mexico to look up Chess matters, and did not, therefore, write to you from "la gran Tenoxtitlan." My impression, however, from superficial observation, is that the game has not yet become very generally introduced in that famous land of Moctezuma. There are, nevertheless, some very good players, such as Vazquez, Palafox, Fernandez and others, who would do credit to any Chess community, and under whose guidance the royal game may be expected to increase in favor there, as it is doing throughout the universe.

I leave for home in a day or two, and this will consequently be my last communication to you from the "ever faithful isle."

Yours sincerely,

HAVANA, March 20, 1884.



OBITUARY.

It is with pain we chronicle the news, which has come to us of the death of MR. JOHN WISKER, which occurred in Australia. He was a prominent English player, and took part in company with Messrs. Blackburne, Macdonnell, De Vere and others in the English Challenge Cup tournament of 1870, carrying off the first honors. He was editor of the game department of the *Westminster Papers* for nearly four years, which position he resigned to assume the editorship of the *London Chess Magazine*. Seeking to recuperate his health, he left England for the colonies, and finally settled in Melbourne, where he took charge of the editorship of the Chess department of the *Australasian*, which position he held till his death. We mourn his loss.

We have also to chronicle the death of MR. D. F. M. STARBUCK, which occurred in Cincinnati, Ohio, a few days ago. Mr. Starbuck was in his twenty-seventh year; he was a brilliant and sound player; thoroughly posted in all the openings, and was considered a very strong player and second only to the champion, Capt. Mackenzie. He played a match with Mr. Grundy, winning the majority of the games. Mr. Starbuck was probably the best blindfold player in the United States after the days of Morphy. The country has lost a good man, and the Chess fraternity will mourn his loss as we do.

SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS.

No. 104.—By DR. D. MELISSINOS.

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1..Kt to K B 6 | 1..Kt to Q B 3 |
| 2..Q to Q 4 ch | 2..K x Q |
| 3..Kt x P at B 5 mate | |
| 1.._____ | 1..B to K 6 |
| 2..Kt x P at B 7 ch | 2..K x Kt or K to Q 5 |
| 3..B to K 5 mate | |
| 1.._____ | 1..R to K 6 |
| 2..Kt at Q 6 to K 4 ch | 2..K to Q 5 |
| 3..P to Q B 3 mate | |
| 1.._____ | 1..B x P |
| 2..Q to Q 4 ch | 2..K to K 3 |
| 3..P x P mate. | |

No. 105.—By R. CRÜSEMANN.

The White Queen was wrongly printed; should be at Q Kt 8, and the solution is Q to Kt 2.

No. 106.—By GIAN DONATO FONDA.

- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 1..K to Kt 2 | 1..K to K 5 |
| 2..Q to Q 5 ch | 2..K or B x Q |
| 3..B mates acc. | |
| 1.._____ | 1..B to B 2 |
| 2..B x B | 2..Any |
| 3..Mate. | |

No. 107.—By J. JESPERSEN.

- | | |
|----------------|--------|
| 1..Q to K Kt 2 | 1..Any |
| 2..Mate. | |

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

NUOVA RIVISTA.—We comply with your request, and will hereafter mail to you two copies of the CHRONICLE in exchange for two copies of the *Rivista*.

C. P. HAMILTON, *Easton, Pa.*—Postal card to hand, and we have already changed your address on our subscribers' list as desired.

PERRY, *Yarmouth, N. S.*—Letter and problem received; many thanks. Problem is very neat, and will be published as soon as others received first are disposed of. We shall be happy to receive further contributions from you.

VALENTIN CORUJO, *Havana.*—As promised by our Mr. J. B., we send six copies of our CHRONICLE. We also send letter by mail.

F. ROSE, *City.*—Your kind offer is thankfully accepted, and we may before long send you some communication. You have put your foot too near the fire; look out that you may retire it unburned.

DR. S. GOLD, *Vienna.*—We have received a lot of problems without name, but we think they come from you, and will publish them as such. Thanks.

EMMET HAMILTON, *Fort Snelling, Minn.*—We forwarded with pleasure the letter you sent for Mr. H. E. Bird, addressed to the St. George's Chess Club, London.

C. I. SCALA, *Vienna.*—We comply with your request, and have placed *Le Coin du Feu* in our list of exchanges.

BUFFALO SUNDAY TIMES.—Your paper comes regularly, and we are glad to welcome you. Your name is already in our list of exchanges.

E. B. COOK, *Hoboken.*—Do not keep silent so long. Please let us hear from you again. The *Buffalo Sunday Times* of the 6th inst. has a very fine specimen of your two movers.

DAYTON.—We will attend with pleasure to your request as soon as we can.

GAMES.

GAME NO. 167.

Played by correspondence between Messrs. H. Charlick and J. Mann, two of the leading players in Australia.

CENTRE GAMBIT.

Mann. <i>White.</i>	Charlick. <i>Black.</i>	Mann. <i>White.</i>	Charlick. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	24..Q x Q P	24..B x Kt at R 2
2..P to Q 4	2..P x P	25..Q x Kt P (d)	25..B x Kt
3..B to Q B 4	3..Kt to K B 3	26..Q to B 7 ch	26..K to K 2
4..Kt to K B 3	4..B to Kt 5 ch	27..P x B	27..B to B 4
5..P to B 3	5..P x P	28..R to K ch	28..B to K 3
6..P x P	6..B to B 4	29..Q to Q 6 ch	29..K to B 3
7..P to K 5	7..P to Q 4	30..P to Kt 4	30..R at Kt 2 to Kt
8..B to Kt 5 ch	8..P to B 3	31..P to Q 5	31..Q to Q 6
9..P x Kt	9..P x B	32..P to Kt 5 ch	32..K to Kt 3 (e)
10..Q to K 2 ch (a)	10..B to K 3	33..R to Q 2	33..Q x P at B 6
11..Q x P ch	11..Kt to Q 2	34..P x B	34..K to R 4
12..P x P	12..R to K Kt	35..R to K 3	35..Q to Kt 5 ch
13..Castles	13..R x P	36..R to Kt 2	36..R x K P
14..B to B 4 (b)	14..Q to Kt 3	37..Q to Q 3! (f)	Black resigns.
15..Q to R 4	15..Castles		
16..Kt to R 3	16..B to B 4		
17..Kt to Q 4	17..B to K 5		
18..P to K B 3	18..B to Q 6		
19..R to B 2	19..R to K		
20..R to Q	20..Q to K Kt 3		
21..Q Kt to Kt 5 (c)	21..P to Q R 3		
22..Q to R 5	22..B to Kt 3		
23..Kt to R 7 ch	23..K to Q		

NOTES.

(a) The opening is original and rather in White's favor.

(b) White prefers developing his forces to winning the Q Kt P.

(c) The commencement of a very ingenious combination which soon develops into an irresistible attack.

(d) If 25..R x B Black wins at once by 25..R to K 8 ch.

(e) K to Kt 2 looks slightly better, though White's victory is merely a question of time.

(f) The *coup de grace*; threatening Q x R P ch, as also R to R 3 ch, etc.

GAME NO. 168.

Played in St. Louis in January last, between Mr. C. Moehle, formerly of New York, and Dr. J. H. Zukertort.

RUY LOPEZ.

Moehle. <i>White.</i>	Zukertort. <i>Black.</i>	Moehle. <i>White.</i>	Zukertort. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	9..B x Kt	9..Q P x B
2..Kt to B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	10..Kt x P	10..Castles.
3..B to Kt 5	3..Kt to K B 3	11..B to K 3	11..P to K B 3
4..P to Q 4	4..P x P	12..P x P	12..B x P
5..P to K 5	5..Kt to K 5	13..P to Q B 3	13..Kt to K 3
6..Castles.	6..P to Q R 3	14..Kt to K B 3 (a)	14..Q x Q
7..B to R 4	7..B to K 2	15..R x Q	15..P to B 4
8..R to K sq	8..Kt to Q B 4	16..Kt to Q 2	16..P to Q Kt 3

Moehle. White.	Zukertort. Black.	Moehle. White.	Zukertort. Black.
17..Kt to K 4	17..B to Kt 2	31..R to Q 7	31..Kt to Q 6
18..Kt x B ch	18..R x Kt	32..B to B 2	32..P to B 4
19..Kt to K sq	19..P to B 5	33..B to Kt 3	33..P to Q Kt 4
20..P to B 3	20..R to K sq	34..P to Q R 3	34..P to Kt 5
21..K to B 2	21..Kt to B sq	35..B P x P	35..R P x P
22..Kt to Q B 2	22..B to K 5	36..P x P	36..P x P
23..Kt to Kt 4 (b)	23..P to Q R 4	37..R to Q 4	37..P to Kt 6 (d)
24..Kt to Q 5	24..B x Kt	Resigns.	
25..R x B	25..K R to K 3 (c)		
26..R to K sq	26..Kt to Kt 3		
27..B to Q 2	27..R x R		
28..B x R	28..Kt to B 5		
29..R to Q sq	29..Kt to Q 6 ch		
30..K to B sq	30..Kt x P		

NOTES.

(a) White has lost time in the opening, and has now the inferior position.

(b) Kt to Q 4 strikes us as being the more natural and better move.

(c) After this it is impossible for White to escape some loss in material.

(d) A pretty finishing touch.

GAME NO. 169.

One of the games in the recent match between Mr. Max Judd, of St. Louis, and Dr. Zukertort.

RUY LOPEZ.

Judd. White.	Zukertort. Black.	Judd. White.	Zukertort. Black.
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	27..K Kt x P	27..Q B x K Kt
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	28..Kt x B	28..R x P
3..B to Q Kt 5	3..P to Q R 3	29..Q to K 6 ch	29..K to R
4..B to R 4	4..Kt to B 3	30..Kt to K Kt (d)	30..Q to B 2 (e)
5..Castles	5..Kt x K P	31..Q x Q	31..R x Q
6..R to K	6..Kt to B 4	32..Q R to K	32..P to B 4
7..B x Kt	7..Q P x B	33..P to Q 5	33..Q R to K B
8..Kt x P	8..B to K 2	34..Kt to R 6	34..R to B 3
9..P to Q 4	9..Kt to K 3	35..Kt to Kt 4	35..R to B 5
10..P to Q B 3(a)	10..Castles	36..R to K 6	36..P to Q R 4
11..B to K 3	11..P to B 3	37..R to K 2	37..K R to B 4
12..Kt to Q 3	12..B to Q 3	38..Q R to K Kt 2	38..B to B 5
13..Kt to Q 2	13..P to K B 4	39..R to K 2	39..P to R 4
14..P to K B 4	14..P to K Kt 4	40..Kt to B 2	40..B x P
15..P to K Kt 3	15..P to Kt 5	41..K x B	41..R x Kt ch
16..Kt to Q B 4	16..Kt to Kt 2	42..R to K Kt 2	42..R x R
17..Q Kt to K 5	17..B to K 3	And Black finally won the game.	
18..P to Kt 3	18..Kt to R 4		
19..B to B 2	19..Q to K		
20..P to B 4	20..Kt to B 3		
21..Q to K 2	21..Kt to K 5 (b)		
22..Kt x Kt P	22..Q to Kt 3		
23..Q Kt to K 5	23..Q to Kt 2		
24..K to R	24..R to B 3		
25..P to K Kt 4 (c)	25..Kt x B ch		
26..Kt x Kt	26..P x P		

NOTES.

(a) We prefer 10..B to K 3.

(b) Black gives up a Pawn by this move, but as a compensation gets an open Knight's file.

(c) A premature advance, costing a valuable Pawn, which, with careful play on White's part, might have become very dangerous in the end game.

(d) A neat little trap baited with the Q P.

(e) Had he taken the Pawn, then follows:

30..Q x Q P
31..Kt to R 6
31..K R to B
32..Q to Kt 8 ch
32..R x Q
33..Kt to B 7 mate.

GAME No. 170.

Played at the Venice Tournament, 1883.

SCOTCH GAMBIT.

Zon. White.	Zannoni. Black.	Zon. White.	Zannoni. Black.
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	34..R x R	34..R x R
2..K Kt to B 3	2..Q Kt to B 3	35..R to K	35..R x R
3..P to Q 4	3..P x P	36..B x R	36..Q Kt to K 4
4..Kt x P	4..B to B 4	37..B to Q 2	37..Kt to Q 6
5..B to K 3	5..Q to B 3	38..P to Q Kt 4	38..Kt to B 7 ch
6..P to Q B 3	6..K Kt to K 2	39..K to Kt	39..Kt to K 5
7..B to Q B 4	7..Castles	40..B to K	40..P x P
8..Castles	8..Kt to K 4	41..P x P	41..K Kt to Q 3
9..B to K 2	9..Q to K Kt 3	42..Kt to K 7 ch	42..K x P (l)
10..Kt to Q 2	10..P to Q 4	43..Kt x P	43..K to B 2
11..B to R 5	11..Q to Q R 3 (a)	Drawn.	
12..P to K B 4	12..Q Kt to Kt 3 (b)		
13..B to K 2	13..Q to Q 3		
14..P to K 5	14..Q to Q		
15..Q Kt to B 3	15..P to Q B 3		
16..P to B 5 (c)	16..B x Kt		
17..Kt x B	17..Kt x K P		
18..P to B 6	18..K Kt to Kt 3 (d)		
19..B to K Kt 5	19..Q to Q Kt 3 (e)		
20..Q to Q 2	20..R to K		
21..P x P	21..B to Kt 5 (f)		
22..B x B	22..Kt x B		
23..P to K R 3	23..Q Kt to K 4		
24..K to R (g)	24..Kt to Q 2 (h)		
25..Q to K B 2 (i)	25..K Kt to K 4		
26..Q to Kt 3	26..P to Q B 4		
27..Kt to B 5	27..Q to K Kt 3		
28..Q to R 4	28..P to B 3		
29..B to Q 2	29..Kt to B 2		
30..R to B 4 (j)	30..R to K 7		
31..R to B 2	31..Q R to K		
32..Q to B 4	32..Q to Kt 4		
33..Q x Q (k)	33..P x Q		

NOTES BY F. ZANNONI.

- (a) Q to Q 3 is better.
 (b) It would be very dangerous to play 12..Q to Q 6; for instance, 13..B to B 2, B to Kt 5; 14..B x B, Kt x B; 15..Q x Kt, Q x Kt; 16..Kt to B 5, Kt x Kt; 17..B x B, Kt to R 3; 18..Q to Kt 3, threatening R to B 2.
 (c) An oversight, which costs a Pawn, a loss which brings on White a serious attack.
 (d) P x P might be played without danger.
 (e) Q to B 2 was perhaps preferable, but there is no satisfactory place for the Q at this juncture.
 (f) An unwise exchange, depriving him of his best defence piece. Black does not seem to mind the resistance he may meet from his opponent.
 (g) We believe that R to B 2, followed by Q R to K B would have been more strong and decisive.
 (h) It seems to be the only saving move, as White threatened B to B 6, followed by Kt to B 5, Q to Kt 5, etc.
 (i) Neither this nor the following neat move is good, and Black improves the opportunity of getting out of a tight place. If 25..Kt to B 5, it follows P to K B 3; therefore the best course was to double Rooks on the K B line.
 (j) A waste of time; but the attack is at an end.
 (k) Q to B 7 would not improve White's game, for instance, 33..Q x B; 34..Q x Kt, R to K 8 ch; 35..R to B, R x R ch; 36..R x R, Q to K 7, and we prefer Black's game.
 (l) The game is now a draw. Some more moves were made, but no efforts could avail against a correct defence.

GAME No. 171.

A brilliant little *partie* played lately at the Manhattan Chess Club between Messrs. Merian and Eno.

SICILIAN OPENING.

Merian. White.	Eno. Black.	Merian. White.	Eno. Black.
1..P to K 4	1..P to Q B 4	5..Kt to Kt 5	5..P to Q 3
2..P to Q 4	2..P x P	6..B to Q B 4 (a)	6..P to Q R 3
3..Kt to K B 3	3..Kt to Q B 3	7..Kt to B 3	7..P to K R 3 (b)
4..Kt x P	4..P to K 4	8..Castles	8..Kt to B 3

Merian. <i>White.</i>	Eno. <i>Black.</i>	Merian. <i>White.</i>	Eno. <i>Black.</i>
9..P to K B 4	9..P to Q Kt 4	30..P to Q B 4	30..R to K
10..B to Q 5	10..Q to Kt 3 ch	31..P to B 5	31..P x P (f)
11..K to R	11..B to Kt 2	32..R to Kt 6	32..Q to K R 2
12..Q to K	12..B to K 2	33..Q R to K Kt	33..P to Q B 5
13..B to K 3	13..Q to B 2	34..K to B	34..P to B 6
14..Kt to Q 2	14..Castles K R	35..P x P	35..P x P
15..P to B 5	15..Kt to Q 5	36..Kt x K P	36..K R to Q 3 (g)
16..R to B	16..P to Kt 5	37..R x R	37..Q x Q
17..Kt to K 2	17..Kt x Kt	38..R x R P ch	38..Q to R 2
18..Q x Kt	18..Kt x B	39..Kt to B 7 mate.	
19..P x Kt	19..B x P		
20..B x K R P (c)	20..P x B (d)		
21..P to B 6	21..K to R		
22..Q to K 3!	22..B x P ch (e)		
23..K x B	23..R to Kt ch		
24..K to B 2	24..R to Kt 3		
25..P x B	25..Q x P		
26..Kt to B 3	26..P to B 4		
27..R to K Kt	27..P to B 5		
28..Q to K 4	28..Q to Q R 2 ch		
29..K to K 2	29..R to B 3		

NOTES.

(a) B to K 3 is also played at this juncture, and some players prefer it to the text move.

(b) Too cautious; B to K 2 would have been better.

(c) Quite sound.

(d) The best move in our judgment is P to B 3.

(e) If 22... 22..K to R 2; 23..Q to Q 3 check, winning a piece at least.

(f) If 31... 31..P to Q 4
32..Q x P 32..P to K 5

(g) If 36... 36..R to Q
37..R x R 37..R to Q 8 ch
38..K to B 2 38..R x R
39..R x R P 39..Q x R
40..Kt to B 7 ch 40..K to Kt 2
41..Kt x Q, etc

GAME NO. 172.

Played at the Manhattan Chess Club between Messrs. P. Richardson and J. S. Ryan.

K KT OPENING.

Richardson. <i>White.</i>	Ryan. <i>Black.</i>	Richardson. <i>White.</i>	Ryan. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	20..R P x P	20..P to K B 3
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	21..Kt to K R 3	21..B to K B 2
3..B to Q B 4	3..B to K 2 (a)	22..R to B 2 (c)	22..B x Q R P
4..Kt to Q B 3	4..Kt to K B 3	23..R to K R 2	23..P to Q Kt 3
5..Castles	5..P to Q 3	24..K to Kt 2	24..B to K 3
6..P to Q 4	6..B to Kt 5	25..Kt to K B 2	25..P to Q R 4
7..P to Q 5	7..Kt to Q 5	26..Kt to K R	26..K to B 2
8..B to K 2	8..Kt x B ch	27..Kt to Kt 3	27..R to K Kt
9..Q x Kt	9..Castles	28..R to K R 7	28..B to Kt 6
10..P to K R 3	10..B to K R 4	29..Q R to K R	29..B to K 3
11..B to K Kt 5	11..Kt x Q P (b)	30..P to Kt 5	30..Q to K 2 (d)
12..Kt x Kt	12..B x B	31..Kt to K B 5	31..B x Kt
13..P to K Kt 4	13..B to K Kt 3	32..P x B	32..R to Q B 4 (e)
14..Kt x P	14..Q x Kt	33..P to Kt 6 ch	33..K to B
15..Kt x B	15..Q R to Q B	34..P to Q Kt 4	34..R to Q Kt 4
16..P to Q B 3	16..Q to Q 2	35..Q to Q 3	35..Q to Q 2 (f)
17..Q to Q 2	17..P to K R 4	36..P to Q B 4	36..R x P
18..P to K B 3	18..R to Q B 3	37..Q to Q 5	And wins (g).
19..Q R to Q	19..P x P		

NOTES.

- (a) A defensive move that is but rarely adopted nowadays; we believe it is considered sound enough, but it gives the second player too cramped a game.
 (b) An ingenious reply to White's sally with the reply, though in the end it does not turn out well.
 (c) From this point White plays remarkably well.

- (d) Black, we think, should have taken the pawn at all hazards.
 (e) To prevent the fatal check at Q 5.
 (f) An excellent stroke of play, bringing about an exceedingly pretty termination.
 (g) White threatens Q x R ch, etc., and an examination of the position will show that Black has no means of saving the game.

GAME NO. 173.

Played last month in the Boston Chess Club. Messrs. Paine and Ware consult together against Mr. Mackenzie.

SCOTCH GAMBIT.

Mackenzie.	Allies.	Mackenzie.	Allies.
White.	Black.	White.	Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	34.. K to Kt 3	34.. K to Kt 2
2.. Kt to K B 3	2.. Kt to Q B 3	35.. Q to Q 4	35.. P to K R 3
3.. P to Q 4	3.. P x P	36.. P to Q R 4	36.. R to Q B 2
4.. Kt x P	4.. B to Q B 4	37.. P to Q R 5	37.. R fr K to K 2
5.. B to K 3	5.. Q to K B 3	38.. P to K B 6	38.. R to K B 2
6.. P to Q B 3	6.. K Kt to K 2	39.. P x P	39.. R x P
7.. Q to Q 2	7.. Q to K Kt 3 (a)	40.. Q to Kt 4 ch	40.. K to B
8.. Kt to Q Kt 5	8.. B x B	41.. P to R 6 (e)	41.. P to Q B 4
9.. Q x B	9.. K to Q	42.. Q to K B 4	42.. R to K R 2
10.. Kt to Q 2	10.. P to Q 3	43.. K to Q B 4	43.. K to Q 2
11.. Castles	11.. P to K B 4	44.. K to Q 5	44.. K to K
12.. B to Q 3	12.. Kt to K 4	45.. Q to K 5 ch	45.. K to B
13.. B to B 2	13.. B to Q 2	46.. Q to B 6 ch	46.. K to K
14.. Kt to Q 4	14.. R to K B	47.. Q to K 6 ch (f)	47.. K to B
15.. P x P	15.. B x P	48.. K to Q 6	48.. P to Q B 5
16.. Kt x B	16.. Kt x Kt	49.. P to K R 4	49.. P to K R 4
17.. Q to K 4	17.. K to B	50.. P to Kt 5	50.. R fr R 2 to K 2
18.. P to K B 4	18.. Kt to Kt 5	51.. Q to K B 6 ch	51.. K to K
19.. Q to K B 3	19.. Kt fr Kt 5 to K 6	52.. Q to R 8 ch	52.. K to B 2
20.. B x Kt ch	20.. Kt x B	53.. Q x P ch	53.. K to B
21.. P to K Kt 4 (b)	21.. Kt to K 2	54.. Q to R 8 ch	54.. K to B 2
22.. K R to K	22.. Kt to B 3	55.. Q to Q 8	And wins.
23.. Q to K Kt 3	23.. K to Q 2		
24.. P to K B 5	24.. Q to B 2		
25.. R to K 6	25.. Q R to K		
26.. Kt to K 4	26.. K to Q (c)		
27.. R fr K 6 x P ch	27.. P x R		
28.. R x P ch	28.. K to B (d)		
29.. R x Kt ch	29.. P x R		
30.. Kt to Q 6 ch	30.. K to Q 2		
31.. Kt x Q	31.. R x Kt		
32.. Q to K B 2	32.. K to B		
33.. K to B 2	33.. R fr B 2 to K 2		

NOTES.

- (a) Castling or P to Q R 3 are both preferable to the text move.
 (b) With this advance White resumes the attack, and carries it through successfully.
 (c) It is evident that Black cannot capture the Rook without losing his Queen for a Knight.
 (d) Any other move would be still more disastrous.
 (e) The advance of this pawn hampers Black's position so much that it virtually decides the game.
 (f) These checks are given for the purpose of bringing up the White King. Should Black on his 48th move check at Q 2 with either Rook, White of course takes both Rooks for his Queen and wins with the pawns.

GAME No. 174.

Played in the Boston Chess Club between Mr. Jacoby (formerly of Berlin) and Mr. P. Ware.

EVANS' GAMBIT.

Jacoby. <i>White.</i>	Ware. <i>Black.</i>	Jacoby. <i>White.</i>	Ware. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	18..B to Kt 2	18..Kt to K 2
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	19..P to K 6 (c)	19..Q P x P
3..B to Q B 4	3..B to Q B 4	20..B x K Kt P	20..K R to Kt
4..P to Q Kt 4	4..B x P	21..B to K 5	21..B to Q Kt 2
5..P to Q B 3	5..B to R 4	22..B to K Kt 3	22..P to K R 4
6..P to Q 4	6..P x P	23..Kt to K 5	23..P to K B 3 (d)
7..Castles	7..P x P	24..Kt to Q 3	24..Q to B 3
8..Q to Q Kt 3	8..Q to K B 3	25..P to K B 3	25..Q to Kt 3 ch
9..P to K 5	9..Q to Kt 3	26..B to B 2	26..B x K B P
10..Kt x P	10..P to Q Kt 4 (a)	27..B x Q	And Black mates in 6 moves (e).
11..Kt x Kt P	11..R to Q Kt		
12..B to Q 5 (b)	12..P to Q R 3		
13..B x Kt	13..P x Kt		
14..Q to Q R 3	14..Q x B		
15..Q x B	15..R to Q R		
16..Q to Q Kt 4	16..R to R 5		
17..Q to Kt 3	17..Q to Q R 3		

NOTES.

- (a) K Kt to K 2 is the proper play.
 (b) And now the "books" recommend Q to Q R 4.
 (c) A faulty combination, enabling Black to concentrate both his Rooks on the White King's stronghold.
 (d) P to R 5 appears to be more immediately decisive.
 (e) Commencing with R x Kt P ch, and then R to K R 5, etc.

GAME No. 175.

Played last month in the Boston Chess Club.

EVANS GAMBIT.

Capt. Mackenzie gives the odds of Q R to an amateur.

Remove White's Q R.

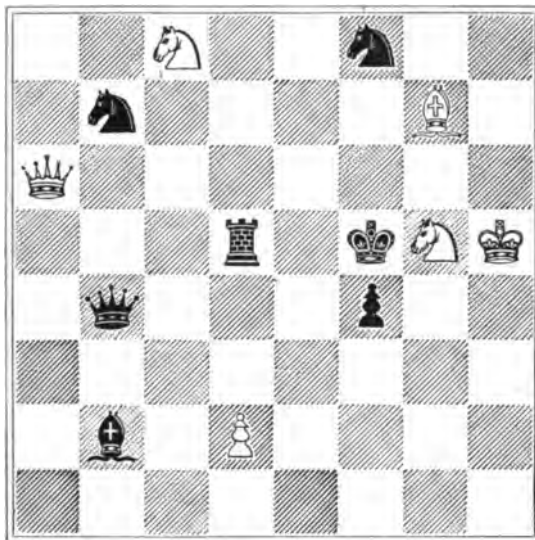
Mackenzie. <i>White.</i>	Amateur. <i>Black.</i>	Mackenzie. <i>White.</i>	Amateur. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	17..Kt to R 4 ch	17..K to R 2
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	18..Kt x B	18..P to K Kt 3
3..B to Q B 4	3..B to Q B 4	19..Kt x R P	19..R to K B
4..P to Q Kt 4	4..B x P	20..Kt to B 7	20..R x Kt
5..P to Q B 3	5..B to Q B 4	21..Q to R 3 ch	21..K to Kt
6..Castles	6..P to Q 3	22..P x R ch	22..K x P
7..P to Q 4	7..P x P	23..Q to R 7 ch	23..K to B 3
8..P x P	8..B to Q Kt 3	24..R to K 6 ch and mates in next move	
9..Kt to Q B 3	9..Kt to Q R 4		
10..B x B P ch (a)	10..K x B		
11..P to K 5	11..P to K R 3 (b)		
12..P to Q 5	12..B to K B 4		
13..R to K	13..Kt to K 2		
14..P to K 6 ch	14..K to Kt 3		
15..P to K Kt 4 (c)	15..B x P		
16..Q to Q 3 ch	16..B to B 4 (d)		

NOTES.

- (a) An unsound sacrifice, but when large odds are given something must be ventured for the sake of attack.
 (b) If we remember rightly, the authorities recommend 11..Kt to K B 3 in place of the move in the text.
 (c) About the only chance there is to keep up the attack.
 (d) Amateur ought now to have interposed the Kt, and though still somewhat exposed, would have finally emerged from the skirmish with a numerical superiority amply sufficient to decide the contest in his favor.

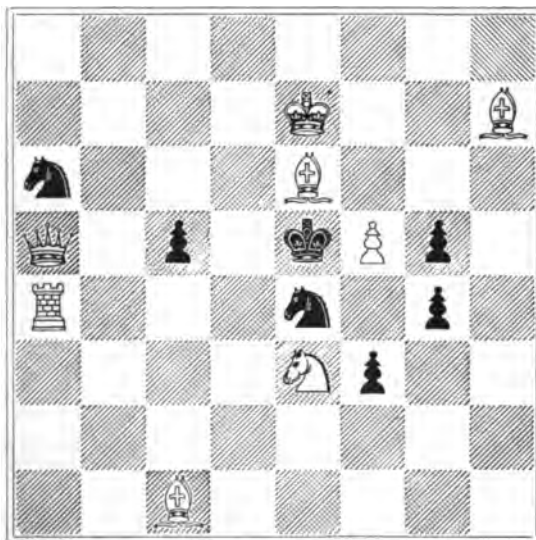
PROBLEMS.

No. 108.
By DR. S. GOLD (Vienna).
BLACK.



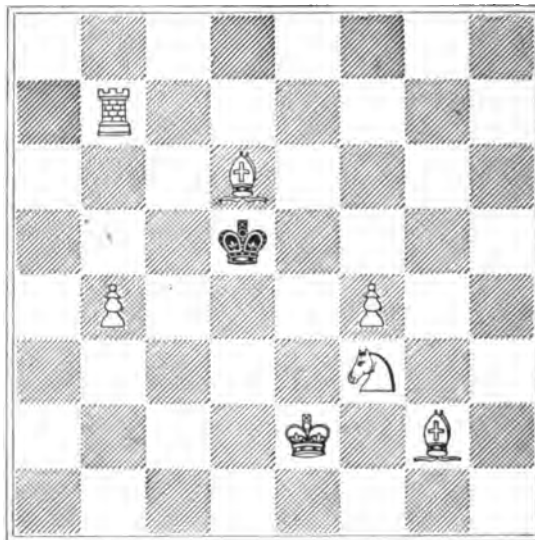
WHITE.
White to play and mate in two moves.

No. 109.
By G. LIBERALI (Patras).
BLACK.



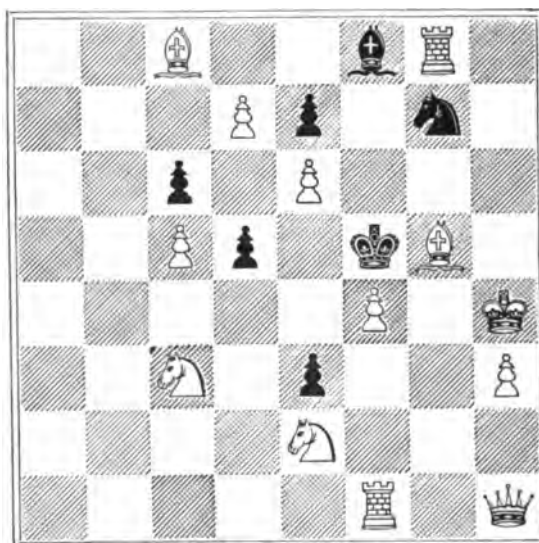
WHITE.
White to play and mate in two moves.

No. 110.
By H. S. HORTON (New York).
BLACK.



WHITE.
White to play and mate in two moves.

No. 111.
By C. D. P. HAMILTON (Reading, Pa.)
BLACK.



WHITE.
White to play and mate in two moves.

THE
GREENFIELD
Vertical Engine.

This Machine is made of the best material and workmanship, and is considered better than any other of its kind.

For Catalogues, Prices, and particulars, apply to

COOKE & CO.

Manufacturers of all kinds of Machinery and supplies.



LA
Máquina Vertical
"GREENFIELD."

Esta máquina se hace con la mejor clase de material y obra y se considera por consiguiente superior á las demas de su especie.

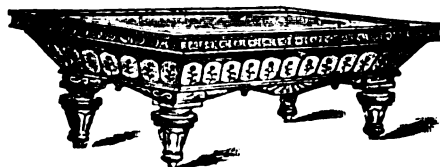
Por informes, Catálogos y listas de precios ocúrrase á

COOKE & CO.

fabricantes de toda clase de maquinaria y sus accesorios.

No. 22 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK CITY.

The United States Standard Billiard Table Co.



The most extensive manufacturers of Artistic

Billiard and Pool Tables

In the World.

Sole owners of the new and wonderful

IMPERIAL CUSHIONS.

Warerooms,

Es la fábrica que en mayor escala y más artísticamente en el mundo, construye

Mesas de Billar

Y PARA JUEGO DE PIÑA.

Son de su propiedad exclusiva las incomparables

BANDAS IMPERIALES.

Almacenes,

738 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

MAY 15.

BROOKLYN

CHess CHRONICLE.

EDITED BY

J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ.

Vol. 2.

No. 8.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.

(INVARIABLY IN ADVANCE)

1 Year,	\$2.00
6 Months,	1.25
3 Months,	0.75
Single Copies,	0.30

OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES.

1 Year, postage paid,	\$2 50
---------------------------------	--------

1884.

WADE'S PRINTING INKS

FOR EXPORT.

Black and Colored Printing and Lithographic Inks

VARNISHES, GOLD SIZE FOR BRONZING.



BRONZE POWDERS, PLATE INKS, ETC.

H. D. WADE & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS.

117 Fulton Street, (P. O. Box 2042,)

New York, U. S. A.

For purity of manufacture, permanence in color, ease in working, and the advantage of withstanding age and climate, our inks are not equaled by any in the world, thereby rendering them the best for export.

In ordering through Commission Houses or other sources, be particular to specify

WADE'S INKS.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

TINTAS de WADE para IMPRIMIR.

SE EXPORTAN

Tintas Negras y de Color,

BARNICES PARA IMPRESORES Y LITÓGRAFOS, COLA DE ORO PARA
BRONCEAR, POLVOS DE BRONCE.

Tintas y Aceites para Planchas, Etc.

H. D. WADE Y COMPAÑÍA,

FABRICANTES,

117 Fulton St. (P. O. Box 2042),

Nueva York, E. U. A.

La pureza de estas Tintas, su color firme, la facilidad que prestan en su uso, y la gran ventaja de resistir a tiempo y al clima, son cualidades en que no las iguala ninguna otra en el mundo, haciéndolas por consiguiente las mejores para la exportación. Los que hagan pedidos por Casas de Comisión u otros medios, sirvanse especificar

TINTAS DE WADE.

Se remite lista de precios al que la solicita.

BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE.

Indocti discant et ament meminisse periti.

VOL. II.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., MAY 15, 1884.

No. 8.

MONTHLY BUDGET.

—The Tournament for the championship of the Manhattan Chess Club did not commence until the 23d of April, the required number of entries not having been filled, on account of Messrs. Delmar and Blackmar having retired their names from the lists. The following are the names of the contestants: Messrs. Isaacson, Ryan, P. Richardson, Hanham, D. Baird and Vorrath. The pairing for the different rounds has been arranged as follows:

ROUND I.—Isaacson vs. Ryan. Hanham vs. Richardson. Baird vs. Vorrath.

ROUND II.—Isaacson vs. Richardson. Hanham vs. Vorrath. Baird vs. Ryan.

ROUND III.—Isaacson vs. Vorrath. Hanham vs. Baird. Richardson vs. Ryan.

ROUND IV.—Isaacson vs. Baird. Hanham vs. Ryan. Richardson vs. Vorrath.

ROUND V.—Isaacson vs. Hanham. Baird vs. Richardson. Vorrath vs. Ryan.

The score up to last accounts stands as follows:

<i>Players.</i>	<i>Games won.</i>	<i>Games lost.</i>	<i>To play.</i>
Baird.....	4	2	4
Hanham.....	3½	2½	4
Isaacson.....	1	4	5
Richardson.....	4	1	5
Ryan.....	2	1	7
Vorrath.....	1½	5½	3

—The score in the handicap Tournament now being held at the St. Louis Social Chess Club with nine entries, stands as follows:

<i>Players.</i>	<i>Games won.</i>	<i>Games lost.</i>	<i>Class.</i>
"Veteran".....	7	1	1st.
H. Rinkel.....	5½	8½	"
R. Koerper.....	5½	10½	"
C. Juehne.....	8	4	"
J. W. Taylor.....	4½	6½	2d.
Wm. F. Woerner.....	5	8	"
H. Schultes.....	5½	7½	3d.
R. Severin.....	9	3	"
H. Sinn.....	5	6	"

The first class gives Kt to the second class, and Rook and Kt to the third. The second class gives Kt to the third. The Club is reported to be in a flourishing condition.

—A new Chess Club has been formed in St. Louis, Mo., under the name of "South End Chess Club."

—The membership of the Manhattan Chess Club has increased to 229, and we notice several names up for election.

—The Tourney of the Danites Chess Club will close with the first meeting in June, and much interest is centered on the last games, as the result is close and much doubt exists as to whom the prizes will go. The leading scores are :

	Won.	Lost.	To Play.
Raymond.....	12	3	0
Thayer.....	11½	2½	1
Simis.....	11	4	0
Horner.....	7	4	4
Reynolds.....	6½	2½	6
Chadwick.....	7½	7½	0
Manvel.....	7½	7½	0

The result will also be affected, because some of the contestants have not played their games with all the others, and some of their games will have to be thrown out.

The Club has held its meetings regularly every Thursday ; its membership is growing, and much interest and enthusiasm is manifested. The usual summer vacation will begin about the middle of June, continuing until October.

—The St. Louis *Globe-Democrat* publishes the following interesting record of the blindfold games so far played by Dr. Zukertort in the United States.

	Games Won.	Games Lost.	Dr.
New York.....	4	6	2
New York.....	3	2	3
New York.....	6	0	0
Baltimore.....	8	0	2
Pittsburg.....	8	3	1
Louisville.....	6	2	4
Cincinnati.....	4	1	1
St. Louis.....	10	1	1
Chicago.....	9	3	0
Boston.....	5	2	0
Toronto.....	6	5	1
Ottawa.....	11	0	1
Montreal.....	8	2	2
Quebec.....	10	1	1
New Orleans.....	6	2	4
Total	104	30	23

—The fourth annual tournament of the Baltimore Chess Association has come to an end ; the first prize has been won by Mr. H. G. Dallam and the second by Mr. E. O. Howell. We have not yet received the full score.

—Up to the time of going to press, the score in the tournament at the Philadelphia Chess Club stood as follows : Captain Michaelis, 6 games : Mr. Wilson, 4½ games ; Mr. Newman, 4 games ; Mr. Elson, 4½ games ; Mr. Thompson, 2½ games ; Mr. Miller, 2½ games and Mr. Barbour, 2 games.

—We learn from the St. Louis *Globe-Democrat* that the match for the challenge cup of the St. Louis Chess Club has terminated in favor of Mr. Max Judd by a score of 3 to 0. Mr. Louis Haller was the challenger. Mr. Judd gave Knight, Pawn and two moves, and Pawn and move respectively in each of the three games.

—With the issue of Sunday, April 13, ceased the Chess column in the Milwaukee *Sunday Telegram*, which his editor passed to the Chicago *Mirror of American Sports*, which appeared on Saturday, April 19.

—We learn from the New Orleans *Times-Democrat* that the Chess Club of that city has been supplied with thirteen new tables, which are the most elegant and substantial ever seen. The membership of the club, which is nearing the thousand, has been limited to that number.

—Mr. N. D. Luce, of Elmira, paid a visit to the Manhattan Chess Club on the afternoon of April 30, and was cordially received by the members.

—On the 6th of April last Mr. J. H. Zukertort arrived in Cincinnati, where he played twenty-five simultaneous games, winning seventeen, losing six and drawing two. The winners against him were Messrs. Ettlinger, Charles Miller, F. Miller, J. W. Miller, Lukenbach and Euphrat. On the afternoon of the 7th he played ten simultaneous blindfold games, winning five, losing four and drawing one. In the evening he gave another exhibition of blindfold playing, meeting fifteen opponents, of whom he defeated twelve, resigned to two, and drew with the other. He also played several off-hand games, winning all played on even terms. On the 8th he played six blindfold games against Messrs. Treichler, Ettlinger, V. Abraham, Thowalter, Dr. Keeney and Euphrat, winning all but one, which he resigned to Mr. Ettlinger. On the 10th he arrived in St. Louis, where he remained two days as the guest of Mr. Max Judd, with whom he played a match of five games, Judd winning two, losing one and drawing two. On the 15th he reached New Orleans, where he has an engagement of two weeks. On the 16th he played fourteen simultaneous games, winning twelve and losing two to Messrs. L. L. Labatt and F. P. Merrill. On the 18th he met twenty-three opponents, winning sixteen games, drawing three with Messrs. E. F. Vix, F. P. Merrill and J. M. Fass, and losing three to Messrs. L. L. Labatt, F. Claiborne and L. Z. Trudeau. Out of a considerable number of off-hand games, we mention those with Mr. C. A. Maurian, who lost three and won one from the Dr. We take the following from the N. O. *Times-Democrat*: On the 21st Dr. Zukertort met simultaneously a team of eighteen opponents, winning thirteen, drawing one with Mr. James G. Blanchard and losing four to Messrs. H. Ernst, E. J. Hamilton, R. S. Moore and James D. Séguin. In a like contest against twenty-three adversaries, on the following Wednesday evening, he made even a better record, winning twenty, drawing one with Mr. R. S. Moore, and losing only to Messrs. L. L. Labatt and N. B. Trist. Naturally, however, the chief interest of the week centered in Dr. Zukertort's exhibition of simultaneous blindfold play on the 25th instant. Unfortunately the committee of arrangements could not succeed in carrying out their original idea of combining all the strongest players of the club for this occasion, Messrs. McConnell, Blackmar and Vix being, to universal regret, absent from the lists, but, nevertheless, as will be seen, the array was quite enough to put the Doctor on his mettle. * * * * *

The twelve combatants were Messrs. Labatt, Blanchard, Jardet, Merrill, Farrar, Séguin, Buck, Dunn, Chandel, Moore, Kaczoroski and Tennison. The result was that the blindfold player won six, drew four and lost two to Messrs. Séguin and Chandel. Dr. Zukertort's engagement in New Orleans has been extended one week more. In the course of the week Dr. Zukertort contested a number of games with various members, notably six games with Mr. James McConnell, the latter winning one and drawing one.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—We copy the following from the Copenhagen *Nationaltidende* :

NATIONALTIDENDE—SECOND INTERNATIONAL PROBLEM TOURNEY.

1. Competition open to the world.
2. Each competitor to send one *Three-move Direct Mate*, unconditional, original and unpublished.
3. Each problem must be illustrated on diagram, accompanied by full solution.
4. Each problem must have its motto written on the diagram and on a sealed envelope containing the full name and address of the author.
5. The time for receiving entries from the Scandinavian countries will expire on July 1, 1884, and from other countries on August 1, 1884.
6. For the three best problems the following prizes are offered: First 70 francs; second 40 francs; third 20 francs.
7. All competitions must be addressed: *Skak, Nationaltidende, Copenhagen, K. Denmark.*

Mr. A. Arnell of Goteborg and Mr. S. A. Sorensen of Copenhagen will kindly act as judges.

—The Annual Handicap Tournament of the Café de la Régence has terminated with the following result :

First Prize . . .	Mr. Ladislas,	2d class having won 8 games and 2 draws.
Second " . . .	Mr. Nebel,	2d " " " 7 " 1 lost, 2 draws.
Third " . . .	Mr. Clerc,	1st " " " 5 " 3 " 2 "
Fourth " . . .	Mr. Sauphar,	4th " " " 4 " 5 " 1 "

—We take the following from *La Vie Moderne*: The Cercle des Echecs of Amiens is trying to change their quarters, and intend to give a grand Chess entertainment of which we will give particulars when the matter is already decided upon. We are informed, also, that the committee has the intention of arranging matches with the different clubs in the country, particularly with the club of Besançon.

—The Tasmania *Tasmanian* will inaugurate a second Problem Tourney under the name of "The Wisker International Problem Tourney," the proceeds of which will be devoted to increase the fund in aid of the family of the late Mr. Wisker. Want of space prevents us from publishing the conditions. The Chess editor of the *Tasmanian* has our best wishes for the success of this worthy enterprise.

—A new Chess column has appeared in the Toronto (Canada) *The Week*, under the able supervision, according to reports, of Mr. Phillips. We welcome our new confrère; we cannot pass any comments on the merits of the column, for we have not yet been favored with a copy.

—The April number of the London *Chess Monthly* publishes the rules and conditions of their Second International Problem Tourney, which we are sorry not to be able to publish in full for lack of space. The prizes are: First, ten guineas; Second, six guineas; and Third, four guineas. Mr. Minchin is the custodian of the envelopes containing the names of the competitors, and has kindly consented

to act as Treasurer. The Judges are Messrs. J. H. Blackburne and James Mason; the Umpire, Mr. F. H. Lewis, and Secretary, Mr. L. Hoffer.

— According to the *Chess Monthly*, Mr. Hours-Humbert, President of the Besançon Chess Society, has constructed a Chess-board on which the score of a game played is automatically registered.

— The St. John *Globe* announces a Solvers' Tourney, in connection with their Problem Tourney, commencing in their issue of April 12. The first prize to be the Book of the London Tournament; second prize, one volume, unbound, of the *Chess Players' Chronicle*; third prize, the Detroit *Free Press* for one year, post paid; fourth prize, Sellman's Games of the Vienna Tournament.

— The Ottawa Chess Club held their annual meeting on the 12th of April last. The following are the officers elected for the ensuing year: *President*, Professor J. B. Cherriman; *First Vice-President*, Mr. J. B. Halkett; *Second Vice-President*, Mr. F. X. Lambert; *Secretary and Treasurer*, Mr. W. H. Morgan. The Managing Committee is in charge of Messrs. Dr. Hurlbert, Moody, Musgrove, Ritchie, Spittal and Leggatt. The club is reported to be in a very fine condition.

— The Handicap Tournament of the Vienna Chess Club came to an end on the first of April. The winners of prizes and the amounts of these, are:

1st Prize, Jacques Schwarz, with.....	15½ games won	.....	250 francs
2d " Adolf Czank, with.....	15	"	150 "
3d " Marcus Kann, with.....	12½	"	100 "
4th " Leopold Zukerbächer, with.....	10½	"	80 "
5th " Dr. Julius Kleeberg, with.....	10	"	60 "
6th " Dr. H. Meyer, with.....	9½	"	40 "

The 6th and 7th prizes, which consisted of industrial objects, were won by Messrs. Dr. Kauntz and Leopold Weinberg respectively.

— The following are the moves so far made in the games of the match between Vienna and Paris:

Paris.	Vienna.	Vienna.	Paris.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	1.. P to Q B 4	1.. P to K 3
2.. Kt to K B 3	2.. Kt to Q B 3	2.. P to Q 4	2.. P to Q 4
3.. B to Q Kt 5	3.. P to Q R 3	3.. Kt to Q B 3	3.. Kt to K B 3
4.. B to R 4	4.. Kt to K B 3	4.. Kt to K B 3	4.. B to K 2
5.. P to Q 3	5.. P to Q 3	5.. P to K 3	5.. Castles
6.. P to Q B 3	6.. B to K 2	6.. B to K 2	6.. P to Q Kt 3
7.. Q Kt to Q 2	7.. Castles	7.. Castles	7.. B to Kt 2
8.. Q Kt to K B	8.. Kt to Q 2	8.. P to Q Kt 3	8.. Q Kt to Q 2
9.. B to K 3		9.. B to Kt 2	9.. P to Q B 4

— A new Chess Club has been formed at Prague. On the 20th of March last a number of gentlemen held a meeting with the object of organizing, and elected the following officers: *President*, Mr. Bohoslav Snirch; *Vice-President*, Mr. I. V. Pilnacek; *Secretary*, Mr. F. Moucka, and *Treasurer*, Mr. A. Popp. Committee of Arrangements, Messrs. Kotre, Tereba, Freytag, Vacek, Todas, Waitzmann and Poledna. The Chess Club of Königgrätz sent their congratulations to the new organization, to which we add ours, wishing them prosperity and success.

MATE WITH BISHOP AND KNIGHT.

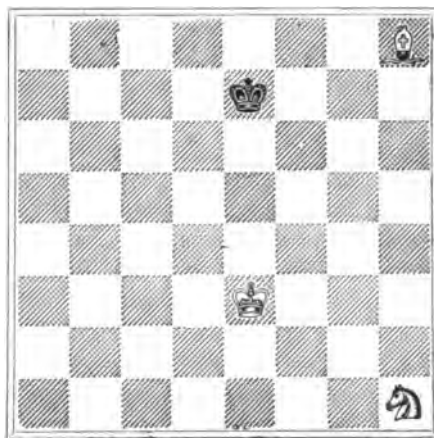
This is the title of a letter addressed to and published by the *Croydon Guardian*, from which we take it, as we find it of great interest to those of our readers who may not be acquainted with the manœuvres of this difficult and pretty mate :

To the Editors of the Croydon Guardian :

SIRS—In accordance with the promise contained in my postscript of last week I now proceed to give an account of Messrs. Durand and Preti's method of effecting this mate.

After some preliminary remarks on the difficulties attending it, they continue : "Aim and result of our discovery. The purpose of our idea has been to eliminate (faire disparaître) the difficulty of which we have just spoken, and we think that we have attained this in keeping the Knight motionless (en immobilisant le Cavalier), except in one variation, which we have analyzed rigorously." They then give what they call a preparatory position, which can always be assumed by the stronger party. This position I have reproduced, with the necessary change of sides, below. To get this set up my diagram of last week (see Diagram No. 1) and make the following moves :

DIAGRAM NO. 1.



White.

- 1..Kt to Kt 3
- 2..K to K 4
- 3..Kt to K 2
- 4..Kt to Q 4 (ch)
- 5..B to B 6
- 6..B to K 7 (ch)

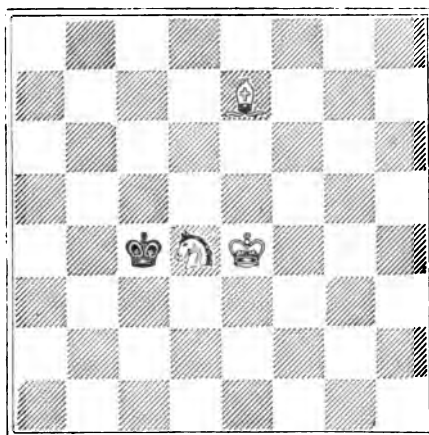
Black.

- 1..K to K 3
- 2..K to Q 3
- 3..K to K 3
- 4..K to Q 3
- 5..K to B 4
- 6..K to B 5

And we arrive at the position (See diagram No. 2) :

The preliminary moves at once denote the difference of the two methods.

DIAGRAM NO. 2.



The authors now say (the italics are mine) : "Strength of the preparatory position. It is such that the combined action of the King and Bishop, *without the co-operation of the Knight*, is sufficient to confine the Black King in the corner of opposite color to that of the Bishop, excepting one square, which the Black King can occupy ; which position we will analyze."

Before we go any further, let the reader observe that the Knight is brought out to the most advantageous position which he can possibly assume. He commands eight squares, and, counting both those which are occupied by and those which are commanded by the White pieces, no fewer than twenty-five out of the whole sixty-four are guarded by them. This strikes me as being pretty well for a "preparatory" position, and to speak of the Knight as not co-operating is clearly an absurdity. Next note that the authors only claim that this combination is sufficient "*to confine*" the Black King to certain squares of the board, and that for that "the combined action of the King and Bishop" is requisite. There is not a word about using these pieces to force the Black King into a disadvantageous position. This is not all, for, as we shall presently see, the authors, even after gaining this favorable start, *do not demonstrate their thesis* by moving the King and Bishop alone ; but preface *the only solution they give* by these words : "We choose by preference the variation where the Knight is obliged to act accordingly ! that is to say, when the Black King is at B 5." The reason of this "preference" will be pretty obvious to any one who will try what he can do with King and Bishop alone in this "preparatory position."

That I may omit nothing which, so far as Messrs. Durand and Preti are concerned, can be in fairness alleged against the originality of my system, I append *the whole* of their solution (which, I repeat, is the only one given throughout the chapter treating of this mate), up to the point where it becomes a well trodden book variation :

White.	Black.
1.. B to Q 6	1.. K to B 6
2.. Kt to B 3	2.. K to B 5
3.. Kt to Q 2 (ch)	3.. K to Kt 4

If K to B 6 K to K 3 forcing the final decisive position.

4..K to Q 5 4..K to Kt 3!

If K to R 5 K to B 5, and if then K to R 6 K to Kt 5 ch, forcing the final position.

5..Kt to K 4	5..K to Kt 4
6..Kt to B 3 ch	6..K to Kt 3
7..K to K 6	7..K to B 3!
8..K to K 7	8..K to Kt 2
9..K to Q 7	9..K to Kt 3
10..B to K 7	10..K to R 4
11..K to B 6	11..K to R 3
12..B to Q 8, intermediate position.	12..K to R 2
13..Kt to Q 5	13..K to Kt
14..Kt to Kt 6	14..K to R 2
15..B to B 7	15..K to R 3
16..B to Kt 8	

Final decisive position, effectual in all parts of the chess board. It is necessary to master this thoroughly.

16..K to R 4

17..Kt to Q 5, etc.

The mate is effected on the 32d move. Add to this the 6 moves necessary to form the preparatory position, and the total of 38 seems a close shave, leaving a margin of only 12 moves for possible deviations from the exact theoretical course.

You will now see, sir, that there is nothing to show the authors ever contemplated the employment of the King and Bishop alone to drive the adverse King to the side of the board, as I have done. Moreover, in their chosen position they do not carry out their "discovery" to the termination one is led to expect, but choose quite another course. I, on the contrary, purposely do not use the Knight (even when he could advantageously be brought into action) until I have effected that which I undertook to demonstrate.

I think these differences are sufficient to relieve me from any suspicion of having borrowed my ideas from the French authors, if not to give me a claim to an original method of treating this very difficult ending. Whether this latter be the case or not, time will show, for the publicity which you have afforded me will be a sure safeguard against that claim being allowed if not deserved.

Perhaps I may add that I was led by three steps in the application of this principle to the Bishop and Knight end-game. The first was the investigation of that simplest of all drawn games, King against King. Seeing the powers of the King who had the opposition to control the range of his adversary, it occurred to me, as the second step, that the addition of a Bishop should be sufficient to force the solitary King back. The final step was the application of the theoretical idea to a practical purpose. I should not be surprised if other uses be found eventually.

It is noteworthy that the King and Knight cannot effect this thrusting back of the Black King. Hence we have an illustration of a point in which the Bishop is

superior to the Knight in an end-game. This point of superiority has not, I believe, been noted in any comparison of the powers of the two pieces hitherto published.

Thanking you for your courtesy in allowing me to set my views before the Chess public,

I am, sir, yours faithfully,

EDWARD MARKS,

Broadway chambers, Westminster, S. W.

1st April, 1884.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

We beg to call the attention of the following *exchanges* that have not yet changed our address, which is now 458 instead of 444 Henry street: St. Louis *Globe-Democrat*, Baltimore *Sunday News*, Elizabeth *Central Herald* and Cincinnati *Commerical Gazette*. We miss some of their valuable numbers on this account.

N. DOMINGUEZ COWAN, *Mexico*.—Muchas gracias por el juego que nos remite y que publicamos en este número. Siempre que tenga á bien enviarnos buenos juegos se lo agradeceremos mucho. Qué hay de nuevo sobre ajedrez por ese pais?

FRAU SOFIE SCHETT, *Unterwaltersdorf*.—Sie haben Recht in Bezug auf das Problem No. 105 von Richard Crusemann, jedoch war es, wie Sie aus der nächsten nummer des CHRONICLE erschen werden, falsch gedruckt. Besten Dank für ein gesandten Probleme. Wir ersuchen Sie höflichst uns immer vollständige Lösungen nebst allen Varianten einzusenden.

RICH CRÜSEMANN, *in Bremen*.—Postkarte empfangen und von Ihrer neuen adresse haben wir Notiz genommen.

DAYTON.—The following is in answer to your inquiry, as promised in our last number:

In Cook's Synopsis, page 77, variation 9, the following line of play in the K B opening is given:

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1.. P to K 4 | 1.. P to K 4 |
| 2.. B to Q B 4 | 2.. Kt to K B 3 |
| 3.. P to Q 3 | 3.. P to Q 4 |
| 4.. P x P | 4.. Kt x P |
| 5.. Kt to K B 3 | 5.. B to K Kt 5 |
| 6.. Castles | 6.. P to Q B 3 |

And the game is said to be even.

This statement, however, seems to be erroneous, as White by now moving 7.. R to K has a considerable advantage in position; he threatens 8.. Kt x K P, etc.

Instead of 5.. B to K Kt 5 Black's best defence appears to be 5.. Kt to Q B 3 followed by 6.. B to K 2 should White castle.

In any case the opening is not in Black's favor, owing to his altogether premature advance of the Q P on move 3, in place of which 3.. Kt to Q B 3, or 3.. B to Q B 4, are infinitely preferable.

— RUDOLF L'HERMET, *Magdeburg*.—Thanks for contribution, which appears in this number. We shall be glad to be favored with more of your compositions.


E. B. COOK, *Hoboken*.—Please accept our sincere thanks, and come again.

CHARLES A. GILBERG, *City*.—We have been asked what has become of you. We suppose this means that your name has not been seen on our pages for quite a while. What shall we tell these inquisitive people?

F. M. TEED.—Both came safely to hand. Many thanks. We like it better now

A. G. SELLMAN, *Baltimore*.—Have complied with your request, and sent you two problems. Can you give us any information in reference to a fine young gentleman who used to contribute to our CHRONICLE under the *nom de plume*, "D. L. Onra?" Is he dead or alive?

A. F. MACKENZIE, *Kingston, Jamaica*.—We have changed your address, as requested. If you miss any numbers let us know.

 All communications and exchanges for the BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE should be addressed to Messrs. J. B. & E. M. Muñoz, **458 Henry Street**, Brooklyn.

—Problems sent to us for publication should invariably be accompanied by the authors's *full* solutions, otherwise no notice will be taken of them.

SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS.

NO. 108.—By DR. S. GOLD.

1.. P to Q 4	1.. Any
2.. Mate	

NO. 109.—By G. LIBERALI.

We are sorry to notice that this problem was printed wrong. The Bishop at K 6 should be Black. We hold the solution until our next.

NO. 110.—By H. S. HORTON.

NO. 111.—By C. D. P. HAMILTON.

1.. B to K 5	1.. Any	1.. R to Q R	1.. Any
2.. Mate		2.. Mate	

CORRECTION—Owing to a typographical error, the note (f) in Game No. 172 appeared in our last issue on move 35 of Black, instead of 35 of White, where it belongs, there being no note on that move for Black.

GAMES.

GAME NO. 176.

Played in the Boston Chess Club between Messrs. Jacoby and Mackenzie.

FOUR KT'S OPENING.

Jacoby. <i>White.</i>	Mackenzie. <i>Black.</i>	Jacoby. <i>White.</i>	Mackenzie. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	21..P to K Kt 5 (b)	21..R x B
2..Kt to Q B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	22..K x R	22..P x Kt P
3..Kt to K B 3	3..Kt to K B 3	23..P to K B 3	23..R to K B
4..B to Q B 4	4..B to Q Kt 5	24..R to K R 3	24..Kt to Kt 3
5..P to Q R 3	5..B x Kt	25..K to Q 3	25..Q Kt to K 2
6..Q P x B	6..P to Q 3	26..K to B 4	26..Kt to K B 4
7..P to K R 3	7..B to K 3	27..P to Q Kt 4 (c)	27..Kt to Q 3 ch
8..Q to K 2	8..P to K R 3	28..K to Q 5	28..R to K
9..B to Q 2	9..B x B	29..R to K 3	29..K to Q 2
10..Q x B	10..P to Q 4	30..P to Q Kt 5	30..P to Q Kt 3 (d)
11..P x P	11..Q x P		And wins.
12..Q x Q	12..Kt x Q (a)		
13..Castles (Q R)	13..Castles (Q R)		
14..K R to K	14..K R to K		
15..Kt to K R 4	15..K Kt to K 2		
16..P to K Kt 4	16..P to K B 3		
17..R to K 4	17..P to K Kt 4		
18..Kt to Kt 2	18..R to K R		
19..R to K R	19..P to K R 4		
20..P to K R 4	20..P x R P		

NOTES.

(a) By these exchanges Black obtains a slight advantage in development.

(b) An ingenious conception, which, but for Black's sacrifice of the "Exchange," would have given White an excellent game.

(c) An obvious slip, which loses at once; White's position, however, is so broken up, that he must eventually lose, no matter what he plays.

(d) The finish is an interesting one; Black threatens R to K 3, and Kt to K 2 mate, and it will be found that only by a ruinous sacrifice can White avert the "impending mate."

GAME NO. 177.

Played in the pending Championship Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club.

GIUOCO PIANO.

Hanham. <i>White.</i>	Richardson. <i>Black.</i>	Hanham. <i>White.</i>	Richardson. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	14..B to K 3	14..Q R to K B
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	15..Kt x B	15..Q x Kt
3..B to Q B 4	3..B to Q B 4	16..R to Q B	16..Q to K R 4
4..P to Q B 3	4..Kt to K B 3	17..R to Q B 3	17..Kt to K 2
5..P to Q 3	5..P to Q 3	18..Kt to R 2	18..Q to Q 4
6..P to K R 3	6..P to K R 3	19..Q to Q Kt 3	19..Q to K 5
7..Castles	7..Castles	20..Q to Q B 2	20..Q to K R 5
8..P to Q 4	8..P x P	21..Kt to K B 3	21..R x Kt (c)
9..P x P	9..B to Q Kt 3	22..P x R	22..Q x R P
10..Kt to Q B 3	10..Kt x K P (a)	23..Q to K 4	23..R to K B 3
11..B x B P ch (b)	11..R x B	24..B to K B 4	24..R to Kt 3 ch (d)
12..Kt x Kt	12..B to K B 4	25..B to Kt 3	25..Kt to K B 4
13..Kt to K Kt 3	13..Q to Q 2	26..P to K B 4 (e)	26..B x Q P

Hanham.	Richardson.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
27..Q to K Kt 2	27..Q x Q ch
28..K x Q	28..B x R
29..P x B	29..R x B ch (f)
30..P x R	30..Kt to K 6 ch
31..K to B 2	31..Kt x R
	And wins.

NOTES.

- (a) Well played, as it breaks up White's centre.
 (b) Kt x Kt is certainly better than this capture, which opens the Black Rook's on the White King's entrenchments.
 (c) A sound sacrifice, forcing the game in a few moves.
 (d) Kt to K B 4, as Mr. Steinitz remarked when the game was ended, would be more expeditious.
 (e) There seems to be nothing better left, for White is in danger of losing a piece by 27..Kt x B, etc.
 (f) Conclusive.

GAME No. 178.

Played in Philadelphia, between Messrs. Zukertort and Martinez.

EVANS' GAMBIT DECLINED.

Zukertort.	Martinez.	Zukertort.	Martinez.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	26..B x B	26..R to B 2 (d)
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	27..B to Q 4	27..Kt to B 3
3..B to B 4	3..B to B 4	28..R to K 7	28..Q to Kt 3
4..P to Q Kt 4	4..B to Kt 3	29..R x R ch	29..Q x R
5..P to Q R 4	5..P to Q R 3	30..B to K 3	30..Kt to K 4
6..P to Q B 3	6..P to Q 3	31..P to Q 4	31..Kt to B 5
7..P to R 5	7..B to R 2	32..B to B 4	32..R to K Kt
8..P to Q 3	8..Q to K 2	33..Q to Q 3	33..Q to Q 4
9..Q Kt to Q 2	9..Kt to B 3	34..Q to R 3	34..R to Kt 3
10..Kt to B	10..P to R 3	35..B x B P	35..Kt to K 6
11..Kt to Kt 3	11..Kt to Q	36..Q to B 3	36..Q to R 7
12..Castles	12..B to K 3	37..R to K Kt	37..Kt to Q 4
13..B to R 2	13..Castles	38..B to K 5	38..P to B 5
14..Kt to R 4	14..K to R 2	39..B x P	39..Q to B 5
15..K Kt to B 5	15..Q to Q 2	40..B to K 5	40..Kt x P
16..K to R	16..P to Q 4	41..P to Q 5 (e)	And Black resigns.
17..P to K B 4	17..K P x P (a)		
18..Q B x P	18..P x P		
19..Kt x Kt P (b)	19..B x B		
20..R x B	20..Q to Q 4		
21..K Kt to R 5	21..Kt x Kt		
22..Kt x Kt	22..P to K B 4 (c)		
23..R to Q 2	23..P to K 6		
24..R to K 2	24..Q to B 2		
25..B x K P	25..Q x Kt		

NOTES.

- (a) If Q P x P, White would probably answer with K B P x P.
 (b) A pretty comp. Should K x Kt White plays B to K 5 with an overwhelming attack.
 (c) Here again the capture of Q R with Q would be immediately fatal on account of White's checking with Kt at K B 6.
 (d) It is evident that taking the Bishop would cost Black the Queen.
 (e) This quiet little move is decisive, as it wins a piece by force.

GAME No. 179.

One of Dr. Zukertort's simultaneous games in Cincinnati.

RUY LOPEZ KT'S GAME.

Zukertort.	Ettlinger.	Zukertort.	Ettlinger.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	5..P to Q 4	5..B to Q 2
2..Kt to Q B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	6..Castles	6..P to K R 3
3..Kt to B 3	3..Kt to B 3	7..B x Kt	7..B x B
4..B to Kt 5	4..P to Q 3	8..P x P	8..Kt x P

Zukertort. White.	Ettlinger. Black.	Zukertort. White.	Ettlinger. Black.
9.. P x P	9.. Q x P	19.. Q R to K	19.. R to Q 5
10.. Q to K 2	10.. P to K B 4	20.. B to Kt 3	20.. Q R x Kt (c)
11.. Kt to Q 2	11.. Castles	21.. P x R	21.. R x P
12.. Q Kt x Kt	12.. P x Kt	Resigns.	
13.. Kt x P	13.. Q to Kt 3	<p>NOTES.</p> <p>(a) Mr. Ettlinger has come out of the preliminary skirmish with the loss of a pawn, but his forces are so well disposed for aggressive purposes, as fully to counterbalance the loss.</p> <p>(b) An exceedingly unpleasant move for White.</p> <p>(c) Mr. Ettlinger plays capitally throughout, the neat finishing touches being especially commendable.</p>	
14.. Kt to Kt 3	14.. P to R 4 (a)		
15.. P to K B 3	15.. B to B 4 ch		
16.. K to R	16.. P to R 5		
17.. Kt to K 4	17.. K R to K		
18.. B to B 4	18.. P to R 6 (b)		

GAME No. 180.

Played recently at the rooms of the New Orleans Chess, Checker and Whist Club.

FRENCH DEFENCE.

Zukertort. White.	Labatt. Black.	Zukertort. White.	Labatt. Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 3	19.. P to Q Kt 4 (c)	19.. Kt to Q
2.. P to Q 4	2.. P to Q 4	20.. R to K Kt	20.. R to K Kt
3.. Q Kt to B 3	3.. Kt to K B 3	21.. R to K Kt 3	21.. Kt to B 2
4.. B to K Kt 5	4.. B to K 2	22.. Q R to K Kt	22.. Kt to R 3
5.. P to K 5 (a)	5.. K Kt to Q 2	23.. Q to Kt 2	23.. Q R to B
6.. B x B	6.. Q x B	24.. Q to R 3	24.. Kt to B 2
7.. Q to Q 2	7.. P to Q R 3 (b)	25.. P x P	25.. Kt P x P
8.. Kt to Q	8.. P to Q B 4	26.. Kt x K B P (d)	26.. P x Kt
9.. P to Q B 3	9.. Kt to Q B 3	27.. Q x R P ch	27.. K x Q
10.. P to K B 4	10.. P to K B 4	28.. B x P ch	28.. R in
11.. Kt to K B 3	11.. P to Q Kt 4	29.. R to R 3 ch	29.. Kt to R 3
12.. B to Q 3	12.. B to Kt 2	30.. R x R	And Black resigns (e)
13.. Castles	13.. Kt to Kt 3	<p>NOTES.</p> <p>(a) B x Kt followed by Kt to K B 3 has come into favor of late years.</p> <p>(b) Necessary, to prevent the Kt going to Q Kt 5.</p> <p>(c) Making things secure on the Queen's side before commencing a formidable attack on the adverse King.</p> <p>(d) A beautiful sacrifice admirably followed up.</p> <p>(e) The ending is a good example of the Doctor's brilliant and correct style of play.</p>	
14.. P to Q Kt 3	14.. P to B 5		
15.. B to B 2	15.. Castles K R		
16.. Kt to K 3	16.. Q R to B		
17.. P to K Kt 4	17.. P to Kt 3		
18.. K to R	18.. K to R		

GAME No. 181.

Played recently at the Café Logeling between Messrs. Merian and Steinitz.

SCOTCH GAMBIT.

Merian. White.	Steinitz. Black.	Merian. White.	Steinitz. Black.
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	8.. Castles	8.. Kt to K R 3
2.. Kt to K B 3	2.. Kt to Q B 3	9.. R to K	9.. Q to K Kt 3
3.. P to Q 4	3.. P x P	10.. B to K Kt 5 (b)	10.. K to Q
4.. Kt x P	4.. Q to K R 5	11.. B to K B 4	11.. P to Q 3
5.. Kt to K B 3 (a)	5.. Q x K P ch	12.. Q Kt to Q 2	12.. R to K
6.. B to K 2	6.. B to Kt 5 ch	13.. P to Q Kt 4	13.. Q to K B 3
7.. P to B 3	7.. B to K 2	14.. B to K Kt 3	14.. Q x Q B P (c)

Merian. <i>White.</i>	Steinitz. <i>Black.</i>
15..P to Q Kt 5	15..Kt to Q 5
16..Q Kt to K 4	16..Kt x B ch
17..Q x Kt	17..Q to Q R 4
18..Q R to Q	18..B to Q 2
19..K Kt to Q 4 (d)	19..P to Q R 3
20..Kt to Q B 5 (e)	20..P x Kt
21..Kt to K 6 ch	21..P x Kt
22..R x B ch	22..K x R (f)
23..Q x P ch	23..K to Q
24..R to Q ch	24..B to Q 3
25..B to R 4 ch	And Black resigns.

NOTES.

(a) We believe this to be one of Mr. G. B. Fraser's many felicitous inventions, and it appears to be fully as strong as 5..Kt to Q Kt 5, a move first brought into vogue by Mr. Horwitz.

(b) Very ingenious; if B x B White wins the Queen by B to Q 3 dis ch.

(c) Black's position seems hardly sufficiently developed to permit of his running after pawns in this way, but in off-hand games the "Bohemian Caesar" appears to court danger rather than avoid it.

(d) White's forces are now magnificently situated for attacking purposes.

(e) The commencement of a series of sacrifices, reflecting great credit on Mr. Merian's powers of combination.

(f) This is fatal; 22..K to B, as Mr. Steinitz afterwards remarked, would have won the game, as should R x P ch Black retakes with the Queen, etc.

GAME No. 182.

Played in the city of Mexico between Messrs. Antonio Priani and Lázaro Reina.

PETROFF'S DEFENCE.

Priani. <i>White.</i>	Reina. <i>Black.</i>	Priani. <i>White.</i>	Reina. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	13..Q x K B P	13..P to Q Kt 4
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to K B 3	14..B to K B 4	14..R to K B (e)
3..Kt x P	3..Kt x P (a)	15..Q x B ch	15..Q x Q
4..B to Q B 4 (b)	4..Kt to Q 3	16..B x Q B P ch	and Black resigns.
5..Q to K B 3	5..Q to K 2		
6..Castles	6..Q x Kt		
7..P to Q 4	7..Q to K B 3		
8..R to K ch	8..K to Q (c)		
9..Q to K Kt 3	9..B to K 2		
10..Kt to Q B 3 (d)	10..Kt x B		
11..Kt to Q 5	11..Q to Q 3		
12..Q x K Kt P	12..R to K		

NOTES.

(a) P to Q 3 is the correct line of play.

(b) The opening is indifferently managed on both sides. White on his fourth move should play Q to K 2, and Black in reply to the text move should advance 4..P to Q 4.

(c) B to K 2 is, in every respect, preferable.

(d) A well-timed sacrifice, after the acceptance of which it seems impossible for Black to save the game.

(e) Giving White the opportunity for a neat ending of which he is not slow to avail himself.

GAME No 183.

A brilliant specimen of the Muzio Gambit, played some 35 years ago between Herr Kieseritzki and M. St. Leon.

MUZIO GAMBIT.

Kieseritzki. <i>White.</i>	St. Leon. <i>Black.</i>	Kieseritzki. <i>White.</i>	St. Leon. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	13..R to K B ch	13..K to K
2..P to K B 4	2..P x P	14..P to Q 5	14..Kt to Q 5
3..Kt to K B 3	3..P to K Kt 4	15..P to Q 6	15..B x Kt
4..B to Q B 4	4..P to Kt 5	16..Q to Q 8 ch (c)	16..K x Q
5..Castles	5..P x Kt	17..R to B 8 mate.	
6..Q x P	6..Q to K 2 (a)		
7..P to Q 4	7..Kt to Q B 3		
8..Q x P	8..B to K R 3		
9..Q x Q B P	9..B x B		
10..B x B P ch	10..Q x B		
11..R x Q	11..K x R (b)		
12..Kt to Q B 3	12..B x Q Kt P		

NOTES.

(a) Q to K B 3 is popularly supposed to be Black's best defence.

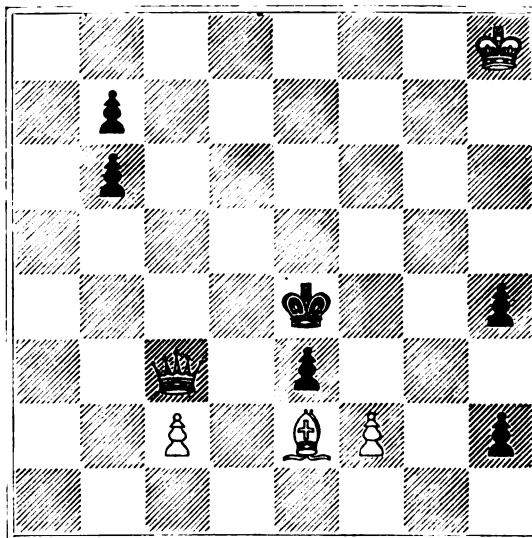
(b) Four pieces are far more than an equivalent for the Queen, but in the present instance unfortunately for Black they are all at home.

(c) This, we imagine, must have been somewhat of a surprise to the gentleman who managed the Black men. The disparity of force when the mate is administered is somewhat remarkable.

PROBLEMS.

NO. 112.

By RUDOLF L'HERMET (Magdeburg).
BLACK.

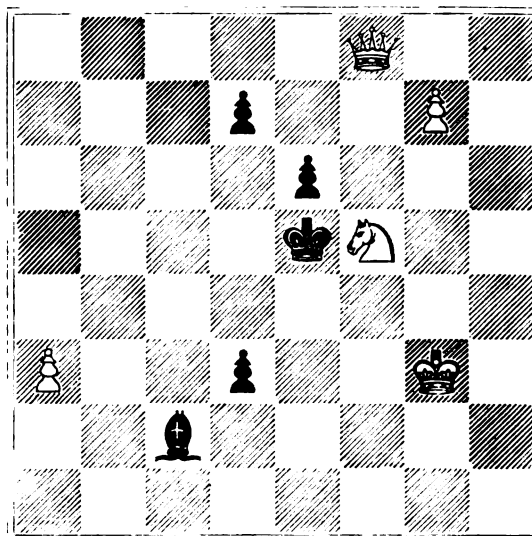


WHITE.

White to play and mate in three moves.

NO. 113.

By SOFIE SCHETT (Unterwaltersdorf).
BLACK.



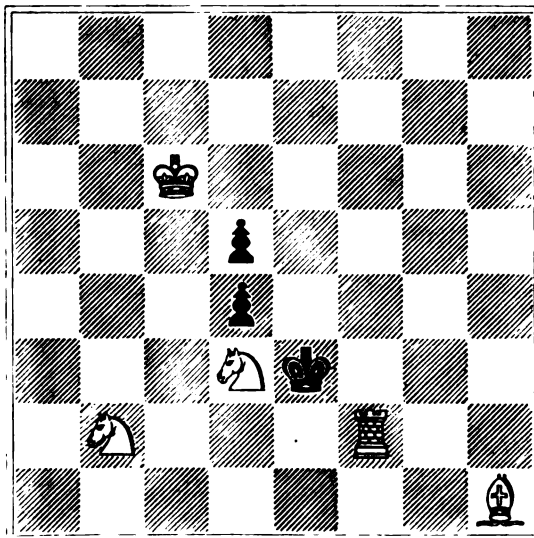
WHITE.

White to play and mate in three moves.

No. 114.

By F. M. TEED (New York).

BLACK.



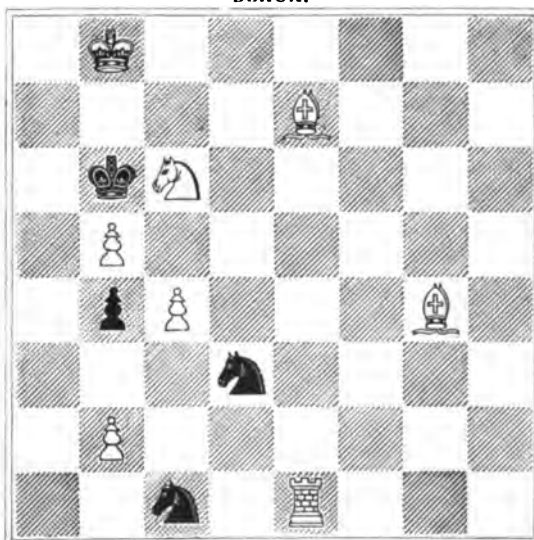
WHITE.

White to play and mate in three moves.

No. 115.

By W. E. PERRY (Yarmouth N. S.).

BLACK.



WHITE.

White to play and mate in three moves.

THE
GREENFIELD
Vertical Engine.

This Machine is made of the best material and workmanship, and is considered better than any other of its kind.

For Catalogues, Prices, and particulars, apply to

COOKE & CO.

Manufacturers of all kinds of Machinery and supplies.



LA
Máquina Vertical
"GREENFIELD."

Esta máquina se hace con la mejor clase de material y obra y se considera por consiguiente superior á las demas de su especie.

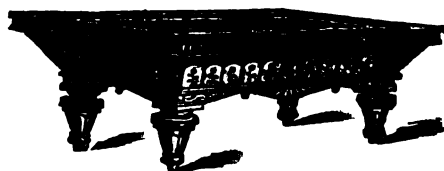
Por informes, Catálogos y listas de precios ocúrrase á

COOKE & CO.

fabricantes de toda clase de maquinaria y sus accesorios.

No. 22 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK CITY.

The United States Standard Billiard Table Co.



The most extensive manufacturers of Artistic

Billiard and Pool Tables

In the World.

Sole owners of the new and wonderful

IMPERIAL CUSHIONS.

Warerooms,

Es la fábrica que en mayor escala y más artísticamente en el mundo, construye

Mesas de Billar

Y PARA JUEGO DE PIÑA.

Son de su propiedad exclusiva las incomparables

BANDAS IMPERIALES.

Almacenes,

788 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.



JUNE 15.

BROOKLYN

CHESS CHRONICLE.

EDITED BY

J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ.

Vol. 2.

No. 9.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.

(INVARIABLY IN ADVANCE)

1 Year, - - - - -	\$2.00
6 Months, - - - - -	1.25
3 Months, - - - - -	0.75
Single Copies, - - - - -	0.30

OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES.

1 Year, postage paid,	\$2.50
---------------------------------	--------

1884.

WADE'S PRINTING INKS

FOR EXPORT.

Black and Colored Printing and Lithographic Inks
VARNISHES, GOLD SIZE FOR BRONZING.



BRONZE POWDERS, PLATE INKS, ETC.

H. D. WADE & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS.

117 Fulton Street, (P. O. Box 2042,) New York, U. S. A.

For purity of manufacture, permanence in color, ease in working, and the advantage of withstanding age and climate, our Inks are not equaled by any in the world, thereby rendering them the best for export.

In ordering through Commission Houses or other sources, be particular to specify

WADE'S INKS.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

TINTAS de WADE para IMPRIMIR.

SE EXPORTAN

Tintas Negras y de Color,

VARNICES PARA IMPRESORES Y LITÓGRAFOS, COLA DE ORO PARA
BRONCEAR, POLVOS DE BRONCE.

Tintas y Aceites para Planchas, Etc.

H. D. WADE Y COMPAÑÍA,

FABRICANTES,

117 Fulton St. (P. O. Box 2042),

Nueva York, E. U. A.

La pureza de estas Tintas, su color firme, la facilidad que prestan en su uso, y la gran ventaja de resistir al tiempo y al clima, son cualidades en que no las iguala ninguna otra en el mundo, haciéndolas por consiguiente las mejores para la exportación. Los que hagan pedidos por Casas de Comisión u otros medios, sirvanse especificar

TINTAS DE WADE.

Se remite lista de precios al que la solicite.

BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE.

Indocti discant et ament meminisse periti.

Vol. II.







BROOKLYN, N. Y., JUNE 15, 1884.

No. 9.

MONTHLY BUDGET.

On the 19th of May, Captain Mackenzie gave his semi-monthly exhibition of simultaneous play, on which occasion he encountered 16 opponents. The single player won 11 games, lost 3 and drew 2. The winners against the Captain were Messrs. Delmar, Ryan and Wehle; those who drew were Messrs. Lipschutz and Blackmar; the Captain proposes to give such exhibitions, at the Manhattan Chess Club, as long as the pleasant weather lasts.

—Final score of the Manhattan Chess Club Championship Tournament.

MANHATTAN CHESS CLUB CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT, 1884.	Baird, D. G.	Hanham, J. M.	Isaacson, Chas.	Richardson, P.	Ryan, John.	Vorrath, A.	Games Won.	Games Lost.
Baird, D. G.....		01	01	10	01	11	6	4
Hanham, J. M.	10		0½	0½	10	11	5	5
Isaacson, Chas.	10	½0		00	00	10	2½	7½
Richardson, P.....	10	1½	11		10	½½	6½	3½
Ryan, John.....	10	11	11	01		11	8	2
Vorrath, A.....	00	00	01	½½	00		2	8

—The Manhattan Chess Club proposes to hold a Summer Handicap Tournament, should sufficient number of entries be made, and to that effect they have issued a circular calling on the members to enlist their names as soon as possible, so that the necessary arrangements can be perfected in time. We hope to see a large list of entries. A club that counts now more than 230 members should show at least 20 per cent. of its members in this coming tournament.

—A new Chess column, under the editorship of Mr. James B. Halkett, has appeared in the Ottawa, Canada, *Independent Forester*. Welcome!

—In the Elmira *Telegram's* correspondence tournament, which is progressing very finely, Mr. Thowalter, of Kentucky, stands first with a score of 6½ games won and ½ lost. Mr. Anderson comes next, with 6 games to 1, and Mr. Macfarlane third, with 5 games won to 1 lost.

—The team match at the Baltimore Chess Association rooms came off a few evenings ago, with the following result :

<i>Team No. 1.</i>		<i>Team No. 2.</i>	
H. G. Dallam.....	0	E. C. Howell.....	1
Louis Tharp.....	0	E. B. Luckett.....	1
C. L. Wode.....	1	J. Ross Diggs.....	0
J. Hinrichs.....	0	W. J. Koch.....	1
W. Baumgarten.....	1	E. J. Coll.....	0
J. W. Dallam.....	0	W. H. Numsen.....	1
Capt. Chew.....	1	Dr. Arnold.....	0
Ph. Siebert.....	1	Daniel Miller.....	0
B. F. Parlett, Jr.....	$\frac{1}{2}$	J. A. McKillip.....	$\frac{1}{2}$
G. Barrett.....	$\frac{1}{2}$	V. Frohlich.....	$\frac{1}{2}$
5		5	

—ANNUAL ELECTION OF OFFICERS OF THE NEW ORLEANS CHESS, CHECKERS AND WHIST CLUB.—We copy the following from the *Times-Democrat* :

The general meeting of the New Orleans Chess, Checkers and Whist Club, held at Grunewald Hall on the evening of the 5th May, for the purpose of considering the proposed new constitution and by-laws, was the occasion of a very large and interested gathering of its members. The new constitution was very thoroughly and minutely discussed, and, after considerable amendment, was finally adopted. Among the most important clauses adopted were those raising the initiation fee to \$25 ; permitting the introduction only of non-resident members ; providing for a new system of election of the officers of the club ; raising a quorum for business from fifty to seventy-five members ; altering the close of the club's fiscal year from the first Thursday in January to the second Thursday in May ; prescribing a more difficult *modus operandi* for alterations of the constitution, and especially for the dissolution of the club ; and, finally, making even more stringent in terms the prohibition against money-playing in the club, and forbidding any change of this article of the constitution except by the unanimous consent of all the members. In accordance with the constitution thus adopted, another general meeting of the club was held on the evening of the 8th instant, at the same place, to hear the reports of officers and to make the nominations to be voted on upon Thursday next. The reports of the Secretary and Treasurer, as read, certainly show the club to be in a most flourishing condition, the membership being 1,031, and the net cash surplus on hand at that date over \$4,500. Of the officers of the club, the present incumbents, Messrs. Chas. F. Buck, President ; Chas. G. Ogden and Dr. S. M. Bemiss, first and second Vice-Presidents, and A. T. Mather, Treasurer, were renominated by acclamation.

The first election for officers under the recently adopted charter and constitution of the New Orleans Chess, Checkers and Whist Club was duly held on the 15th of May. There was, of course, no contest over the offices of president, vice-presidents and treasurer, for which the nominations had been made by acclamation, but there was a strong, though good-humored canvass over the five places on the governing committee. Eleven out of the twenty-one candidates nominated for the positions having withdrawn during the week, the vote was virtually upon two opposing

tickets of five each, but there was so much scratching done that the exact result was somewhat in doubt until the actual count. This showed the following votes cast: I. K. Small, 362; Clem B. Penrose, 300; H. F. Warner, 282; Lucien Lyons, 264; Chas. Janvier, 217; A. T. Stevenson, 216; F. H. Frost, 203; G. A. Hero, 182; H. L. Dufour, 165; F. Claiborne, 160; and the commissioners of election thereupon duly returned the five first-named gentlemen as elected members of the governing committee for the ensuing year. Two of these, Messrs. Small and Janvier, are re-elections.


—Mr. A. G. Sellman contested twenty-one simultaneous games at the rooms of the Baltimore Chess Association, on Monday evening, the 26th of May, with the following result: Mr. Sellman won 16 games, lost four to Messrs. N. Dawson, R. F. Foster, M. T. Goldborough and L. Roettger, and drew one with Mr. E. J. Cou. The losers against the single player were Messrs. L. Tharp, E. B. Luckett, L. Nelke, R. B. Everett, Wm. Roettger, Captain R. B. Chew, W. Baumgarten, Dr. C. H. Jones, Charles E. Needles, W. H. Numsen, Victor Frohlich, F. W. Koch, Harry Goldman, N. Gorfine, J. W. Dallam and C. L. Wode.

—Dr. Zukertort left New Orleans on the 21st of May for San Francisco, California. On his way to Denver, Col., where he will make a short stay, he paid an unexpected visit to Cincinnati. He played several off-hand games at the Chess rooms, and also at the Cuvier Club.

—THE DANITES CHESS CLUB of this city held their closing meeting of the season on June 5th. The Tourney was declared closed with the following score:

Players.	Won.	Lost.
Wm. Thayer.....	12½	2½
R. W. Raymond.....	12	3
A. Simis, Jr.....	11	4
Wm. Horner.....	7	5
H. Chadwick.....	8½	7½
F. C. Manvel.....	7½	7½

The rest of the members either did not complete their games or lost more than they won. Upon this result the first prize was won by Mr. Thayer, who thereby received a handsome set of "Stanton" box-wood chess-men; the second prize, a copy of "Bird's Chess Openings," was won by Dr. Raymond, and as the third prize, Mr. Simis receives a year's subscription to the CHRONICLE, which we offered at the beginning of the Tourney. The prizes were presented and received with appropriate speeches at this meeting amid much applause and merriment, in which all the members present shared. The next regular meeting of the club will be held October 2d, although there may be an extra meeting during the "heated term" at Coney Island, the arrangement of which was placed in the hands of the President and Secretary.

 All communications and exchanges for the BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE should be addressed to Messrs. J. B. & E. M. Muñoz, 458 Henry Street, Brooklyn.

—Problems sent to us for publication should invariably be accompanied by the author's full solutions, otherwise no notice will be taken of them.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—We publish by request and with pleasure the following rules and conditions of the Sixth International Problem Tourney of the *Nuova Rivista degli Scacchi*:

This Tourney is open to all. Each competitor may enter one or more sets of problems, each set to consist of three direct mate problems—one two-mover, one three-mover and one four-mover. The problems to be original and unconditional, Castling and P x P *en pas* being inadmissible. Each set to have a separate motto.

Problems to be on diagrams, with the solution on the reverse side.

Communications should be addressed to the editor of *Nuova Rivista degli Scacchi*, 10 Piazza di Spagna, Rome, Italy, not later than July 31, 1884, by Italian composers, and August 31, 1884, for other countries.

The examining committee, which is composed of Signori Bellotti and Spraga, will examine the problems and select twelve of the best, which they will submit to the Judges, Signori Orsini Salvioli and N. Sardotsch, who will appraise their value according to the following standard:

	Points.
Originality	25
Difficulty.....	20
Beauty	20
Economy of force and variety	20
Correctness	15
Total.....	100

PRIZES.

Best set, 100 lire; second best set, 75 lire; third best set, 50 lire.

Best four-mover, *Chess Players' Chronicle* for 1879 and 1880.

Best three-mover, *Teoria e pratica degli Scacchi*, Salvioli.

Best two-mover, *Nuova Rivista degli Scacchi*, or choice of any other periodical one year.

The following are the moves made up to last accounts in the match games between Paris and Vienna:

Paris.	Vienna.	Vienna.	Paris.
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	1..P to Q B 4	1..P to K 3
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	2..P to Q 4	2..P to Q 4
3..B to Q Kt 5	3..P to Q R 3	3..Kt to Q B 3	3..Kt to K B 3
4..B to R 4	4..Kt to K B 3	4..Kt to K B 3	4..B to K 2
5..P to Q 3	5..P to Q 3	5..P to K 3	5..Castles
6..P to Q B 3	6..B to K 2	6..B to K 2	6..P to Q Kt 3
7..Q Kt to Q 2	7..Castles	7..Castles	7..B to Kt 2
8..Q Kt to K B	8..Kt to Q 2	8..P to Q Kt 3	8..Q Kt to Q 2
9..B to K 3	9..P to K B 4	9..B to Kt 2	9..P to Q B 4
10..P x P	10..R x P	10..B to Q 3	10..Kt to K 5
11..B to Kt 3 ch	11..K to R	11..P x Q P	11..Kt x Kt
		12..B x	12..B x P

POSITION OF THE GAMES.

VIENNA—BLACK.



WHITE—PARIS.

PARIS—BLACK.



WHITE—VIENNA.

—The return match of the Sussex and Surrey Clubs came off at the Royal Pavilion, Brighton, and resulted in another victory for Surrey.

—Mr. Herbert Jacobs, by his victory over Mr. Wyke Bayliss, won the challenge cup of the Surrey Chess Association.

—A handicap tournament was commenced last month under the auspices of the Montreal City Chess Club. The players are divided into five classes, the fifth class receiving the odds of Queen from the first. Fifteen players have entered. Among them we see such well-known players as Ascher and Shaw. Each player has to contest two games with each other. The Club has offered six valuable prizes, and the entrance fee is also devoted towards the prize fund. The following is the score up to the present time :

<i>Players.</i>	<i>Won.</i>	<i>Lost.</i>	<i>Drawn.</i>	<i>To Play.</i>
Alden	11	8	0	11
Ascher	19	0	1	10
Capel.....	14	8	0	8
Clathworthy	2	12	0	16
Crossen	4	19	2	5
Du Mesley.....	0	2	0	28
Girard.....	7	9	3	11
LeMay.....	1	5	0	24
Marcellot	3	11	1	15
O'Reilly.....	4	8	0	18
Quinn.....	7	10	1	12
Runk	6	15	1	8
Shaw.....	17	4	3	6
Tyler.....	1	8	2	19
Wildman.....	15	4	1	10
Wright.....	14	2	1	13

—The Championship Tournament of the Toronto (Can.) Chess Club has come to an end with the following result: C. W. Phillips, with 9 games won and 3 lost, won the first prize, consisting of Blaikie's Championship Cup and Gordon's Medal and the Championship for 1884. The second prize, a medal, was awarded to Mr. W. Boulton, with 8½ games won and 3½ lost. The third prize was carried by Mr. E. B. Freeland, having won 7 games and lost 5. Fourth prize, Mr. I. H. Gordon, with 5½ games to 6½. Fifth prize, Mr. E. H. E. Eddis, with 5 games to 7. Sixth prize, Mr. G. Gibson, with 4 games to 8; and seventh prize, Mr. A. C. Meyers, with 3 games to 9. In the second class, Mr. J. McGregor won the first prize and Dr. G. W. Strathy the second. In the third class, Mr. W. M. Klingner took first and Mr. A. B. Flint second prize.

—One of the most interesting handicap tournaments during the last few years commenced at the London Divan, on the 21st of May. Among the players of the first class are Messrs. Blackburne, Mason, Gunsberg and the Rev. G. A. McDonnell. According to the last reports there were twenty entrants. The tourney will be of one game each, and draws to count half game for each.

—We learn from *La Vie Moderne* that the inauguration of the new quarters of the Amiens Chess Association took place on the 27th of April. Mr. Rosenthal, who was present, accompanied by Count Tamisier and other gentlemen representing the Circle des Echecs of Paris, played ten simultaneous games, winning all of them—though in almost all the games he gave the odds of a Knight. We reproduce the position of one of these games, which our readers will like, it being a brilliant end game. Mr. Rosenthal also played five games blindfolded, winning them all.

The following is the position referred to above :

	BLACK.—(Amateur.)	
<p><i>White.</i></p> <p>1.. Kt x K P</p> <p>2.. R to K 4</p> <p>3.. Q to K R 5 ch</p> <p>4.. Kt to B 7 ch</p> <p>5.. Kt x P ch</p> <p>6.. Q to R 8 ch</p> <p>7.. Kt to K B 7</p> <p style="text-align: center;">mate.</p>		<p><i>Black.</i></p> <p>1.. B to K 2</p> <p>2.. Q x R</p> <p>3.. K to Q</p> <p>4.. K to K</p> <p>5.. K to Q</p> <p>6.. R x Q</p>
	WHITE.—(Rosenthal.)	

—The same contemporary announces that during the coming *fêtes* in the month of August next, to be given by the municipality of Basançon, the Chess Circle of said city will inaugurate a grand Chess tournament for all the French or foreign *amateurs* who may wish to enter the lists. The prizes to be given have not yet been made known.

—The following are the moves so far made in the "Tramp" or circulating game started by Mr. C. F. Stubbs, of the St. John (N. B.) *Globe*:

WHITE.

- 1...Kt K B 3, C. F. Stubbs, St. John, N. B.
- 2...P Q 4, W. H. Lyons, Louisville, Ky.
- 3...P Q B 4, W. J. Ferris, Newcastle, Del.
- 4...P Q 5, J. W. Shaw, Montreal, Can.
- 5...P K 4, A. Hood, Barrie, Ont.
- 6...Kt B 3, A. B. Block, Galveston, Texas.
- 7...B x P, R. W. Pope, Elizabeth, N. J.
- 8...B Kt 5, E. E. Burlingame, Elmira, N. Y.
- 9...B x Kt, E. W. Keeney, Newport, Ky.
- 10...Castles, W. A. Shinkman, Grand Rapids, Mich.
- 11...Q Q Kt 3, S. Herzberg, Salt Lake City.
- 12...P x P, J. E. Narraway, St. John, N. B.
- 13...Kt Q 5, A. J. Schwelchler, M.D., Manitowoc, Wis.
- 14...Q R Q 1, J. C. J. Wainwright, South Boston.
- 15...Kt x Kt, Mrs. J. W. Gilbert, Hartford, Conn.
- 16...K R 1, A. Oldask, Meriden, Conn.
- 17...P K B 4, J. A. Sittser, Tunkhannock, Pa.

BLACK.

- 1...P Q 4, M. J. Murphy, Quebec, Can.
- 2...Kt Q B 3, L. M. Jewett, Athens, Ohio.
- 3...P x P, G. Tatnall, Wilmington, Del.
- 4...Kt Kt 1, W. Braithwaite, Unionville, Ont.
- 5...Kt K B 3, H. N. Kittson, Hamilton, Ont.
- 6...P K 3, C. E. Dennis, Thurlow, Pa.
- 7...B B 4, W. A. Platt, Garden City, L. I.
- 8...P K R 3, J. W. Miller, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- 9...Q x B, G. Powers, Grand Rapids, Mich.
- 10...P K 4, James Roberts, Philadelphia, Pa.
- 11...P Q B 3, J. B. Johnson, St. Joseph, Mo.
- 12...Kt x P, I. Ryall, M. D., Hamilton, Ont.
- 13...Q Q 3, K. D. Peterson, Milwaukee, Wis.
- 14...Kt Q 5, J. G. Belden, Hartford, Conn.
- 15...B x Kt, J. C. Romeyn, Rondout, N. Y.
- 16...Castles, C. H. Tutton, Buffalo, N. Y.
- 17...B K Kt 5, John Costello, Athens, P.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

—C. W. PHILLIPS, *Toronto*.—Many thanks for valuable information, of which we made good use, as you may see in this number. *The Week* comes now regularly and it is a valuable exchange. We mail the CHRONICLE regularly.

—JAMES B. HALKETT, *Ottawa*.—Letter at hand. You must have received the CHRONICLE ere this. Have you also a column in the *Citizen*, or is it a mistake? If you have, let us see it also.

—ELMIRA TELEGRAM, BALTIMORE *Sunday News*, ELIZABETH *Central Herald*, please change our address on your wrappers; you have still the old address on.

—W. MEAD, *Brighton*.—Have taken notice of your new address. Thanks for game, which appears in this number.

—EMMETT HAMILTON, FT. SNELLING.—Thanks for contribution, which will soon appear; you will find it in this number.

—FEDERICO ROSE, *Brooklyn*.—Game received. The best annalists now in the country pronounce it unfit to appear in the CHRONICLE; not wishing to analyze it ourselves, we gave it to the best men now in town without giving the names of the players, and was returned to us with the verdict above stated.

—H. C. K., *Pittsburgh*.—Yes, sir; the man you want to know about is still in Brooklyn, very healthy, but keeping in the shade. We hope, however, to stir him up, and you may see his name in the CHRONICLE soon. Watch for it.

C. E. DENNIS, *Thurlow, Pa.*—The number you desire has been mailed. If such a thing happens again you may let us know, and we will accommodate you with pleasure.

GAMES.

GAME No. 184.

Played in the late Championship Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club, between Messrs. D. G. Baird and Chas. Isaacson.

SICILIAN DEFENCE.

Baird. <i>White.</i>	Isaacson. <i>Black.</i>	Baird. <i>White.</i>	Isaacson. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to Q B 4	10..B to Q Kt 5 ch	10..K to B
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	11..P to K Kt 3	11..Q to K B 3 (b)
3..P to Q 4	3..P x P	12..Q x Q P	And Black resigns.
4..Kt x P	4..P to K 3		
5..Kt x Kt	5..Kt P x Kt		
6..B to Q 3	6..P to Q 4		
7..Castles	7..B to Q 3		
8..P x P	8..B P x P		
9..R to K	9..Q to K R 5 (a)		

NOTES.

(a) Altogether premature, and resulting only in Black's discomfiture.

(b) A second and greater blunder than the preceding one on move 9. Mr. Isaacson's play in this skirmish is very much below his usual standard.

GAME No. 185.

Played in the late Championship Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club, between Messrs. Hanham and D. G. Baird.

IRREGULAR OPENING.

Hanham. <i>White.</i>	Baird. <i>Black.</i>	Hanham. <i>White.</i>	Baird. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to Q B 4	1..P to K B 4	23..Kt x K P (c)	23..Kt x Kt
2..P to Q 4	2..P to K 3	24..Q to K R 6	24..Kt to Q
3..Kt to Q B 3	3..Kt to K B 3	25..R to K B 2	25..Q to Q 2
4..Kt to K B 3	4..P to Q 4	26..R to K R 2	26..Q to Kt 2 (d)
5..P to K 3	5..Kt to Q B 3 (a)	27..B x Kt ch	27..Kt x B
6..P to Q R 3	6..P to Q R 3	28..Q x Kt ch	28..R to B 2 (e)
7..B to Q 3	7..B to K 2	29..Q to Q Kt 3	29..P x Kt P
8..Castles	8..Castles	30..P to K 6	30..R to B 3
9..Kt to K 2	9..Q to K	31..P to K 7 dis ch	31..Q to B 2
10..P to Q Kt 4	10..P to K R 3	32..R to R 8 ch (f)	32..K to Kt 2
11..Q to B 2	11..P x P	33..Q x Q ch	33..K x Q
12..B x P	12..P to Q Kt 4	34..R x R	And Black resigns.
13..B to R 2	13..K to R		
14..B to Kt 2 (b)	14..B to Q 3		
15..Kt to K 5	15..B x Kt		
16..P x B	16..Kt to K R 4		
17..P to K B 3	17..P to K Kt 3		
18..P to K Kt 4	18..Kt to Kt 2		
19..Kt to B 4	19..B to Kt 2		
20..P to K R 4	20..P to K Kt 4		
21..P x Kt P	21..R P x P		
22..Q to R 2 ch	22..K to Kt		

NOTES.

(a) An error that we are surprised to find a player of Mr. Baird's skill and experience guilty of. In close openings like the present, the Q Kt should rarely if ever be played to Q B 3, before the Q B P has been advanced to his 4th square.

(b) White's forces are now capitally developed.

(c) A well devised sacrifice, which completely breaks up Black's position.

(d) Bad as this is, there appears to be nothing better left.

(e) If 28...— 28..Q to B 2, White wins thus:—

29..Q to K R 6

29..Q to K Kt 2

30..P to K 6, and Black cannot avoid mate.

(f) A pretty finishing touch.

GAME NO. 186.

Played in the late Championship Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club, between Messrs. P. Richardson and J. S. Ryan.

FIANCHETTO.

Richardson. <i>White.</i>	Ryan. <i>Black.</i>	Richardson. <i>White.</i>	Ryan. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K Kt 3	30..K to K	30..B to Q 4
2..P to Q 4	2..B to Kt 2	31..Q to Q	31..Kt to K B 4
3..B to K 3	3..P to Q 3	32..B to K B 2	32..Q to Q B 2
4..B to Q 3	4..P to Q B 4	33..P to K R 5	33..Q x K P
5..P to Q B 3	5..Kt to Q B 3 (a)	34..P x P	34..P x P
6..P x P	6..P x P	35..Kt to K R 3	35..K to R 2
7..B x Q B P	7..Kt to K B 3	36..B to Q 4	36..Kt x B
8..P to K B 3	8..Castles	37..Q x Kt	37..Q x Q
9..B to K 2	9..Q to Q B 2	38..P x Q	38..B to K 6
10..B to K 3	10..B to K 3	39..R to Kt 3	39..R to B 8 ch
11..Kt to Q R 3	11..K R to Q	40..B to Q	40..B x Q P
12..Q to Q B 2	12..Kt to K 4	41..K to Q 2	41..R to Kt 8
13..Kt to Kt 5	13..Q to Q Kt	42..B to B 2	42..R x P
14..Kt to Q 4	14..B to Q 2	43..K to B	43..R x P
15..P to K Kt 4	15..P to K R 3	44..B x P ch	44..K to R 3
16..Kt to K R 3 (b)	16..P to K R 4	45..B to Kt	45..R to K Kt 7
17..Castles Q R	17..P x P	46..R to Q 3	46..B to Kt 7 ch
18..Kt to K B 2	18..P x P	47..K to Q	47..B to K 5
19..Kt x P	19..K Kt to Kt 5	48..R to K 3	48..B x B
20..Kt fr B 2 x Kt	20..Kt x Kt		and wins.
21..B to Q B 5	21..B to Q B 3 (c)		
22..R x R ch	22..Q x R		
23..R to K Kt	23..Kt to K B 3		
24..P to K 5	24..B to R 3 ch		
25..Kt to Kt 5	25..B to K 5		
26..Q to Q Kt 3	26..Kt to Q 4		
27..B to Q 4	27..R to Q B		
28..K to Q	28..P to K 3 (d)		
29..P to K R 4 (e)	29..Kt to K 2		

NOTES.

- (a) A slip which costs a pawn.
 (b) This sortie of the Kt (which is admirably taken advantage of by Mr. Ryan) is the principal cause of all White's subsequent difficulties.
 (c) Q to K B 5 ch, and then B to Q B 3 is stronger play.
 (d) The initiatory move of a very fine combination.
 (e) Had White taken the Bishop the game might have proceeded as follows:
 29..Kt x B 29..Kt x B P ch
 30..P x Kt 30..Q x B ch, etc.

GAME NO. 187.

Played in the City of Mexico between Messrs. Reina and Thimm.

KNIGHT'S DEFENCE (in K B Opening).

Reina. <i>White.</i>	Thimm. <i>Black.</i>	Reina. <i>White.</i>	Thimm. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	7..B to Q Kt 3	7..B to K Kt 5
2..B to Q B 4	2..Kt to K B 3	8..B to K 3	8..Kt to Q R 3
3..P to Q 3	3..B to Q B 4	9..Q Kt to Q 2	9..P to Q 4
4..Kt to K B 3	4..P to Q 3	10..P to K R 3	10..B to K R 4
5..Castles	5..Castles	11..P to K Kt 4	11..Kt x Kt P (a)
6..P to Q B 3	6..P to Q B 3	12..P x Kt	12..B x Kt B

Reina. <i>White.</i>	Thimm. <i>Black.</i>	Reina. <i>White.</i>	Thimm. <i>Black.</i>
13..K to Kt 2	13..P to Q 5	25..Kt to K 4	25..R x Kt
14..P x P	14..P x P	26..P x R	26..P to Kt 4 ch
15..B to K B 4	15..Q to K B 3	27..Kt x P	27..P x Kt mate.
16..K to Kt 3 (b)	16..P to K R 4	<p>NOTES.</p> <p>(a) A fair risk in an off-hand skirmish, but with proper afterplay on White's side, the sacrifice ought to result to Black's disadvantage.</p> <p>(b) Here we think White misses his way; he ought instead of the King move to have retired the Bishop to K Kt 5.</p> <p>(c) Very finely conceived.</p> <p>(d) White falls into the trap; he should have played 21..B x Kt, followed by 22..P to K 5, should Pawn take Bishop.</p> <p>(e) Mr. Thimm plays the ending beautifully, the mate being accomplished in a most artistic style.</p>	
17..R to K R	17..K R to K		
18..Q to K Kt	18..Kt to Kt 5		
19..Q to K B	19..K to R 2		
20..P to R 3	20..Kt to Q 4 (c)		
21..P x Kt (d)	21..Q x B ch		
22..K x Q	22..B to Q 3 ch		
23..K to Kt 5	23..P to B 3 ch		
24..K to R 4	24..B to K B 5 (e)		

GAME NO. 188.

Played in Brighton, England, between Messrs. A. A. Bowley and W. Mead.

KIESERITZKI GAMBIT.

Bowley. <i>White.</i>	Mead. <i>Black.</i>	Bowley. <i>White.</i>	Mead. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	14..Q to K	14..Q x Q
2..P to K B 4	2..P x P	15..R x Q	15..Castles
3..Kt to K B 3	3..P to K Kt 4	16..Kt to B 6	16..R to Kt 3
4..P to K R 4	4..P to Kt 5	17..Kt x B	17..R x Kt
5..Kt to K 5	5..P to Q 3 (a)	18..K B x P	18..Kt x P
6..Kt x Kt P	6..B to Kt 2	19..B to Q 2	19..R to K B
7..P to Q 4	7..Kt to K B 3	20..P to Q B 3	20..R x B
8..Kt to B 2	8..B to R 3	21..P x Kt	21..P to B 6 (c)
9..B to Q B 4	9..R to K Kt	<p>And White resigns.</p> <p>NOTES.</p> <p>(a) We believe that Paulsen's move 5..B to Kt 2 is generally conceded to be Black's best defence.</p> <p>(b) Overbold in the face of Black's threatening Rook.</p> <p>(c) Which leaves White without any satisfactory reply.</p>	
10..Castles (b)	10..Kt to Q B 3		
11..Kt to Q B 3	11..Kt to K Kt 5		
12..Kt to Q 5	12..Q x R P		
13..Kt x Kt	13..B x Kt		

GAME NO. 189.

Played in the Nurenberg Tournament between Messrs. Blackburne and Hruby.

RUY LOPEZ Kt's GAME.

Blackburne. <i>White.</i>	Hruby. <i>Black.</i>	Blackburne. <i>White.</i>	Hruby. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	9..Q R to Q	9..P to Q R 3
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	10..B to Q R 4	10..Kt to K Kt 5
3..B to Q Kt 5	3..Kt to K B 3	11..Kt to Q 5	11..Kt to K 2
4..P to Q 3	4..P to Q 3	12..B to Q Kt 3	12..B to Q B 3
5..Kt to Q B 3	5..B to Q 2	13..Kt to Q Kt 4	13..B to Q 2
6..Castles	6..P to K R 3	14..P to Q R 3	14..P to Q R 4
7..B to K 3	7..P to K Kt 3	15..Kt to Q 5	15..P to Q R 5
8..Q to Q 2	8..B to Kt 2	16..B to Q R 2	16..B to K 3

Blackburne. White.	Hruby. Black.	Blackburne. White.	Hruby. Black.
17..P to Q B 4	17..P to K B 4	36..Kt to Q Kt 5	36..Q x Q
18..Q to Q B 2	18..P to K B 5	37..Kt x Q	37..B to K B 4
19..B to Q B	19..P to Q B 4	38..R to Q 8 ch	38..K to Kt 2
20..Kt to Q B 3	20..B to Q 2	39..Kt to K 8 ch	39..K to R 2
21..Q to K 2	21..P to K Kt 4	40..Kt x B ch	40..R x Kt
22..Kt to Q Kt 5	22..B to K 3	41..B x Kt (c)	41..R to K 3
23..P to K R 3	23..Kt to K B 3 (a)	42..R x R	42..B x R
24..P to Q 4	24..Q B P x P	43..B to Q Kt ch	43..K to Kt 2
25..K Kt x Q P	25..K P x Kt	44..B to B 8 ch	44..K to B 2
26..P to K 5	26..P to K B 6 (b)	45..B to Q Kt 4	And Black surren- dered.
27..Kt P x P	27..Q P x K P		
28..Q x K P	28..B x K R P		
29..K R to K	29..K to B		
30..Kt x Q P	30..Q to K		
31..Q to K R 2	31..B to Q 2		
32..B to Q 2	32..K Kt to Kt		
33..B to Q Kt 4	33..B to K B 3		
34..Q to Q 6	34..R to Q R 3		
35..Q to Q B 7	35..Q to Q B		

NOTES.

(a) Everything seems now to portend a block, with the probabilities in favor of a drawn game. Mr. Blackburne, however, with far seeing judgment of position, now forces an opening by the sacrifice of a piece, and the remainder of the game will be found to be full of life and interest.

(b) An attempt at counter attack, and his best resource.

(c) Mr. Blackburne now reaps the reward of his masterly play, wins back the piece sacrificed, and remains with a decisive advantage in position.

GAME No. 190.

Played in Copenhagen, between Messrs. Meisling and Therkelsen.

FRENCH DEFENCE.

Meisling. White.	Therkelsen. Black.	Meisling. White.	Therkelsen. Black.
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 3	22..B to K B 3	22..B to K B (e)
2..P to Q 4	2..P to Q 4	23..P to Q R 4	23..Kt to Kt 6 ch
3..P to K 5 (a)	3..P to Q B 4	24..R P x Kt	24..Q x R ch
4..Kt to K B 3 (b)	4..P x Q P	25..R x Q	25..R x R ch
5..Kt x P	5..Kt to Q B 3	26..K to R 2	26..R fr B7 to B8 (f) And White resigns.
6..B to Q Kt 5	6..Q to Q Kt 3		
7..Kt to Q B 3	7..P to K B 3		
8..B to K 3	8..Q to Q B 2		
9..P to K B 4	9..P x P		
10..P x P	10..Q x K P		
11..Q to K B 3	11..B to Q 2		
12..Castles K R	12..Kt to K B 3		
13..Q R to Q	13..B to Q B 4 (c)		
14..Q Kt to K 2	14..Castles K R		
15..P to Q B 3	15..Kt to K Kt 5		
16..Q x Kt	16..Q x B ch		
17..K to R	17..Kt x Kt		
18..B x Q B (d)	18..Kt x Kt		
19..K R to K	19..R to K B 7		
20..B x K P ch	20..K to R		
21..B x Q P	21..R to K		

NOTES.

(a) An unfavorable continuation for White recently revived by Mr. Louis Paulsen.

(b) We should prefer 4..P to Q B 3.

(c) Black has already a marked advantage in position, besides being a Pawn plus.

(d) The following variation is given in the *National-tidende*, to which paper we are indebted for the present game:

18..Kt x Kt	18..Q R x B
19..Kt x Q B	19..Q to Q 6! and wins.
And if 19..R x R ch	19..R x R
20..Q x K P ch	20..Q x Q
21..Kt x Q	21..K to Q B
22..R x Q P	22..R to R
23..R x K B	23..R x Kt, etc.

(e) A very subtle coup, whose purport is altogether overlooked by White. For the carrying out of his plan Black has to provide against the check of the Queen on the 27th move, and therefore retires the Bishop.

(f) A very elegant finish.

GAME No. 191.

Played between Messrs. Mandolfo and Kolisch, the latter giving the odds of Q R and move.

REMOVE BLACK'S Q R.

Mandolfo. <i>White</i>	Kolisch. <i>Black</i>	Mandolfo. <i>White</i>	Kolisch. <i>Black</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	15..K Kt x P	15..Kt to Q 5 (c)
2..B to Q B 4	2..Kt to K B 3	16..Q to K	16..Kt to K 5
3..Kt to Q B 3	3..P to Q B 3	17..B x Q	17..Kt to K Kt 6
4..P to Q 3	4..P to Q Kt 4	18..Kt to K Kt 6	18..Q Kt to K 7
5..B to Q Kt 3	5..P to Q R 4	dis ch.	ch.
6..P to Q R 4	6..P to Kt 5	19..Q x Kt ch.	19..Kt x Q mate.
7..Kt to Q R 2 (a)	7..P to Q 4		
8..P x P	8..P x P		
9..Kt to K B 3	9..Kt to Q B 3		
10..Q to K 2	10..B to K Kt 5		
11..Castles	11..B to Q B 4		
12..B to K Kt 5	12..P to K R 3		
13..P to K R 3	13..P to K R 4 (b)		
14..P x B	14..P x P		

NOTES.

(a) Probably the feeblest move made by White throughout the game. The Kt ought to have gone to K 2.

(b) The commencement of a very fine combination, bringing about one of the most brilliant terminations that we ever remember to have seen in a game at odds.

(c) The deadly precision with which these Knights are handled is especially noteworthy.

GAME No. 192.

Played some time ago between Mr. Mackenzie and an amateur, the former giving the odds of the Q R.

REMOVE WHITE'S Q R.

Mackenzie. <i>White</i>	Amateur. <i>Black</i>	Mackenzie. <i>White</i>	Amateur. <i>Black</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	22..P to K 6	22..Castles.
2..Kt to K B 3	2..P to Q 3	23..P x P	23..Q x B P
3..P to Q 4	3..P x P	24..Kt to B 3	24..B x Kt
4..P to Q B 3	4..Kt to K B 3	25..P x B	25..Kt to Q 2
5..B to Q 3	5..B to K 3	26..Q to Q 2	26..Q R to K
6..P x P	6..P to Q B 3	27..R x R ch	27..Q x R
7..Kt to Q B 3	7..B to K 2	28..Q to Q R 5	28..Q to Q
8..Castles	8..Q Kt to Q 2	29..Q x R P	29..Kt to Kt 3
9..P to K 5	9..Kt to K R 4	30..Q to Kt 8 ch	30..K to Q 2
10..P to K R 3 (a)	10..P to K Kt 3	31..Q to Q 6 ch	31..K to B
11..P to K Kt 4	11..Kt to Kt 2	32..Q to K 6 ch	32..Kt to Q 2
12..B to K R 6	12..R to K Kt	33..Kt to K 5	33..R to K
13..Q to Q B 2	13..P to Q 4	34..Kt x Q B P	34..R x Q (d)
14..Kt to K 2	14..Kt to Q Kt 3	35..Kt to R 7 mate.	
15..P to Q Kt 3	15..Q to Q 2		
16..Kt to K Kt 3	16..B x Kt P (b)		
17..P x B	17..Q x Kt P		
18..R to K	18..Kt to K B 4 (c)		
19..B x Kt	19..P x B		
20..Kt to R 2	20..Q to K R 4		
21..B to K B 4	21..B to K R 5		

NOTES.

(a) Intending P to K Kt 4, etc.

(b) Black gives up the Bishop for two Pawns, in the hope of bringing his K Kt and K R into active operation against the White King.

(c) If 18..Q x Kt she is lost by White's reply of 19..B to K 2.

(d) Bringing the game to an abrupt conclusion, but it will be found on examination that it is impossible for Black to avert defeat.

GAME NO. 193.

Played in the St. Paul (Minn.) Chess Club between Messrs. Rohrer and Hamilton.

TWO KNIGHT'S DEFENCE.

Rohrer. White.	Hamilton. Black.	Rohrer. White.	Hamilton. Black.
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	20..B to Q 2	20..R to K 3
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	21..R to K	21..R to K B 3
3..B to Q B 4	3..Kt to K B 3	22..Kt to Q	22..B to Q 3 (c)
4..Kt to K Kt 5	4..P to Q 4	23..K to Kt	23..R to Kt 3
5..P x P	5..Kt to Q R 4	24..P to K 4	24..R to K
6..P to Q 3	6..P to K R 3	25..Kt to Q B 3	25..Q R to K 3
7..Kt to K B 3	7..P to K 5	26..Q to Q B 4	26..Q R to B 3
8..Q to K 2	8..Kt x B	27..Kt to Q 5	27..B x Kt
9..P x Kt	9..B to Q B 4	28..P x B (d)	28..R x Kt ch
10..P to K R 3	10..Castles	29..R x R (e)	and Black announced mate in three moves.
11..Kt to K R 2	11..P to Q Kt 4 (a)		
12..P x P	12..Kt x P		
13..Castles	13..P to K 6 (b)		
14..P x P	14..R to K		
15..R to B 3	15..Q to Kt 4		
16..Kt to B	16..Kt to B 5		
17..R x Kt	17..Q x R		
18..K to R	18..Q to K 4		
19..Kt to Q B 3	19..B to Kt 2		

NOTES.

(a) An invention of Dr. Suhle, which gives Black the better game.

(b) The commencement of an attack which Mr. Hamilton conducts with great ability.

(c) Having in view R x Kt ch, etc.

(d) Q x B is preferable, but in any case Black has the best of the game.

(e) Which permits Black to administer a neat little mate in three moves.

GAME NO. 194.

One of ten simultaneous blindfold games played some years ago by Mr. J. H. Blackburne

CENTRE GAMBIT.

Blackburne. White.	Amateur. Black.	Blackburne. White.	Amateur. Black.
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	17..R to Q 7 ch	17..B x R
2..P to Q 4	2..P x P	18..Q to B 7 ch	18..K to Q 3
3..B to Q B 4	3..P to Q 3	19..Q x Q B ch	19..K to B 4
4..Kt to K B 3	4..Kt to Q B 3	20..B to K 3 ch	20..K to Kt 5
5..P to Q B 3	5..P x P	21..Q x Kt P ch	21..K to R 4
6..Kt x P	6..Kt to K 4	and White mates by force in three moves. An elegant little problem which we leave to the ingenuity of our readers to discover.	
7..Kt x Kt	7..P x Kt		
8..B x B P ch	8..K to K 2		
9..B to Kt 5 ch	9..Kt to B 3		
10..Q to K R 5	10..P to B 3		
11..Q R to Q	11..Q to Q R 4		
12..P to K B 4	12..Q to Q B 4 (a)		
13..P x K P	13..Q x K P		
14..Castles	14..P to K R 3		
15..B to K 8 (b)	15..B to K 3		
16..R x Kt (c)	16..P x R		

NOTES.

(a) If 12.. P x P White wins the Q by 13..B x Kt ch, etc.

(b) A beautiful *comp.* and far superior to the retirement of the Bishop to Kt 3 (see White's 17th move.)

(c) The manner in which Mr. Blackburne conducts the latter part of this game is, under the circumstances, something marvelous, and goes far to substantiate the statement made by some of his admirers that his most brilliant games are to be found among those played without sight of board or men.

GAME NO. 195.

One of ten simultaneous blindfold games played by Dr. Zukertort in Baltimore.

FIANCHETTO.

Zukertort. White.	Hall. Black.	Zukertort. White.	Hall. Black.
1..P to K 4	1..P to Q Kt 3	22..B x Kt	22..Kt x B
2..P to Q 4	2..P to K 3	23..P to Q Kt 4	23..P to Q R 3
3..B to Q 3	3..P to Q B 4	24..P to Q R 4 (b)	24..K to Kt
4..P to Q B 3	4..B to Kt 2	25..P to Kt 5	25..P x P
5..Kt to K 2	5..Q to K R 5	26..P x P	26..P to Q 5 (c)
6..Kt to Kt 3	6..P to B 4	27..P x P	27..Kt to Kt 5
7..Kt to Q 2	7..P x K P	28..Kt to K 5	28..Q to Kt 4
8..Q Kt x P	8..B to K 2	29..Q to R 3	29..Kt to Q B 7
9..P x P	9..P x P	30..Q to R 7 ch	30..K to B
10..B to K 3	10..P to B 5	31..Q to B 5 ch	31..K to Kt
11..B to Q B 2	11..P to Q 4	32..P to Kt 6	32..R to B 2
12..Kt to Q 2	12..Kt to Q B 3	33..Kt x R	33..Q x Q
13..Kt to B 3	13..Q to B 3	34..P x Q	34..R to K B
14..B to Q R 4	14..B to Q 3	35..Kt to Q 6	35..Kt x Q R
15..B to K Kt 5	15..Q to Kt 3	36..R x Kt and wins.	
16..Q to Q 2	16..P to K R 3		
17..B to B 4	17..Castles (a)		
18..Castles K R	18..B x B		
19..Q x B	19..K Kt to K 2		
20..K R to K	20..K R to B		
21..Q to K 3	21..R to B 3		

NOTES.

(a) Castling on this side seems to us to be fraught with danger to the Black King.

(b) There is a quiet strength in Dr. Zukertort's play throughout this game that is worthy of note.

(c) An ingenious, though futile attempt to divert the attack.

SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS.

No. 109.—By G. LIBERALI.

- 1..Q to Q 2 1..Any
2..Mate

No. 112.—By RUDOLF L'HERMETT.

- 1..P to B 4 1..K to B 4
2..Q to K 5 ch 2..K to Kt 3
3..Q to K 6 mate
1.._____ 1..K x P
2..Q to B 6 ch 2..Any
3..B or Q mates acc.

- 1.._____ 1..K to Q 4
2..Q to K 5 ch 2..K to B 3
3..B to Kt 5 mate

No. 113.—By SOFIE SCHETT.

- 1..Kt to K 7 1..K to Q 3
2..Q to Kt 8 ch 2..K moves
3..Q mates
1.._____ 1..K to Q 5
2..Q to B 4 ch 2..K moves
3..Q mates

No. 114.—By F. M. TEED.

- 1..B to K 4 1..P x B
2..K to Q 5 2..P x Kt
3..Kt to Q mate

- 1.._____ 1..K x B
2..Kt to Q B 5 ch 2..K to K 4
3..Kt fr Kt 2 to Q 3 mate

No. 115.—By W. E. PERRY.

- 1..B to K 2 1..P to Kt 6
2..R x Kt 2..Kt x R
3..P to B 5 mate

- 1.._____ 1..Kt x B
2..R to Q R 2..Kt to Q B 4
3..R to R 6 mate

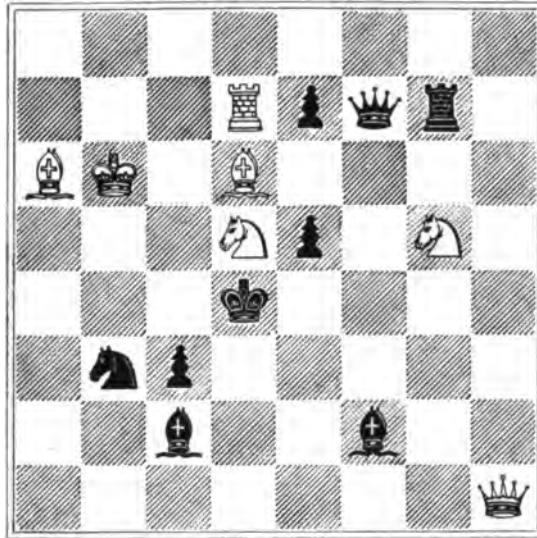
- 1.._____ 1..Kt to R 7
2..B x Kt 2..Any
3..Mate

PROBLEMS.

NO. 116.

By DR. S. GOLD (Vienna).

BLACK.



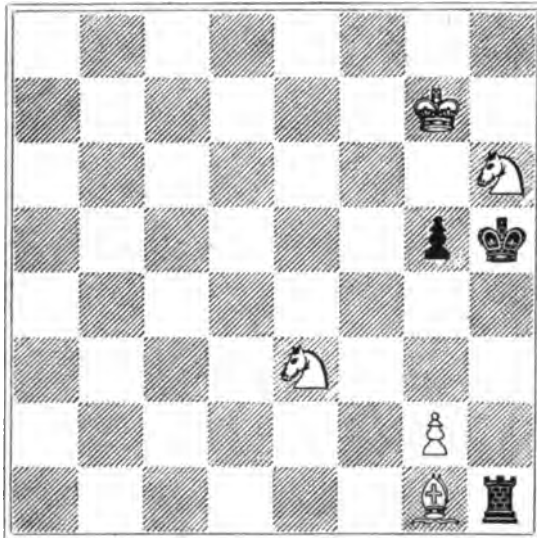
WHITE.

White to play and mate in two moves.

NO. 117.

By E. B. COOK, (Hoboken).

BLACK.



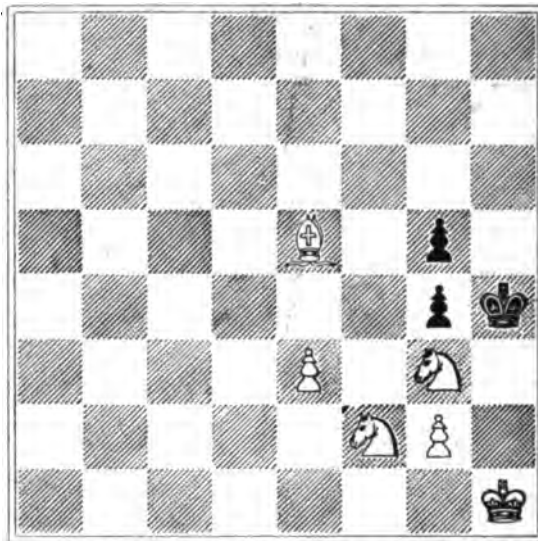
WHITE.

White to play and mate in four moves.

No. 118.

By OTTMAR NEMO (Vienna).

BLACK.



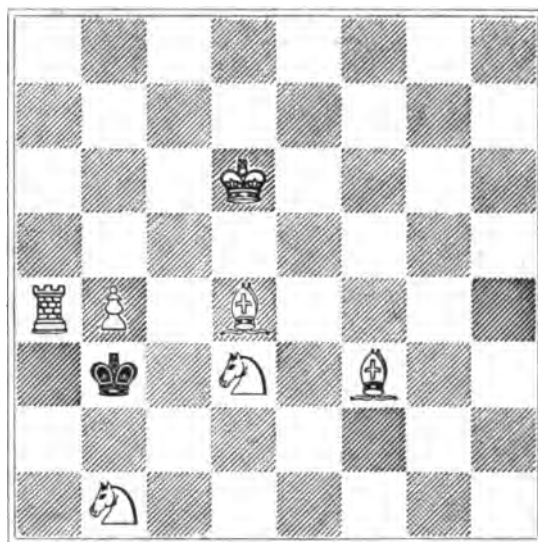
WHITE.

White to play and mate in four moves.

No. 119.

By GIAN DONATO FONDA (Vienna).

BLACK.



WHITE.

White to play and mate in three moves.

THE
GREENFIELD
Vertical Engine.

This Machine is made of the best material and workmanship, and is considered better than any other of its kind.

For Catalogues, Prices, and particulars, apply to

COOKE & CO.

Manufacturers of all kinds of Machinery and supplies.



LA
Máquina Vertical
"GREENFIELD."

Esta máquina se hace con la mejor clase de material y obra y se considera por consiguiente superior á las demas de su especie.

Por informes, Catálogos y listas de precios ocúrrase á

COOKE & CO.

fabricantes de toda clase de maquinaria y sus accesorios.

No. 22 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK CITY.

The United States Standard Billiard Table Co.



The most extensive manufacturers of Artistic

Billiard and Pool Tables

In the World.

Sole owners of the new and wonderful

IMPERIAL CUSHIONS.

Warerooms,

Es la fábrica que en mayor escala y más artísticamente en el mundo, construye

Mesas de Billar

Y PARA JUEGO DE PIÑA.

Son de su propiedad exclusiva las incomparables

BANDAS IMPERIALES.

Almacenes,

738 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for transparency and accountability, particularly in financial matters. The text notes that without reliable records, it is difficult to track progress, identify trends, and make informed decisions.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It mentions the use of surveys, interviews, and focus groups to gather qualitative information, as well as statistical software and data visualization techniques for quantitative analysis. The importance of ensuring the reliability and validity of the data is stressed throughout this section.

3. The third part of the document provides a detailed overview of the findings from the study. It presents a series of tables and graphs that illustrate the key results, including trends over time and comparisons between different groups. The text explains the significance of these findings and how they relate to the research objectives.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings for practice and policy. It highlights the need for further research in certain areas and offers suggestions for how the results can be applied to improve existing programs or services. The text also addresses potential limitations of the study and suggests ways to address them in future work.

5. The final part of the document is a conclusion that summarizes the main points of the report. It reiterates the importance of the research and the value of the findings. The text ends with a statement of appreciation for the support and assistance provided by the relevant stakeholders throughout the project.

JULY 15.

BROOKLYN

CHess CHRONICLE.

EDITED BY

J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ.

Vol. 2.

No. 10.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.

(INVARIABLY IN ADVANCE)

1 Year, -	\$2.00
6 Months, -	1.25
3 Months, -	0.75
Single Copies, -	0.30

OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES.

1 Year, postage paid, .	\$2.50
-------------------------	--------

1884.

WADE'S PRINTING INKS

FOR EXPORT.

Black and Colored Printing and Lithographic Inks

VARNISHES, GOLD SIZE FOR BRONZING.



BRONZE POWDERS, PLATE INKS, ETC.

H. D. WADE & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS.

117 Fulton Street, (P. O. Box 2042),

New York, U. S. A.

For purity of manufacture, permanence in color, ease in working, and the advantage of withstanding age and climate, our Inks are not equaled by any in the world, thereby rendering them the best for export.

In ordering through Commission Houses or other sources, be particular to specify

WADE'S INKS.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

TINTAS de WADE para IMPRIMIR.

SE EXPORTAN

Tintas Negras y de Color,

BARNICES PARA IMPRESORES Y LITÓGRAFOS, COLA DE ORO PARA
BRONCEAR, POLVOS DE BRONCE.

Tintas y Aceites para Planchas, Etc.

H. D. WADE Y COMPAÑÍA,

FABRICANTES,

117 Fulton St. (P. O. Box 2042),

Nueva York, E. U. A.

La pureza de estas Tintas, su color firme, la facilidad que prestan en su uso, y la gran ventaja de resistir al tiempo y al clima, son cualidades en que no las iguala ninguna otra en el mundo, haciéndolas por consiguiente las mejores para la exportación. Los que hagan pedidos por Casas de Comisión u otros medios, sirvanse especificar

TINTAS DE WADE.

Se remite lista de precios al que la solicite.

BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE.

Indocti discant et ament meminisse periti.

VOL. II.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., JULY 15, 1884.

No. 10.

MONTHLY BUDGET.

We have been requested by several friends to publish a list of the papers having Chess Columns, both in the United States and Canada. We comply with pleasure, and publish a list which, in our opinion, is complete. This list has been compiled from several lists heretofore published, with a few late additions.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Where Published.</i>	<i>Editors.</i>
*Turf, Field and Farm,	New York,	H. C. Allen.
New York Clipper,	New York,	M. J. Hazeltine,
Um die Welt,	New York,	P. J. Doyle.
New York Scotsman,	New York,	J. B. Halkett.
New York Sunday World,	New York,	Unknown.
Noah's Sunday Times,	New York,	Unknown.
Latino Americano,	New York,	Unknown.
Elmira Telegram,	Elmira, N. Y.,	E. E. Burlingame.
Buffalo Sunday Times,	Buffalo, N. Y.,	C. H. Tutton.
Philadelphia Sunday Times,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	G. Reichhelm.
Pittsburg Chronicle-Telegraph,	Pittsburg, Pa.,	Dr. T. D. Davis,
Harrisburg Sunday Telegram,	Harrisburg, Pa.,	E. E. Burlingame.
Baltimore Sunday News,	Baltimore, Md.,	C. E. Dennis.
Baltimore American,	Baltimore, Md.,	A. G. Sellman.
Newark Sunday Call,	Newark, N. J.,	D. E. Hervey.
Central New Jersey Herald,	Elizabeth, N. J.,	R. W. Pope.
Charleston Weekly News,	Charleston, S. C.,	E. A. Balaguer.
Cincinnati Commercial Gazette,	Cincinnati, O.,	J. W. Miller.
Mirror of American Sports,	Chicago, Ill.,	D. K. Peterson.
St. Louis Globe Democrat,	St. Louis, Mo.,	Ben R. Foster.
Anzeiger,	St. Louis, Mo.,	Hugo Rinkel.
Nashville American,	Nashville, Tenn.,	A. B. Hodges.
Hartford Weekly Times,	Hartford, Conn.,	J. G. Belden.
Detroit Free Press,	Detroit, Mich.,	T. P. Bull.
Southern Trade Gazette,	Louisville, Ky.,	W. H. Lyons.
New Orleans Times-Democrat,	New Orleans, La.,	J. D. Seguin & C. A. Maurian
Quebec Morning Chronicle,	Quebec, Canada,	M. J. Murphy.
Globe,	St. John, N. B.,	C. F. Stubbs.
Ottawa Citizen,	Ottawa, Canada,	J. B. Halkett.
Ottawa Independent Forester,	Ottawa, Canada,	J. B. Halkett.
Toronto Week,	Toronto, Canada,	Chas. W. Phillips.
Argonaut,	San Francisco, Cal.	Unknown.
BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE,†	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	J. B. & E. M. Muñoz.

* The Chess Column appears very irregularly.

† The only Chess Magazine in the United States or Canadas.

—Dr. Zukertort was on the 10th of June in Denver, Colorado. He played at the Chess Club of said city against three of its members, blindfolded, vanquishing all three in a short time. He also played the next day against four members, checkmating them in eighteen, twenty-six, twenty-seven and thirty-three moves. From Denver he went to Leadville, on his way to San Francisco.

On the 14th of June the Dr. played ten simultaneous blindfold games in Leadville, against as many players of said city, winning seven, losing two, and drawing one.

—A Chess tournament is to be held at St. Paul, Minn., under the auspices of the Club of that city.

—Rumors are current to the effect that a club is to be organized at Washington, La. The idea is receiving encouragement from all quarters, and no doubt we shall soon hear of its final organization.

—The tournament of the Galveston Chess Club terminated a few days ago. There were fifteen entries. The prizes were awarded as follows : first, to Mr. F. O. Becker, having won 26 out of 28 games ; second, to Mr. M. J. Cone, with 21 games to his credit ; third, to Mr. H. E. Parker, with 19 games ; and fourth, to Mr. B. H. Jacobs, with 14 games.

—The prize of \$5, for the most brilliant game in the late championship tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club, has been awarded to Mr. Ph. Richardson. This game will be found in the proper section in this number.

—Mr. Buck, President of the New Orleans Chess Club, has appointed a committee, composed of Messrs. Chas. A. Maurian, H. F. Warner, F. Claiborne, L. L. Labatt, and James D. Séguin, to make the necessary arrangements for the inauguration of the fifth annual Chess tournament of the Club that is to commence next month.

—We have received the first number of *El Latino Americano*, a Spanish monthly newspaper containing a well-edited Chess column. The editor remains *incognito*. The *Latino Americano* offers a prize of \$25 for every problem contributed by subscribers only and which the editors may find worthy of publication. So every problem published is entitled to the prize above named. They also offer a prize of \$5 for the first correct solution sent of any of the problems published, from each of the Spanish speaking countries, but the parties sending solutions must necessarily be subscribers. We welcome our new friend, and wish the editors may prosper and live long. The *Latino Americano* is published by the Hektograph Co., No. 12 Church street, New York.

—According to a letter of Mr. T. P. Bull, Chess Editor of the *Detroit Free Press*, published by one of our contemporaries, a new Chess club was organized on the 23d of June, at Detroit, Mich. This is the only Chess club in the State of Michigan ; may it live long and prosper.

Later news received confirm the above. The club was formed under the name of the Detroit Chess Association, with the following officers : *President*, Mr.

Thomas D. Hawley ; *Vice-President*, Mr. Charles S. Bell ; *Secretary*, Mr. George M. Swan ; *Treasurer*, Herman Weirs ; *Directors*, C. E. E. Childers, W. H. Sexton, A. W. Allen, G. Ducharme, J. L. Stendel.

— We learn from the New Orleans *Times-Democrat* that the match between the Benedicts and Bachelors which, as announced, came off on the 4th inst., resulted in a victory for the Benedicts, who scored six games to five.

The same journal informs us that Mr. Steinitz intends visiting the City of Mexico, having received a challenge from the Mexican champion, Mr. A. C. Vazquez. Mr. Vazquez is certainly a very strong player, but we are inclined to think that the Bohemian master is rather too much for him; but in justice to Mr. Vazquez we will state here that he has no pretensions of winning from Mr. Steinitz, but challenges him to play for the pleasure of playing with a superior player ; and he is disposed to pay well for that pleasure.

—There is a rumor afloat that St. Louis is to have another Chess Club, separate and apart from cards.

—Linden, Perry County, Tennessee, is to have a Chess club ; if the efforts of Messrs. A. W. Hunt and W. A. Edwards to organize it meet with the support of the Chess players of said city. We have no doubt that men of the pluck of Messrs. Hunt and Edwards do not undertake anything to fail, and we hope soon to receive the news of the final organization of the Linden Chess Club.

—The fourth annual tournament of the Pittsburgh Library Chess Club has been concluded. The first prize was awarded to Mr. J. W. Collins; the second to Mr. B. H. Lutton, and the third to Mr. J. L. McCutcheon. Messrs. Collins and Lutton were tied, with 21½ games, which they played off, Mr. Collins coming out with flying colors. Mr. McCutcheon won 20½ out of a possible 25.

PAUL MORPHY.

We have the painful duty of announcing the death of PAUL MORPHY. We will not attempt to write a biographical sketch of this Chess master. His Chess life, his name, and his glorious achievements over the Chess board are well known all over the world. *Requiescat in pace.*

FOREIGN NOTES.

—Since our last report, the following moves have been made in the games of the match between Vienna and Paris :

<i>Paris.</i>	<i>Vienna.</i>	<i>Vienna.</i>	<i>Paris.</i>
12..P to K R 4	12..Q to K	13..P to K 4	13..B to Q Kt 2
13..Kt to K Kt 5	13..Kt to Q B 4	14..R to K	14..P x P
14..B to Q 5	14..R to K B	15..B x P	15..B to Q B 4
15..Q B x Kt	15..P x B	16..B to Kt 2	16..

—We notice in the last number of *La Vie Moderne*, that Mr. Rosenthal has ceased to be the editor of the Chess Department, and that Mr. Arnous de Rivière is his successor. We regret to see the retirement of the French master, and congratulate Mr. de Rivière, wishing for him all the support that his predecessor undoubtedly had, and as much success. Mr. Rosenthal, we are informed, has taken charge of the Chess Column in the Paris *Monde Illustré*.

—The *Chess Player's Chronicle* closes, with No. 207, its seventh volume, and announces an increase in the size of the magazine, commencing with the first number of volume Eighth. This publication really deserves the support of all the chess-loving community, and we feel confident that their efforts will be crowned with success. Let all send their subscriptions to the Editors, No. 555 Caledonian Road, London, N., England.

—The Ladies' Tournament, held at Brighton, England, has ended in favor of Miss Parren, of Hurstmonceaux, that lady having won twelve out of fourteen games; Mrs. Dunhill, of Brighton, taking the second prize. The full score of the tournament was as follows:

<i>Players.</i>	<i>Won.</i>	<i>Lost.</i>
Miss Parren.....	12	2
Mrs. Dunhill.....	12	2
Miss Comber.....	10	4
Mrs. Arthur.....	7½	6½
Miss Viel.....	5½	8½
Miss Sibthorpe.....	5	9
Mrs. Miller.....	2½	11½
Miss Wyett.....	1½	12½

The tie between Miss Parren and Mrs. Dunhill was played off, and resulted in a victory for the former.

—Up to last accounts the score in the tournament of the Montreal Chess Club stood as follows:

<i>Players.</i>	<i>Won.</i>	<i>Lost.</i>	<i>Drawn.</i>	<i>To Play.</i>
Alden.....	14	8	0	8
Ascher.....	19	0	1	10
Capel.....	17	8	0	5
Clathworthy.....	2	17	0	11
Crossen.....	5	22	2	1
Du Mesley.....	0	5	0	25
Girard.....	15	11	3	1
LeMay.....	2	12	0	16
Marcellot.....	7	11	1	11
O'Reilly.....	7	16	0	7
Quinn.....	7	11	1	11
Runk.....	9	17	1	3
Shaw.....	18	4	3	5
Tyler.....	1	8	2	19
Wildman.....	19	4	1	6
Wright.....	16	4	1	9

—THE TORONTO *Week* PROBLEM COMPETITION.—The following are the rules and regulations of this tourney, which we copy from the *Week* :

Through the liberality of an esteemed correspondent, who insists on being nameless, we hereby offer a prize of six dollars in chess material for the best three-move problem contributed to *The Week*, on or before the 15th of September, 1884.

RULES AND CONDITIONS.

1. Problems to be direct, unconditional three-move mates never before published.
2. Each competitor to enter as many problems as he pleases.
3. Joint compositions barred.
4. Rectification of problems allowed to closing date.
5. The problem on a diagram with motto, and having solution on the back in full, to be mailed in an envelope, addressed Chess Editor *The Week*, Toronto, and a simultaneous envelope bearing inscription, "Problem Competition," containing motto, name and address of sender, to J. H. Gordon, 111 St. Patrick street, Toronto. The problems to be exclusive property of *The Week* until the award of judges.

Want of compliance with any of the above rules will debar problems from competition. The standard of award will be : Difficulty, 15 ; Beauty, 15 ; Originality, 15 ; Variety, 10 ; Economy, 10 ; Correctness, 10. The judges' names will be given in a future issue.

"THE WEEK" SOLUTION TOURNEY.

For the most complete set of solutions and criticisms of problems published in *The Week*, commencing with the issue of July 3d, 1884, and ending with the issue of October 30th, 1884, we offer a prize of five dollars in chess material, and for the second best, a prize of four dollars in chess material.

RULES AND CONDITIONS.

1. No prizes will be awarded unless at least eight competitors enter.
2. Solutions and criticisms to be mailed within two weeks of date of issue, to Chess Editor, *The Week*.
3. Marks for solutions will be awarded as follows : For 2-move problems, 2 points ; for 3-move problems, 3 points ; for 4-move problems, 4 points, with an additional point for every indispensable variation of white's second move. For second solution, further points will be awarded in the same way. The criticisms must be short and to the point.

—Our esteemed *confrère*, the Baltimore *Sunday News*, publishes the following letter, which we reproduce, as we find it of much interest, wishing at the same time that the originators of this useful enterprise may receive all the help and encouragement they deserve. The letter, which runs as follows, speaks for itself :

"MINDEN, WESTPHALIA, May, 1884.

"*Respected Editors* :—The daily increasing number of Chess columns shows the necessity of compiling an alphabetical index of the Chess papers and columns, both of Germany and of foreign countries. The great necessity for this is very apparent. Not only for the editor of a Chess column and the composer of problems,

but for every Chess player it is of the greatest importance to become acquainted with the various Chess columns, and to learn the names of the editors, methods of issue (whether weekly, monthly, etc.), and subscription price.

"We propose, therefore, to publish such an index, knowing well how laborious and difficult it will be to obtain a complete collection, especially of foreign names. We, however, count upon your friendly co-operation, and respectfully request you to notice our undertaking in your valued publication. With the request that you will comply with our wish and promptly fill out and return the blank, we remain, very respectfully,

CHess EDITORS OF THE MINDENER ZEITUNG."

—On Thursday, the fifth inst., the nuptials of Mr. T. B. Rowland and Miss F. F. Beechey were solemnized at Dublin, Ireland; both parties are well known throughout the chess world, so we will content ourselves with wishing them an everlasting honeymoon.

—The Kingston, Jamaica, *Tri-Weekly Gleaner* publishes the rules for the first International Tournament for two-move problems. We copy the following from our esteemed contemporary :

THE "GLENER'S" INTERNATIONAL TOURNAMENT, NO. 1, FOR TWO-MOVE PROBLEMS.

Prizes.

1st Prize, £5—Presented by His Excellency Sir Henry Wylie Norman, K. C. B., C. I. E., Governor of Jamaica; 2d Prize, £3—Presented by the Honorable Mr. Justice Ker; 3d Prize, £2—Presented by Messrs. DeCordova & Co.

Special Prizes.

For the best Problem contributed by a Jamaican, not obtaining one of the regular prizes, £1; second ditto, a Pocket Chessboard and Men; for the best "flight-square" problem ("flight-square," *i. e.*, liberty of the Black King), 10s.—Presented by Miss F. F. Beechey, Dublin, Ireland; Second ditto, 5s.—Presented by Mr. W. J. N. Brown, London; for the best and most appropriate motto, Blands' Annual (Miss Beechey will kindly award this prize).

Conditions.

1. The tournament to be opened to the world.
2. Competitors to enter from one to four original, unpublished problems, having the simple condition, "White to play, and mate in two moves." The position to be one that could occur in actual play.
3. Each problem to be distinguished by a separate motto, and to be accompanied by its solution and the author's name and address.
4. No competitor to take more than one of the *regular prizes*.
5. Competitors in Jamaica to post their problems before the 5th of September, 1884; Europe, Canada and the United States of America before the 5th of October; and competitors elsewhere within three months after the circulation of this notice in their country.
6. Problems, etc., as specified above, to be addressed to A. F. Mackenzie, Kingston,

Jamaica, W. I. Sealed envelopes are not necessary, and the judges will be supplied only with copies of the problems.

Adjudication.

Consulting the best interests of the large number of prominent composers whom we anticipate as competitors, we will ask the following eminent problematists to act in concert as judges: Messrs. H. J. C. Andrews, F. C. Collins, John A. Miles and W. Norwood Potter, of England; Messrs. H. E. and J. Bettmann and C. E. Dennis, of the United States; and Herr J. Dobrusky, of Prague, Bohemia. The mode of adjudication we shall desire these gentlemen to adopt is as follows: Each, consulting if he so wish with all or any of his collaborators, to select the fifteen problems which he esteems the best, appraising each of the fifteen by the following scale:

Beauty, 30 points; Theme and Originality, 20; Difficulty, 20; Correctness, 20; Variety, 10. Total, 100.

From these appraisals the final award will be made, the problem receiving the highest total number of points standing first, and so on; and ties, if any, will be returned to the judges for settlement. To decide the "flight-square" prizes, it will only be necessary to select the four best problems of that class. In the event of the general award failing to decide the prizes for Jamaica, proper measures will at once be taken for the decision in that branch.

SOLVING TOURNAMENT.

In connection with the above Problem Tournament a Solution Tourney will be held to test the competing problems, wherein the following prizes will be offered: 1st Prize—A handsome set of Staunton Chessmen or cash value £1. 10s.; 2d Prize—Chess books, etc., or cash to the value of £1; 3d Prize—Ditto, ditto, 10s.; 4th Prize—Miles, Problems and Poems, value 5s.; 5th Prize—A Pocket Chess Board and men. To the solver finding the most "cooks," save the first prize winner, 5s. Presented by W. J. N. Brown, London; to the solver making the best score who has never competed before, a Pocket Chess Board and men; to the best solver in Ireland not a winner of a regular prize, a book value 3s. Presented by Miss F. F. Beechey, Dublin, Ireland.

The Tourney will be commenced as soon as a sufficient number of problems is received to warrant an uninterrupted continuation, and with this object we shall esteem it a particular favor if intending competitors be good enough to forward their contributions as soon as they conveniently can.

✉ All communications and exchanges for the BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE should be addressed to Messrs. J. B. & E. M. Muñoz, **458 Henry Street**, Brooklyn.

—Problems sent to us for publication should invariably be accompanied by the author's *full* solutions, otherwise no notice will be taken of them.

GAMES.

GAME NO. 196.

Played in Graz, Austria, between the celebrated problem composer, Johann Berger, and Professor Streissler.

KING'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

Berger. <i>White.</i>	Streissler. <i>Black.</i>	Berger. <i>White.</i>	Streissler. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	20.. Q x B P ch	20.. K to B 3
2.. P to K B 4	2.. P to Q 4	21.. B to Q 5 ch	21.. K to Kt 3
3.. K P x P	3.. Q x P (a)	22.. B to K 3 ch	22.. P to B 4
4.. Kt to Q B 3	4.. Q to Q	23.. B x R	23.. Q x B
5.. P x K P	5.. Kt to Q B 3	24.. R x B ch	24.. K to R 4
6.. Kt to K B 3	6.. B to K Kt 5	25.. P to Kt 4 ch	25.. P x P
7.. B to Q Kt 5	7.. K Kt to K 2	26.. B to Kt 6 ch	26.. K to R 5
8.. Castles	8.. P to Q R 3	27.. Q to Q 3	27.. Q to K Kt
9.. B to Q R 4	9.. P to Q Kt 4	28.. Q to Q Kt 3 ch	28.. Q x Q
10.. B to Q Kt 3	10.. Kt x K P	29.. R P x Q mate	
11.. P to Q 4	11.. Kt x Kt ch		
12.. R x Kt	12.. P to K B 3		
13.. Kt to K 4	13.. Kt to Q B 3 (b)		
14.. R to K 3	14.. Kt to K 4 (c)		
15.. Q x B	15.. B to K 2		
16.. P x Kt	16.. P to K B 4 (d)		
17.. Kt to B 6 ch	17.. P x Kt		
18.. Q to R 5 ch	18.. K to Q 2		
19.. R to Q 3 ch	19.. B to Q 3		

NOTES.

(a) 3.. P to K 5 is decidedly preferable to this capture.

(b) Taking Rook with Bishop would expose Black to an overwhelming attack; the text move, however, is even more disastrous, and gives the ingenious problem composer an opportunity of finishing the game in short order.

(c) If 14.. B x Q White mates in one move.

(d) Against such an opponent most players would probably have resigned in such a position, but Black fights it out to the bitter end.

GAME NO. 197.

Played some time ago between Capt. Mackenzie and an amateur, the former giving the odds of the Q Kt.

REMOVE WHITE'S Q K'T.

Mackenzie. <i>White.</i>	Amateur. <i>Black.</i>	Mackenzie. <i>White.</i>	Amateur. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	15.. P to Q B 4	15.. P to Q B 3
2.. P to K B 4	2.. P to Q 4	16.. Q R to Q	16.. Q to K 3
3.. P to Q 4	3.. Kt to K B 3	17.. P x Q P	17.. P x P
4.. B P x P	4.. Kt x K P	18.. B to Kt 5 ch	18.. K to B (a)
5.. Kt to B 3	5.. B to K Kt 5	19.. B to R 6 ch	19.. K to Kt
6.. B to Q 3	6.. Kt to Q B 3	20.. R x Q P	20.. Q to Kt 3 ch
7.. P to Q B 3	7.. Q to Q 2	21.. K to R	21.. Kt to Kt 6 ch
8.. Q to Q B 2	8.. P to K B 4	22.. P x Kt	22.. B x Q (b)
9.. P x P <i>en pass</i>	9.. Kt x B P	23.. R to Q 8 ch	And wins.
10.. Castles	10.. B to K 2		
11.. Kt to K 5	11.. Kt x Kt		
12.. P x Kt	12.. Kt to K 5		
13.. B to K 3	13.. P to K Kt 3		
14.. P to Q Kt 4	14.. B to K B 4		

NOTES.

(a) If 18.. K to B 2 White replies with 19.. R x Q P etc.

(b) Black in his eagerness to win the Queen, quite overlooks White's formidable counter stroke, which forces mate in a few moves.

GAME NO. 198.

Played in January last, between Messrs. de Rivière and Chamier, in the annual handicap of the Cercle des Echecs, Paris.

RUY LOPEZ K'T'S GAME.

de Rivière. White.	Chamier. Black.	de Rivière. White	Chamier. Black
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	30..B x Q	30..B to Kt 3 ch
2..K Kt to B 3	2..Q Kt to B 3	31..K to R	31..B to R 4
3..B to Kt 5	3..P to B 4 (a)	32..K to Kt	32..P to K 6! (f)
4..P to Q 4 (b)	4..B P x P	33..P to Kt 4	33..P to K Kt 4
5..Kt x P	5..Kt x Kt	34..K to R	34..K to Q 2
6..P x Kt	6..P to B 3	35..K to Kt	35..P to K R 3
7..B to Q B 4	7..Q to R 4 ch	36..K to R	36..K to K 3
8..Kt to B 3	8..Q x K P	37..K to Kt	37..P to Q R 3
9..B x Kt	9..R x B	38..K to R	38..B x P
10..Castles	10..P to Q 4	39..K to Kt 2	39..P to R 4
11..P to B 3	11..B to Q 3	40..K to B	40..P to R 5
12..P to K Kt 3	12..B to K R 6	41..Kt to K 4	41..B x B
13..R to K	13..Castles Q R (c)	42..K x B	42..K to B 4
14..P x P	14..B to B 4 ch	43..Kt to Q 6 ch	43..K to B 5
15..K to R	15..B to B 7	44..Kt x P	44..B to B 4
16..B to B 4	16..Q to K	45..Kt to R 5	45..B x P
17..R to K 2	17..P x P (d)	46..Kt x P	46..B to Q 6
18..Q to Q B	18..B to Kt 3	47..Kt to Kt 4	47..B to B 5
19..B to K 3	19..B to B 2	48..Kt to B 2	48..P to Kt 5
20..P to R 4	20..R to B	And White resigns.	
21..R to B 2	21..Q to R 4	NOTES.	
22..Q to K	22..B to Kt 5	(a) Inferior both to 3..Kt to K B 3 and 3..P to Q R 3.	
23..R x R	23..R x R	(b) A bad move, which results in the loss of White's	
24..K to Kt	24..R to B 6 (e)	centre pawn. 4..Q to K 2 is the proper continuation.	
25..Kt to Q	25..Q to K 4	(c) With a pawn move and an excellent position, Black	
26..R to R 3	26..B to R 6	has comparatively easy work before him.	
27..B to B 2	27..R x R	(d) Overlooking the decisive <i>coup</i> 17..B to K Kt 5.	
28..P x R	28..Q to R 8	(e) Having in view 25..R x B followed by 26..B to	
29..Kt to B 3	29..Q x Q ch	Q Kt 3	
		(f) It is seldom so curious a position occurs in actual	
		play. White can move neither B nor Kt without loss,	
		while Black's King marches onward to administer the	
		<i>coup de grace</i> .	

GAME NO. 199.

Played recently in Simpson's Divan, London, between Messrs. Blackburne and Sutton.

BISHOP'S GAMBIT.

Sutton. White.	Blackburne. Black.	Sutton. White.	Blackburne. Black.
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	9..K to Kt sq	9..P to Kt 5
2..P to K B 4	2..P x P	10..Kt to K 5	10..R to R 2
3..B to B 4	3..Q to R 5 ch	11..Kt to K 2 (a)	11..P x P
4..K to B	4..P to K B 4	12..B x P	12..Q to B 4
5..Kt to Q B 3	5..Kt to K B 3	13..Q to K B	13..P to Q 4
6..P to Q 3	6..P to K Kt 4	14..B to Q Kt 3	14..Q Kt to Q 2
7..Kt to K B 3	7..Q to R 4	15..Kt to Kt 3 (b)	15..B to B 4 ch
8..P to K R 4	8..P to K R 3	16..K to R 2	16..Kt x Kt

Sutton. <i>W</i>	Blackburne. <i>Black.</i>	Sutton. <i>White.</i>	Blackburne. <i>Black.</i>
17..Kt x Q	17..P to Kt 6 ch	26..B x Kt	26..Castles
18..B x P (c)	18..Q Kt to Kt 5 ch	And White resigns.	
19..K to R 3	19..Kt to K 6	NOTES. (a) Threatening to win the Queen by Kt x B P, but the more natural-looking move of Q B x P is decidedly superior. (b) Giving Mr. Blackburne a chance for getting in "a little bit of Morphy." (c) If 18 Kt x P, Black mates in four moves. (d) These Knights make terrible havoc in the White King's forces, and are handled with deadly accuracy by the English champion.	
20..Q to B 4	20..B x Kt ch		
21..K to R 2	21..Q Kt to Kt 5 ch		
22..K to R 3	22..Kt to B 7 ch		
23..K to R 2	23..KKttoKt5ch(d)		
24..K to Kt	24..Kt x P dis ch		
25..K to B	25..Kt x Q		

GAME NO. 200.

Played in May last between Mr. James McConnell and Dr. Zukertort, at the rooms of the New Orleans Chess, Checker, and Whist Club.

PHILIDOR'S DEFENCE.

McConnell. <i>White.</i>	Zukertort. <i>Black.</i>	McConnell. <i>White.</i>	Zukertort. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	15..Kt to K6 ch(b)	15..B x Kt
2..Kt to K B 3	2..P to Q 3	16..Q x Q P ch	16..K to K
3..B to B 4 (a)	3..Kt to Q B 3	17..B x B	17..Kt to Q 4
4..P to Q R 3	4..P to K B 4	18..Q to Q 7 ch	18..K to B
5..P to Q 3	5..Kt to K B 3	19..B x Kt	19..R to Q
6..B to K Kt 5	6..P to K R 3	20..Q x Kt P	20..Q to B 5 ch
7..B x Kt	7..Q x B	21..K to Kt	21..B x Kt
8..Kt to Q B 3	8..Kt to K 2	22..Q x B P	22..B to B 3
9..Kt to Q Kt 5	9..K to Q	23..B x P	And Black resigns.
10..Q to Q 2	10..P to Q B 3	NOTES. (a) P to Q 4 is perhaps more attacking, and has this in its favor, that it was almost invariably adopted by Morphy, in the present opening. (b) The Dr. must have failed to take into account the possibility of this check when he captured pawn with pawn on move 14.	
11..Kt to B 3	11..P to K Kt 4		
12..P to Q 4	12..P x Q P		
13..Kt x Q P	13..B to Kt 2		
14..Castles (Q R)	14..P x P		

GAME NO. 201.

Played in the late championship tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club, between Messrs. Richardson and Baird. *

FOUR KNIGHTS' OPENING.

Richardson. <i>White.</i>	Baird. <i>Black.</i>	Richardson. <i>White.</i>	Baird. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	8..B to Q R 4	8..Castles
2..Kt to Q B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	9..P to Q 3	9..Kt to Q 5
3..Kt to K B 3	3..Kt to K B 3	10..B to Q 2	10..Kt to K 3
4..B to Q Kt 5	4..B to Q Kt 5	11..Q to K 2	11..P to Q B 3
5..Kt to Q 5	5..B to Q R 4	12..P to K R 3	12..B to Q B 2
6..Kt x Kt ch	6..Q x Kt	13..Kt to K R 2	13..P to Q 4
7..P to Q B 3	7..P to Q R 3	14..Castles Q R	14..Kt to Q B 4

Richardson. White.	Baird. Black.	Richardson. White.	Baird. Black.
15..B to Q B 2	15..P x P	44..K to B	44..P to Kt 4
16..P x P	16..B to K 3	45..K to Q 2	45..Kt to K 6
17..K to Kt	17..P to Q Kt 4	46..R to B 6 ch	46..K to Kt 2
18..B to K 3	18..Kt to Q Kt 2	47..R to B 5	47..P to K B 3
19..Kt to Kt 4	19..Q to K 2	48..K to K 2	48..Kt x P at Kt 7
20..Q to K B 3	20..K R to Q	49..R x R P	49..Kt to K 6
21..Q to Kt 3	21..B x Kt (a)	50..R to Q B 5	50..Kt x P
22..P x B	22..Q to K 3	51..P to Q R 4	51..Kt to R 7
23..R x R ch	23..R x R	52..P to Q R 5	52..P to K Kt 5
24..Q to K R 4	24..Q to K Kt 3	53..K to B 2	53..P to Kt 6 ch
25..P to K B 4 (b)	25..P x P	54..K to Kt 2	54..Kt to K Kt 5
26..P to K 5	26..Q to K R 3	55..P to R 6	55..Kt to K 6 ch
27..Q to K	27..Q to K Kt 4	56..K to B 3	56..Kt to Q B 7 (e)
28..B x P ch	28..K to B	57..P to Q R 7	57..Kt to K 8 ch
29..B to Q 4	29..P to Q B 4	58..K to K 2	58..P to Kt 7
30..B to K B 5	30..P to K Kt 3(c)	59..R to B 7 ch	59..K to Kt 3
31..P to K 6	31..B P x B	60..P Queens	60..P to B 6 ch
32..P to K 7 ch (d)	32..K to Kt 2	61..K to B 2	61..Kt to Q 6 ch
33..P Queens	33..R x Q	62..K to Kt	And Black resigns.
34..Q x R	34..Q to Q		
35..Q x Q	35..Kt x Q		
36..B to Q B 8	36..P x P		
37..P x P	37..P to Q R 4		
38..R to Q	38..Kt to B 3		
39..R to Q 5	39..Kt to K 2		
40..R x P	40..Kt x B		
41..R to Q B 5	41..Kt to K 2		
42..R x B	42..Kt to Q 4		
43..R to Q B 4	43..K to R 3		

NOTES.

- (a) Thus far both parties have conducted the game with great care and judgment, but this capture, we think, is an error on Mr. Baird's part, inasmuch as it opens the K R file, and enables White to begin a troublesome attack on the Black King.
- (b) The commencement of a very fine combination.
- (c) Were Black now to take the Q B he would lose the Queen or be mated by 31..R to K R 5.
- (d) All this is beautifully played by White; if now 32..Q x P the reply 33..R to R 8 ch wins easily.
- (e) Black struggles gallantly, but the opposing forces are too strong for him.
- (*) This game received the prize of \$5 for the best played game of the tournament.

GAME No. 202.

Played lately in New Orleans between Messrs. McConnell and Zukertort.

TWO KNIGHT'S DEFENCE.

McConnell. White.	Zukertort. Black.	McConnell. White.	Zukertort. Black.
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	16..Q to Q Kt 5	16..P to Q R 3
2..K Kt to B 3	2..Q Kt to B 3	17..Q x Kt P	17..Q to B 4 ch (d)
3..B to B 4	3..Kt to B 3	18..B to K 3 (e)	18..Q x B ch
4..Kt to B 3 (a)	4..B to Kt 5	19..K to R	19..Q to Kt 3
5..P to Q R 3	5..B x Kt	20..Q x Q	20..P x Q
6..Q P x B	6..Kt x P	21..Q R to K	21..K to Q 2
7..B x P ch	7..K x B	And White resigns.	
8..Q to Q 5 ch	8..K to K		
9..Q x Kt	9..P to Q 4		
10..Q to Q R 4	10..R to B		
11..Kt x P (b)	11..Q to K 2		
12..P to K B 4	12..B to Q 2!		
13..Castles (c)	13..Kt x Kt		
14..Q to Q 4	14..Kt to B 3		
15..Q x Q P	15..B to K 3		

NOTES.

- (a) 4..P to Q 4, though perhaps not so sound as the text move, leads to a more lively style of game.
- (b) This capture involves White in serious difficulty. He ought, we believe, to have castled at once.
- (c) Probably the best resource under the circumstances.
- (d) Winning a piece, or the Queen for a Rook, as White may elect.
- (e) If 18..K to R then 18..R to R 2, etc.

GAME No. 203.

Played recently between Capt. Mackenzie and an amateur.

REMOVE WHITE'S Q Kt.

Mackenzie. <i>White.</i>	Amateur. <i>Black.</i>	Mackenzie. <i>White.</i>	Amateur. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	19.. Q to Q 3	19.. B to Q 3
2.. P to K B 4	2.. P x P	20.. K to B 2	20.. R to K Kt 4
3.. B to Q B 4 (a)	3.. Q to R 5 ch	21.. R to K Kt	21.. R to K
4.. K to B	4.. P to Q 3	22.. P to Kt 5 (c)	22.. B x R
5.. P to Q 4	5.. Kt to Q B 3	23.. P x Kt ch	23.. Q x P
6.. Kt to K B 3	6.. Q to K B 3	24.. B x B P	24.. R to Q Kt 4
7.. P to Q B 3	7.. B to K Kt 5	25.. P to K Kt 4	25.. R to Kt 7 ch
8.. P to Q Kt 4	8.. Castles	26.. K to Kt 3	26.. P to K R 3
9.. P to Q R 4	9.. K Kt to K 2	27.. P to Q 5	27.. Q to Q Kt 3
10.. P to R 5 (b)	10.. P to Q 4	28.. R to K B	28.. P to K Kt 4
11.. P x P	11.. K Kt x P	29.. B to Q 2	29.. B to Q 3 ch
12.. B x Kt	12.. R x B	30.. K to R 3 (d)	30.. R to K 6 ch (e)
13.. Q to Q 3	13.. B x Kt	And White resigns.	
14.. Q x B	14.. R to K B 4	NOTES. (a) The King's Knight's Gambit is preferable when the odds of a Knight is given. (b) White ought now to have played Q to Q Kt 3. (c) A futile attempt at getting up a counter attack. (d) K to Kt 2 is not so immediately fatal, but there is no possible way of saving the game. (e) Very pretty and conclusive.	
15.. P to R 6	15.. P x P		
16.. Q R x P	16.. K to Kt 2		
17.. R to R 3	17.. Q to K 3		
18.. B to Q 2	18.. Q to Q 4		

GAME No. 204.

Played between Messrs. Mackenzie and Schwarz, in the second round of the Vienna International Tournament of 1882.

IRREGULAR OPENING.

Mackenzie. <i>White.</i>	Schwarz. <i>Black.</i>	Mackenzie. <i>White.</i>	Schwarz. <i>Black.</i>	
1.. P to Q B 4	1.. P to K 3	17.. Q to K 2	17.. P to Q B 5	
2.. P to K 3	2.. P to Q 4	18.. B x Kt	18.. B P x P	
3.. Kt to K B 3	3.. Kt to K B 3	19.. P to K B 5	19.. B to B 2	
4.. Kt to Q B 3	4.. P to Q Kt 3	20.. P to B 6	20.. P x P	
5.. P x P	5.. P x P	21.. Kt to K B 5	21.. P x Kt (b)	
6.. P to Q 4	6.. P to Q R 3	22.. Kt x Q	22.. R x Kt	
7.. B to Q 3	7.. B to Q 3	23.. B to K R 4	23.. B to K Kt 3	
8.. B to Q 2	8.. Castles	24.. B x R	24.. B x B	
9.. R to Q B	9.. R to K	25.. Q to K Kt 4	And wins.	
10.. Kt to K 2	10.. Kt to K 5	NOTES. (a) Q Kt x Kt appears to be better than the text move; the two white knights in conjunction, it will be seen presently, make matters rather lively for the Black King and Queen. (b) If the Queen moves White wins a Rook by Kt x Q B ch, followed by Kt x K B, etc.		
11.. Kt to Kt 3	11.. K to R			
12.. Q to Q B 2	12.. P to K B 4			
13.. Castles	13.. B to K 3			
14.. Kt to K 5	14.. Kt to Q 2			
15.. P to K B 4	15.. Q to K 2 (a)			
16.. B to K	16.. P to Q B 4			

GAME No. 205.

Played between Messrs. Isaacson and Baird, in the recent Championship Tournament of the Manhattan Chess Club.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

Isaacson. <i>White.</i>	Baird. <i>Black.</i>	Isaacson. <i>White.</i>	Baird. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to Q 4	1..P to Q 4	25..Q to Kt 2	25..P to Q 5
2..P to Q B 4	2..P to K 3	26..R x Q P (d)	26..Kt x R
3..P to K 3	3..Kt to K B 3	27..Q x Kt	27..Q to Q B 3
4..Kt to K B 3	4..Kt to Q B 3 (a)	28..P to K 4	28..K to K
5..P to Q R 3	5..P to Q R 3	29..P x P	29..P x P
6..Kt to B 3	6..B to Q 3	30..Kt x B P	30..B to K 3
7..P to B 5	7..B to K 2	31..Q to B 6	31..Q to Q 2
8..B to Q 3	8..Castles	32..Kt to Q 4	32..Q to B 2
9..Q to B 2	9..P to K Kt 3	33..Q x B ch	33..Q x Q
10..P to Q Kt 4	10..Kt to K	34..Kt x Q	34..K to Q 2
11..B to Kt 2	11..B to B 3	35..Kt to Kt 5	35..Q R to K
12..Kt to K 2	12..Kt to Kt 2	36..Kt x R P	36..R to K 8 ch
13..P to K Kt 4	13..R to K	37..K to Q 2	37..R to K 3
14..Kt to K 5 (b)	14..B x Kt	38..Kt to B 6 ch	38..R x Kt
15..P x B	15..Q to Kt 4	39..B x R	39..K to K 3
16..P to K R 4	16..Q x Kt P	40..P to R 7	Black resigns.
17..Castles.	17..Q to B 6		
18..Kt to Kt 3	18..Kt to B 4		
19..B x Kt	19..K P x B		
20..P to R 5	20..P to K Kt 4		
21..P to K 6	21..B P x P		
22..P to R 6	22..K to B 2 (c)		
23..R to R 5	23..K R to Kt		
24..B to Kt 7	24..P to Kt 5		

NOTES.

(a) Black's game becomes cramped through this move of the Knight, which ought to have been preceded by P to Q B 4.

(b) White loses a pawn by this operation, but secures a fine attacking position.

(c) P to K 4, we think, would have given Black a better chance of extricating himself.

(d) All this is in excellent style, and the well-timed sacrifice of the exchange decides matters in White's favor.

GAME No. 206.

Played in a match some five and twenty years ago, between Mr. H. E. Bird, of London, and Mr. E. Falkbeer of Vienna.

IRREGULAR OPENING.

Bird. <i>White.</i>	Falkbeer. <i>Black.</i>	Bird. <i>White.</i>	Falkbeer. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K B 4	1..P to Q B 4	14..Q to Q 2	14..Kt to K R 3
2..P to K 3	2..P to K 3	15..P to K R 3	15..Q to Q 3
3..P to Q Kt 3	3..B to K 2	16..Kt to K 5	16..B x Kt
4..Kt to Q B 3	4..B to R 5 ch (a)	17..B P x B	17..Q to K 2
5..P to K Kt 3	5..B to K B 3	18..B to K Kt 5	18..Q to Q 2
6..Kt to K B 3	6..P to Q 4	19..Castles	19..Q R to B
7..P to Q 4	7..P x P	20..R to K B 4	20..K Kt to B 4
8..P x P	8..P to Q R 3	21..Q R to K B (b)	21..P to K Kt 3
9..B to Q 3	9..Kt to Q B 3	22..P to K Kt 4	22..P x P
10..B to K 3	10..P to Q Kt 4	23..P x P	23..K R to Kt (c)
11..P to Q R 4	11..P to Q Kt 5	24..P x Kt	24..Kt P x P
12..Q Kt to K 2	12..B to Q Kt 2	25..K R to K B 2 (d)	25..Kt x K P
13..Q R to B	13..P to K R 4	26..P x Kt	26..P to Q 5

Bird.	Falkbeer.
White.	Black.
27..Kt x Q P (e)	27..P to K B 3
28..P x P	28..Q x Kt
29..P to B 7 ch (f)	29..K x P
30..B x K B P	30..Q x Q
31..BtoKt6 dble ch	31..K x B
32..B x Q	32..K to R 2 dis ch
33..K to R 2	33..R to Q B 4
34..R to K B 7 ch	34..K to R
And White resigns.	

NOTES.

- (a) Nowadays this is considered mere loss of time.
 (b) B x Kt looks like the *coup juste* here.
 (c) By abandoning the Kt Black brings about a very complicated position, and the skill and ingenuity displayed by Mr. Falkbeer in the latter part of the game are worthy of all praise.
 (d) R to R 4 looks better.
 (e) A fatal error. Black cannot take the Kt at once without losing his Queen, but by his next unpretending looking little move he not only makes the sacrifice of the Queen possible, but actually comes out of the melee with a won game.
 (f) If 30..B to Kt 5 ch 30..K to B 2
 Q x Q 31..R x B ch

And wins.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

—JAMES B. HALKETT, *Ottawa, Canada*.—We have already changed your address on our list, as requested in your letter of June 21st. With three columns, we presume you have your hands full. Shall be pleased to receive the promised numbers.

—ST. LOUIS GLOBE-DEMOCRAT, *St. Louis*.—The four move problem, that was the first published by you, and republished a few days ago, not having received any solutions to it, is really one of the prettiest 4-er we have ever seen. The solution is as follows: Kt to Kt 5, if 1..P x Kt, Q to R 6, etc.; if 1..K to Kt 2, Kt to Q 6, etc.

—D. E. HERVEY, *Woodside, Newark, N. J.*—Sorry to see problem was imperfect, allowing double key move. Place the Q at K R 4, and you will have it all right. We have sent you another one.

SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS.

No. 116.—By DR. S. GOLD.

- 1..Q to K B 1..Any
 2..Mate.

No. 117.—By E. B. COOK.

- 1..Kt to B 5 1..R x B or R 4
 2..P to Kt 4 ch 2..R x P
 3..Kt to Kt 8 3..Any
 4..Mate.
 1.._____ 1..P to Kt 5
 2..Kt to Kt 3 ch 2..K to R 5
 3..K Kt to B 5 ch 3..K to Kt 4
 4..B to K 3 mate.

No. 118.—By OTTMAR NEMO.

- 1..B to B 3 1..K x Kt
 2..Kt to K 4 ch 2..K to R 5
 3..Kt to Kt 3 3..K x Kt
 4..B mates.

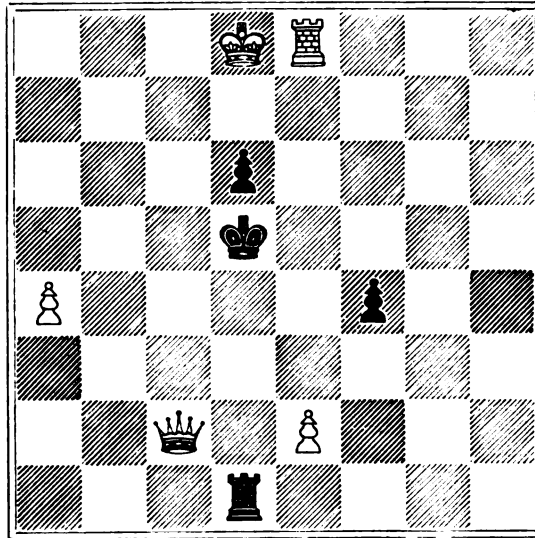
No. 119.—By GIAN DONATO FONDA.

- 1..B to K 2 1..K x R
 2..Kt to B 5 ch 2..K x P
 3..B to B 3 mate.
 1.._____ 1..K to B 2
 2..Kt to Q 2 2..K to Q 7
 3..R mates.
 1.._____ 1..K to B 4
 2..P to Kt 5 ch 2..K moves
 3..Kt or B mates acc.

PROBLEMS.

No. 120.

By FRAU SOFIE SCHETT (Untervaltersdorf).
BLACK.

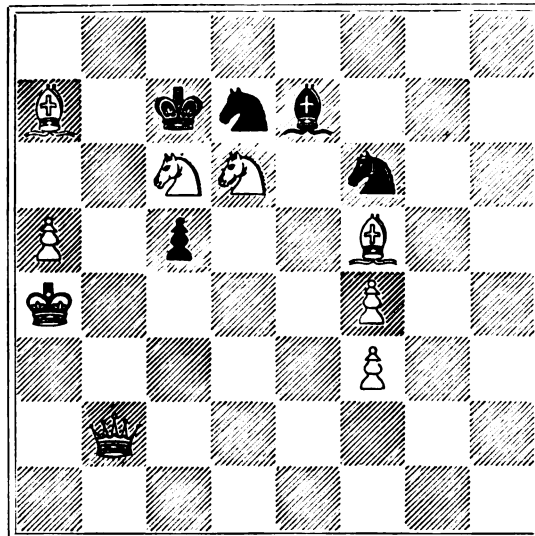


WHITE.

White to play and mate in 3 moves.

No. 121.

By C. D. P. HAMILTON (Reading, Pa.)
BLACK.



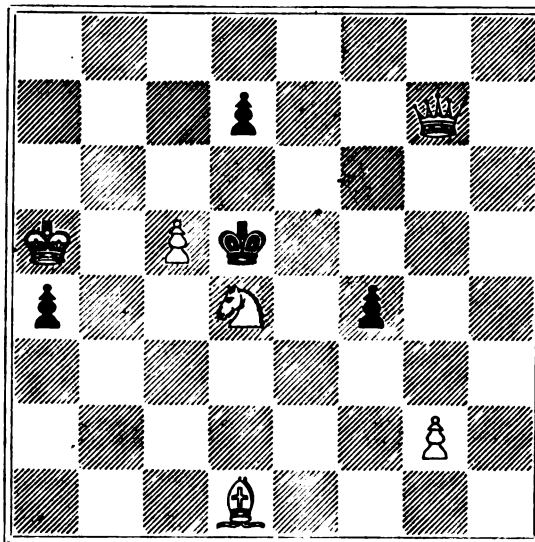
WHITE.

White to play and mate in 3 moves.

No. 122.

By O. F. JENTZ (New York).

BLACK.



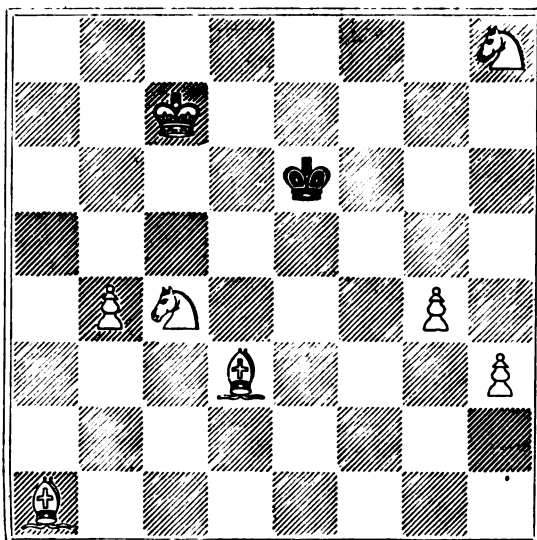
WHITE.

White to play and mate in 3 moves.

No. 123.

By H. S. HORTON (New York).

BLACK.



WHITE.

White to play and mate in 3 moves.

THE
GREENFIELD
Vertical Engine.

This Machine is made of the best material and workmanship, and is considered better than any other of its kind.

For Catalogues, Prices, and particulars, apply to

COOKE & CO.

Manufacturers of all kinds of Machinery and supplies.



LA
Máquina Vertical
"GREENFIELD."

Esta máquina se hace con la mejor clase de material y obra y se considera por consiguiente superior á las demas de su especie.

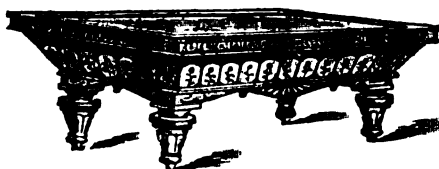
Por informes, Catálogos y listas de precios ocúrrase á

COOKE & CO.

fabricantes de toda clase de maquinaria y sus accesorios.

No. 22 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK CITY.

The United States Standard Billiard Table Co.



The most extensive manufacturers of Artistic

Billiard and Pool Tables

In the World.

Sole owners of the new and wonderful

IMPERIAL CUSHIONS.

Warerooms,

Es la fábrica que en mayor escala y más artísticamente en el mundo, construye

Mesas de Billar

Y PARA JUEGO DE PIÑA.

Son de su propiedad exclusiva las incomparables

BANDAS IMPERIALES.

Almacenes,

738 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

AUGUST 15.

BROOKLYN

CHESS CHRONICLE.

EDITED BY

J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ.

Vol. 2.

No. 11.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.

(INVARIABLY IN ADVANCE)

1 Year,	\$2.00
6 Months,	1.25
3 Months,	0.75
Single Copies,	0.30

OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES.

1 Year, postage paid,	\$2 50
---------------------------------	--------

1884.

WADE'S PRINTING INKS

FOR EXPORT.

Black and Colored Printing and Lithographic Inks
VARNISHES, GOLD SIZE FOR BRONZING.



BRONZE POWDERS, PLATE INKS, ETC.

H. D. WADE & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS,

117 Fulton Street, (P. O. Box 2042,)

New York, U. S. A.

For purity of manufacture, permanence in color, ease in working, and the advantage of withstanding age and climate, our Inks are not equaled by any in the world, thereby rendering them the best for export.

In ordering through Commission Houses or other sources, be particular to specify

WADE'S INKS.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

TINTAS de WADE para IMPRIMIR.

SE EXPORTAN

Tintas Negras y de Color,

BARNICES PARA IMPRESORES Y LITÓGRAFOS, COLA DE ORO PARA
BRONCEAR, POLVOS DE BRONCE.

Tintas y Aceites para Planchas, Etc.

H. D. WADE Y COMPAÑÍA,

FABRICANTES,

117 Fulton St. (P. O. Box 2042),

Nueva York, E. U. A.

La pureza de estas Tintas, su color firme, la facilidad que prestan en su uso, y la gran ventaja de resistir a tiempo y al clima, son cualidades en que no las iguala ninguna otra en el mundo, haciéndolas por consiguiente las mejores para la exportación. Los que hagan pedidos por Casas de Comisión u otros medios, sirvanse especificar

TINTAS DE WADE

Se remite lista de precios al que la solicite.

BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE.

Indocti discant et ament meminisse periti.

VOL. II.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., AUGUST 15, 1884.

No. 11.

MONTHLY BUDGET.

*—The tournament of the Philadelphia Chess Club drags on slowly. Up to last accounts the score stood as follows : Capt. Michaelis has won $7\frac{1}{2}$ games and lost $1\frac{1}{2}$; Wilson won $8\frac{1}{2}$ and lost $2\frac{1}{2}$; Elson won 6 and lost 2; Newman won 4 and lost 5; Miller won $4\frac{1}{2}$ and lost $5\frac{1}{2}$.

—On the 3d of July, Dr. Zukertort contested 7 blindfold games at the Mechanics' Library, winning 6 and losing 1. On the 8th he gave another blindfold exhibition, meeting 12 opponents simultaneously. The Doctor won 9 games, drew 1 with Mr. Walstein, and lost 2 to Messrs. Welsh and Redding.

Doctor Zukertort left San Francisco for China on the 26th of July. During the last week of his stay there he played 11 blindfold simultaneous games against Messrs. Krouse, Levy, Jacobi, Scammell, Gate, Reis, Helweigen, McCrea, Wilhern, Richard and J. D. Condon, winning all of them. He also played a match of 5 games with Mr. J. D. Redding, with the condition that Mr. Redding should have the move on every game and would play the Evans Gambit. The Doctor backed himself, giving his opponent the odds of 5 to 1. Mr. Redding lost all the games.

—The annual local tournament of the New Orleans Chess, Checkers and Whist Club commenced on the 29th of July, with only 12 entrants. This small number, the *Times-Democrat* says, is attributed to the intense heat and the absence of a large number of the members on their summer vacations. The following are the names of the players: H. E. Barton, E. J. Blanchard, J. G. Bland, L. Claudel, F. Dameron, M. F. Factum, H. A. Milton, James D. Séguin, J. P. Simpkins, C. F. Stagg, O. M. Jennison, and C. O. Wilcox. Though some good games have been played already, we have not yet seen any. In our next number we shall commence to publish those games that may be of interest.

—The correct score of the games played between Mr. Max Judd and Mr. Zukertort is as follows : During the Doctor's first visit to St. Louis 6 games were played, which resulted in a victory for the visitor, who won 3, lost 1, and drew 2. Of the off hand games, 8 in all, the Doctor won 4, lost 3, and drew 1. During his second visit he played 5 games, winning 1, losing 2, and drawing 2. On the third visit 3 games were played, of which Zukertort lost 1 and drew 2. Grand total—Zukertort, 8; Judd, 5; drawn 7.

One of our contemporaries, however, says that Mr. Judd has written a letter stating that he did not win any of the match games with Mr. Zukertort.

—It is rumored that several ladies in Philadelphia are trying to start a Ladies' Chess Club, and news comes from over the water that a similar chess club will also be started in Croydon, England.

—The first prize in the last solvers' tournament of the Cincinnati *Commercial Gazette* was carried off by Miss Julia Eastman, of South Hadley Falls, Mass. This talented young lady not only solved every problem, but pointed out all the flaws in them.

—The funeral of PAUL MORPHY took place in New Orleans on the 11th of July, at 5 P. M. One of the pall-bearers was Mr. Charles Maurian. The funeral was very private, only intimate friends of the family attending it. The remains were interred in the old St. Louis cemetery.

—We publish in this number a very fine end game, played between Messrs H. Colborne and F. W. Womersley, in the Hastings tournament. We are indebted to the *Southern Weekly News* for the position and moves, and we recommend its perusal to our readers as a beautiful and instructive position.

—We have received very flattering letters in reference to the list of Chess papers published in our last number, for which we return thanks to the writers. We have, however, to make the following correction, viz: the *Independent Forester* is not published in Ottawa but in London, Ontario.

—A new Chess club, with 20 members, has been organized at Waverly, Maryland. At the meeting held last month the following gentlemen were elected officers: *President*, Dr. P. H. Reiche; *Secretary*, Rev. R. H. Gernand; *Treasurer*, James Batenan; Executive Committee, E. J. Coll, C. G. Light and Thomas Chipchase.

—The "tramp" started by Mr. Stubbs, of St. John, N. B., came to our hands a few days ago, and after making the 21st move for Black, we sent it on its road again. We would have been glad to have an opportunity of making a move on White's side, for in our opinion Black must lose.

—The New Orleans *Times-Democrat*, of the 22d of July, publishes a lengthy article on the progress of the Chess, Checkers and Whist Club of that city. The club was inaugurated on the 24th of July, 1880, with 52 members. On the 21st of October of same year the membership was 110. On the 10th of January, 1881, it had 140 members, and on the 24th, 150. On February 10th the number reached 175. About the middle of 1883 the membership reached the extraordinary figure of 500; and at the present time the club has a wonderful total of 1,050 members, just four years after its inauguration. The growth of this club, as our esteemed *confrère* says, is really phenomenal. The present officers are: Hon. Chas. F. Buck, *President*; Judge Chas. G. Ogden, *First Vice-President*; Dr. S. M. Bemiss, *Second Vice-President*; A. T. Mather, *Treasurer*. Governing Committee—I. K. Small, C. B. Penrose, H. F. Warner, Lucien Lyons, Charles Janvier. Library Committee—James D. Séguin, Fred. G. Freret and Jas. L. McLean.

—The semi-annual meeting election of the Thurlow (Pa.) Chess Club, so says our esteemed contemporary, the *Baltimore News*, resulted in the election of the following gentlemen: D. B. Fox, *President*; F. F. Reilly, *Vice-President*; C. E. Dennis, *Secretary*, and W. J. Dickson, *Treasurer*.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—The *Nuova Rivista degli Scacchi* informs us that, on the 15th of June last, a reunion took place in the parlors of the SOCIETA ZOOFILA NAPOLETANA, with the object of taking some action on the proposition of Mr. Borsari, of holding a National Chess Tournament, during the coming National Exposition at Naples. More than fifty chess players were present, and after discussing the matter it was resolved to appoint a committee to devise the best plan for carrying out Mr. Borsari's ideas and present the rules and regulations they may see fit to adopt. Before the meeting adjourned Mr. Borsari was unanimously elected President, and Mr. E. Dworzak De Walden, Secretary. The following Committee was appointed: Messrs. Borsari, Della Corte, De Rogates, Dworzak, Professor Marchese, Schiavoni, Turchiarulo and the Marquis Vastarini-Cresi. It is expected that the Committee will, in a short time, present the result of their labors.

—The Dublin University Chess Club elected lately the following officers and Committee for 1884-5: *President*, W. M. Hackett; *Secretary*, G. B. Fairbrother; *Treasurer*, G. L. Johnston; COMMITTEE, Messrs. W. M. Crook, Swift P. Johnston, C. A. Robinson, J. Dickie, M. Fahy, H. S. Tickell and D. Hyde.

—The first general meeting of the recently amalgamated (so says the *Irish Sportsman*) Bradford and Exchange Chess Clubs, was held, a few days ago, for the purpose of electing officers. The following were the gentlemen elected: Alderman F. Priestman, *President*; Messrs. O. North and Petty, *Vice-Presidents*; W. H. Fawcett, *Treasurer*; Hartwig Cassel, *Secretary*, and C. Ogden, *Assistant Secretary*.

—The result of the grand handicap tournament of the Cercle des Echecs of Amiens, was as follows: The Count de Tanisier, 3d class, won the first prize, 300 francs; Mr. Chamier, 1st class, won the second, 200 francs, and the Count Bernard d'Harcourt, the third, 100 francs.

—Our esteemed correspondent from Caracas, Venezuela, informs us in a letter, which we are sorry not to publish for lack of space, that the proposed club, of which he spoke in his letter published in the CHESS CHRONICLE Vol. II., No. 1, has not been established on account of the small number of chess players in the country, but, says our correspondent, the few players in the city meet once a week at each other's house. A match was recently played between Messrs. Diaz and Alvarado, which was won by the former with a score of 11 to 10. The match was of 21 games. Mr. Diaz is the strongest player in Caracas, and the result of his recent match with Mr. Alvarado shows that this young aspirant is coming soon to the first rank.

—The correspondence match between the Chess Clubs of Amiens and Besançon has commenced; two games will be played.

—Signor Carlo Salvioli, of Venice, is fairly getting on with the publication of his work on the "Theory and Practice of Chess." As far as we can judge, it is the most comprehensive and complete work of its kind, and we warmly recommend it to our chess people as most useful both for learning and consultation. The theory of the openings is being treated with a perfect system and a thorough knowledge

of the game in its present state of advancement. No Chess library should be without it.

—The great winter handicap tournament of the City of London Chess Club, in which 100 members took part, has ended. The first prize was awarded to Mr. H. D. Woolley (6th class); 2d, Mr. J. Heppell, (3d class); 3d, Mr. G. A. Hooke (3d class); 4th, Mr. James Frankland (5th class); 5th, Mr. E. Hamburger (4th class); 6th and 7th tie, divided between Messrs. B. Hussey, (3d class), and E. A. Coombe (4th class); 8th, Mr. W. E. Vyse (2d class); 9th, Mr. G. H. Reekes (5th class); 10th, Mr. H. Lee (deceased). The prize of five guineas for the most brilliant game was awarded by Mr. Blackburne to Mr. Woon.

It is a curious fact that none of the first-class players won any prize. This shows clearly, as we have said before, that it is not in handicap tournaments that the strength of the players can be tested.

—The tournament of the Montreal City Chess Club has come to an end. The following is the total score :

Players.	Games Won.	Games Lost.	Players.	Games Won.	Games Lost.
Alden	18	12	Marcellot	17½	12½
Ascher	29	1	O'Reilly	10	20
Capel	21	9	Quinn	11½	18½
Clatworthy	9	21	Runk	11½	18½
Crossen	7	23	Shaw	24	6
Du Merley	0	30	Tyler	13	17
Girard	16½	13½	Wildman	25	5
Le May	4	26	Wright	23	7

The prizes were awarded as follows : first, J. G. Ascher, with 29 games won ; second, G. F. Wildman, with 25 games ; third, J. W. Shaw, with 24 games, and fourth, J. Wright, with 23. It is remarkable that Mr. Ascher lost no game as he won 29 and drew 2.

—We quote from the *Croydon Guardian* the following items : “ It is proposed to arrange a match between Messrs. Blackburne and Bird for a stake of £25, and it is said that there is every possibility of the negotiations being successfully completed in the course of a few days.—In the Handicap Tourney at Simpson's Divan, London, Mr. Guest, of the second class, by defeating in succession Messrs. Blackburne and Mason, has won the first prize.—The annual meeting of the Counties Chess Association commenced on Monday, July 28, at the Guildhall, Bath. Messrs. Macdonnell and Bird take part.

—Steps are being taken to form a Chess association in England. The *Chess Players' Chronicle*, of July 30, says on the subject : At a meeting held on Thursday, the 24th of July, at Simpson's Divan, Strand, some sixty or seventy representatives of the Chess world assembled, and, under the presidency of Mr. Hewitt, the founder of the Westminster Chess Club, they unanimously resolved that an association for the promotion of the study and practice of Chess in the British empire was needed, and further, that such an association be forthwith established under the title of the “ British Chess Association.”

If such a scheme is carried out we will then publish the draft rules that may be adopted.

—The first congress of the Scottish Chess Association commenced on the 21st of July, at Glasgow, Scotland ; the first prize, it is said, will be a handsome cup valued at £25.

—The handicap tournament of the South Norwood Chess Club, which commenced nearly a year ago, has just terminated. Twenty-one players entered the list, each competitor playing one game with each other ; but if the first game resulted in a draw then a second game had to be played, the latter being decisive. The players were divided in 4 classes, giving and receiving the usual odds. The following is the final result :

1st prize,	Mr. L. P. Rees,	15 games won,	1 drawn.
2d “	Capt. A. S. Beaumont,	14 “	1 “
3d “	Mr. G. J. Clarke,	14 “	0 “
4th “	Mr. W. A. Tyacke,	13 “	0 “
5th “	Mr. F. S Herbert,	11 “	3 “

Messrs. Beyfus, Jones and Burgess came next to the last prize winner, with a score of 12 games, and Mr. Hillier with 11½ games.

—Two correspondence games, started on December 13, 1883, between Glasgow and Edinburgh, were finished on the 19th of June, both being won by Glasgow.

—The *British Chess Magazine* announces in their July number that the August and September numbers will be published about the 15th of August under one cover.

—The prizes offered by the *London Chess Monthly* for their solution tourney, which distribution will take place simultaneously with the final award in the problem tournament, is as follows :

1st prize,	Alexandre's 2,000 problems,	valued at £1 5 s. 0 d.
2d “	The Chess Monthly for 12 months, handsomely bound,	“ £0 15 s. 6 d.
3d “	“ “ “ 12 “ in numbers,	“ £0 11 s. 6 d.
4th “	“ “ “ 6 “ “	“ £0 6 s. 0 d.
5th “	“ “ “ 6 “ “	“ £0 6 s. 0 d.

The order of merit to be decided by the number of points gained, which are as follows :

One	point	for a complete solution of a	two-mover.
Two	points	“ “ “	three-mover.
Three	“	“ “ “	four-mover.

—The subscriptions for the national testimony to the English champion, Mr. J. H. Blackburne, amounts already to £149 9 s. 0 d., and the prospects are that it will shortly reach a much higher figure ; and according to the *Chess Monthly* several influential friends of Mr. Bird are endeavoring to present him with a testimonial in the shape of a purse, as a mark of recognition of the valuable services he has rendered to the cause of Chess for a period of nearly forty years. Both gentlemen have our best wishes for the success of the undertaking.

MATCH BETWEEN PARIS AND VIENNA.

According to the agreements the games have been suspended until the 15th of September. We append the moves so far made and the respective positions up to the 19th of July, when the last moves were made.

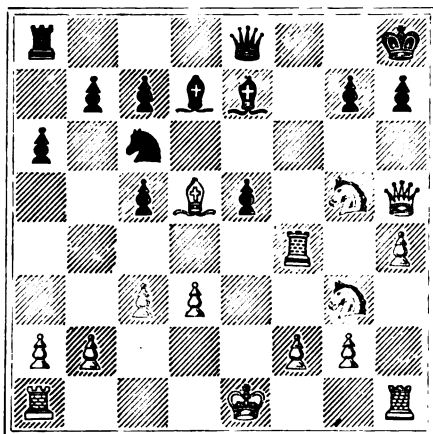
RUY LOPEZ.

Paris. <i>White</i>	Vienna. <i>Black</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3
3..B to Q Kt 5	3..P to Q R 3
4..B to R 4	4..Kt to K B 3
5..P to Q 3	5..P to Q 3
6..P to Q B 3	6..B to K 2
7..Q Kt to Q 2	7..Castles.
8..Q Kt to K B	8..Kt to Q 2
9..B to K 3	9..P to K B 4
10..P x P	10..R x P
11..B to Kt 3 ch	11..K to R
12..P to K R 4	12..Q to K
13..Kt to K Kt 5	13..Kt to Q B 4
14..B to Q 5	14..R to K B
15..Q B x Kt	15..P x B
16..Kt to K Kt 3	16..B to Q 2
17..Q to K 2	17..R to K B 5
18..Q to R 5	18..—

ENGLISH OPENING.

Vienna. <i>White.</i>	Paris. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to Q B 4	1..P to K 3
2..P to Q 4	2..P to Q 4
3..Kt to Q B 3	3..Kt to K B 3
4..Kt to K B 3	4..B to K 2
5..P to K 3	5..Castles.
6..B to K 2	6..P to Q Kt 3
7..Castles.	7..B to Kt 2
8..P to Q Kt 3	8..Q Kt to Q 2
9..B to Kt 2	9..P to Q B 4
10..B to Q 3	10..Kt to K 5
11..P x Q P	11..Kt x Kt
12..B x Kt	12..B x P
13..P to K 4	13..B to Q Kt 2
14..R to K	14..P x P
15..B x P	15..B to Q B 4
16..B to Kt 2	16..Q to K 2
17..P to Q R 3	17..P to Q R 4
18..Q to K 2	18..—

Positions at the present time.



TO CORRESPONDENTS.

J. A. M., *Caracas, Venezuela*.—Your communication at hand ; many thanks. Please keep us posted about the Chess doings in your country. Your interesting letters are very well received and accepted with thanks.

C. GOLMAYO, *Habana*.—Cuando tenga alguna partida bonita le agradeceremos nos la mande para publicarla. Deseamos tener de cuando en cuando algunas noticias sobre ajedrez en la Habana y cualquiera partida de U que publiquemos la verán nuestros lectores con mucho gusto y nosotros tambien. No nos olvide.

GABRIEL TOSCANO, *Habana*.—Qué se hace por esa ciudad sobre nuestro noble juego? No puede V. mandarnos algunas noticias? Mucho se lo agradeceremos.

JAMES B. HALKETT, *Ottawa*.—Your note received; many thanks for correction and flattering remarks; also for problem, which will be published when its time arrives. We predict you success in your labor of love. Keep the wheel rolling.

EMMET HAMILTON, *Ft. Snelling*.—Game received; many thanks; we may have space for it in this number.

REV. S. BOYKIN, *Macon, Ga.*—Letter received, many thanks for games and your very flattering remarks about the CHRONICLE. You may be sure that we shall keep it strictly in accordance with our programme.

C. D. P. HAMILTON, *Easton, Pa.*—We have already destroyed the problem you refer to in your letter of the 28th of July; we are glad you notified us, for we might have published it without knowing that it had already appeared in another paper.

GLASGOW HERALD, *Glasgow, Scotland*.—Kindly send us your paper of July 12th, which never reached us.

C. B. VANSITTART, *Rome, Italy*.—Many thanks for back numbers of *Nuova Revista degli Scacchi* and other information contained in your letter of July 3d. We shall remit amount in order to have volumes 1 to 6.

SOLUTIONS TO PROBLEMS.

No. 120.—By SOPHIE SCHETT.

- | | |
|------------------|---------------|
| 1..R to K 4 | 1..R to Q B 8 |
| 2..Q to Kt 3 ch | 2..Any move. |
| 3..Q mates. | |
| 1.. | 1..R to Q 5 |
| 2..Q to Kt 3 ch | 2..K x R |
| 3..Q to K 6 mate | |

No. 121.—C. D. P. HAMILTON.

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1..Kt to Q 8 | 1..B x Kt at Q 6 |
| 2..Q to Kt 8 ch | 2..Kt x Q |
| 3..B to Kt 6 mate | |
| 1.. | 1..B x Kt at Q 8 |
| 2..B to Kt 8 ch | 2..Kt x B |
| 3..Q to Kt 6 mate | |
| 1.. | 1..Kt x Kt at Q 6 |
| 2..B to Kt 8 ch | 2..Kt x B |
| 3..Q to K 5 mate | |
| 1.. | 1..B to B sq |
| 2..Kt fr. Q 6 to B 7 | 2..Any move. |
| 3..Q mates | |
| 1.. | 1..P to B 5 |
| 2..Q to Kt 7 ch | 2..Any move |
| 3..Q mates | |

No. 122.—By O. F. JENTZ.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1..Kt to Kt 5 | 1..K to K 5 |
| 2..B to B 3 ch | 2..K to B 4 |
| 3..Kt to Q 4 mate | |
| 1.. | 1..K to K 3 |
| 2..B to B 3 | 2..Any move |
| 3..Kt to Q 4 mate | |
| 1.. | 1..K to B 3 |
| 2..B to B 3 ch | 2..K x P or P to Q 4 |
| 3..Q to K 4 or Q to B 7 mate, acc. | |

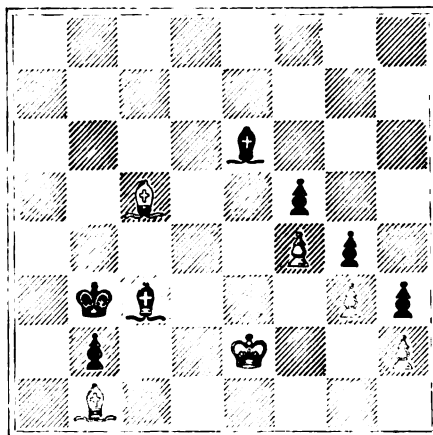
No. 123.—By H. S. HORTON.

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| 1..Kt to K 5 | 1..K to Q 4 |
| 2..Kt to B 6 | 2..K to K 3 |
| 3..B to B 4 mate | |
| 1.. | 1..K to B 3 |
| 2..Kt at K 5 to Kt 6 | 2..K moves. |
| 3..Kt or B mates, acc. | |
| 1.. | 1..K to K 2 |
| 2..Kt at K 5 to Kt 6 | 2..K moves |
| 3..B mates | |

END GAME.

A somewhat remarkable ending occurred in the Hastings Tournament between Mr. F. W. Womersley and Mr. H. Colborne. Below is the position after White's 72d move :

Black—Womersley.



White—Colborne.

At this point the lookers-on all thought it was a drawn game, but Mr. Womersley, with much more comprehensive vision, much to their surprise, announced a forced win. The *modus operandi* is very instructive and not a little curious. The double march of the King gives the opportunity first of exchanging the Pawn for a Bishop, and then of gaining three Pawns for a Bishop. As an end-game study, it will be found of considerable interest and value.

Colborne. White.	Womersley. Black.	Colborne. White.	Womersley. Black.
72..	72..B to B 3!	89..B to K 3	89..B to B 6
73..B to K 3	73..K to Kt 5	90..B to Kt 6	90..K to Q 7
74..K to B 2	74..K to Kt 4	91..B to K 3 ch	91..K to Q 8
75..K to Kt	75..K to B 3	92..K to Kt	92..K to K 7
76..K to B 2	76..K to Q 2	93..B to Kt 6	93..B to K 8
77..K to Kt	77..K to K	94..B to B 5	94..K to B 6!
78..K to B 2	78..K to B 2	95..B to Kt 6	95..B x P
79..K to Kt	79..K to Kt 3	96..P x B	96..K x P
80..K to B 2	80..B to Q 4	97..B to B 2 ch	97..K x P
81..K to Kt	81..B to K 5	98..K to R 2	98..K to B 6
82..B to R 2	82..P to Kt 8Qch	99..B to B 5	99..P to B 5
83..B x Q	83..B x B	100..B to Kt 6	100..B to B 4
84..B to B 2	84..K to B 2	101..B to Kt	101..P to Kt 6 ch
85..B to R 7	85..K to K 3	102..K to R	102..B to K 5
86..B to B 2	86..K to Q 4	103..B to Kt 6	103..Mates in two moves.
87..B to R 7	87..K to K 5		
88..K to B 2	88..K to Q 6		

—Southern Weekly News.

GAMES.

GAME NO. 207.

Played by correspondence between Naples and Milan. The game commenced in December, 1881, and was finished in May, 1884.

RUY LOPEZ.

Milan. <i>White.</i>	Naples. <i>Black.</i>	Milan. <i>White.</i>	Naples. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	28..Q x R P	28..B to K 6 ch
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	29..R x B (d)	29..R x R
3..B to Kt 5	3..Kt to B 3	30..Q x P	30..K to B
4..Castles.	4..B to K 2 (a)	31..B to B 5	31..B x B
5..Kt to B 3	5..Kt to Q 5 (b)	32..Q to Kt 8 ch	32..K to Q 2
6..Kt x Kt	6..P x Kt	33..Q to B 7 ch	33..K to B 3
7..P to K 5	7..P x Kt	34..Q to Q 5 ch	34..K to Q 2
8..P x Kt	8..B x P	35..Q x B ch	35..K to B 3
9..R to K ch	9..B to K 2	36..B to Q 4 (e)	36..R to K
10 Q to K 2	10..P to Q B 3	37..B x Q B P	37..R to K 4
11..B to Q 3	11..P to Q 3	38..Q to B 3 ch	38..P to Q 4 (f)
12..P to K B 4	12..P to K Kt 3	39..Q to B 6 ch	39..K x B
13..Q P x P	13..B to K 3	40..R to Kt 5 ch	40..K x P
14..B to K 3	14..Q to Q 2	41..Q to B ch	41..R to K 7 (g)
15..B to Q 4	15..K R to Kt	42..Q x R ch	42..K to Q 5
16..P to Q R 4 (c)	16..K to Q	43..Q to Q 3 ch	43..K to K 4
17..P to Q Kt 4	17..R to K	44..R x P ch	Resigns.
18..Q to B 2	18..P to Q Kt 3		
19..P to B 4	19..P to Q B 4		
20..B to B 3	20..P to Q R 4		
21..P x R P	21..P x P		
22..Q to B 3	22..R to R 2		
23..Q R to Kt	23..Q to B 2		
24..P to K B 5	24..B to Q 2		
25..P x P	25..B P x P		
26..Q to B 7	26..B to R 5		
27..P to Kt 3	27..B to K Kt 4		

NOTES.

- (a) We prefer 4..Kt x K P.
 (b) A departure from the beaten track, but not one to be commended.
 (c) Preparing to push things should Black venture to castle on the Queen's side.
 (d) Considering the cramped nature of Black's position the sacrifice of the exchange appears to be the most forcible method of carrying on the attack.
 (e) This very pretty *coup* leads to an interesting wind-up.
 (f) If 38..K x B White mates in two moves.
 (g) The only move to prolong the game.

GAME NO. 208.

Played recently at the rooms of the Manhattan Chess Club, between Capt. Mackenzie and an amateur, the former giving the odds of pawn and move.

REMOVE BLACK'S K B P.

Amateur. <i>White.</i>	Mackenzie. <i>Black.</i>	Amateur. <i>White.</i>	Mackenzie. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to Q B 4 (a)	4..Q to K 3 (b)	4..Kt to K B 3
2..Q to R 5 ch	2..P to Kt 3	5..P to Q 4	5..P to K 4
3..Q x B P	3..Kt to Q B 3	6..P to Q 5	6..Kt to Q 5

Amateur.

Mackenzie.

*White.**Black.*

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| 7.. B to Q 3 | 7.. P to K R 4 |
| 8.. Q to K Kt 3 | 8.. K to B 2 |
| 9.. P to Q B 3 (c) | 9.. Q to Q B 2 |
| 10.. B to K 3 | 10.. P to R 5 |
| 11.. Q to R 3 | 11.. P to Q 3 |
| 12.. P to K Kt 4 | 12.. Q B x P |
| 13.. Q to Kt 2 | 13.. Q R to Q B |
| 14.. P x Kt (d) | 14.. Q to B 8 ch |
| 15.. B x Q | 15.. R x B ch |
| 16.. K to Q 2 | 16.. B to R 3 ch |

And mates next move.

NOTES.

(a) In this particular form of the pawn and move opening Black gives up a second pawn for the purpose of securing a rapid development.

(b) Q to Q B 4 is more commonly played.

(c) Better to have taken the K P, though the line of play adopted, if properly followed up, is quite sufficient to win.

(d) A fatal error; by first playing 14.. P to K R 3 every thing would have been made safe, and Black must have lost a piece, for the unfortunate Kt at Q 5 has no place of retreat.

GAME No. 209.

Played between Messrs. Mason and Hruby, in the second round of the Vienna International Tournament of 1882.

SICILIAN DEFENCE.

Mason.

Hruby.

Mason.

Hruby.

*White.**Black.**White.**Black.*

- | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1.. P to K 4 | 1.. P to Q B 4 | 20.. B x Kt | 20.. P x B |
| 2.. Kt to K B 3 | 2.. P to K 3 | 21.. Kt to Kt 4 | 21.. P to K B 4 |
| 3.. Kt to Q B 3 | 3.. Kt to K B 3 (a) | 22.. Kt to K 5 | 22.. P to K B 5 |
| 4.. P to K 5 | 4.. Kt to Kt | 23.. P to Q B 4 (c) | 23.. Q P x P (d) |
| 5.. P to Q 4 | 5.. P x P | 24.. Q to K R 3 | 24.. R to Kt 3 |
| 6.. Q x P | 6.. Kt to Q B 3 | 25.. Q R to Q | 25.. R to Q 3 |
| 7.. Q to Q R 4 | 7.. P to K B 3 | 26.. R x R | 26.. Q x R |
| 8.. P x P | 8.. K Kt x P | 27.. Q to Kt 4 ch | 27.. K to R |
| 9.. B to K Kt 5 | 9.. B to Q Kt 5 | 28.. Q to R 5 | 28.. B to K (e) |
| 10.. B to Q 3 | 10.. P to Q 4 | 29.. Q x B | and Black resigns. |
| 11.. B to Q Kt 5 (b) | 11.. B to Q 2 | | |
| 12.. B x Q Kt | 12.. B x Q Kt ch | | |
| 13.. P x B | 13.. P x B | | |
| 14.. Q to Q Kt 4 | 14.. Q to Kt 3 | | |
| 15.. Castles | 15.. P to Q B 4 | | |
| 16.. Q to R 3 | 16.. R to Q Kt | | |
| 17.. Kt to K 5 | 17.. B to Kt 4 | | |
| 18.. K R to K | 18.. Castles | | |
| 19.. Q R to Kt | 19.. Q to B 2 | | |

NOTES.

(a) The object of this is to provoke the advance of White's K P, afterwards breaking up his centre by P to K B 3

(b) Castling with K R looks the natural continuation, but doubtless Mr. Mason had good reasons for preferring the text move.

(c) An ingenious sacrifice, bringing the Queen into play on the King's side.

(d) We should rather have taken with the Bishop.

(e) A blunder, which loses off-hand.

GAME No. 210.

Played in April, 1882, at the Café de la Regence, Paris, between M. de Rivière and W. P. Ware, of Boston.

KING'S K'T'S GAMBIT.

de Rivière.

Ware.

de Rivière.

Ware.

*White.**Black.**White.**Black.*

- | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1.. P to K 4 | 1.. P to K 4 | 3.. Kt to K B 3 | 3.. P to K Kt 4 |
| 2.. P to K B 4 | 2.. P x P | 4.. B to Q B 4 | 4.. B to Kt 2 |

de Rivière.	Ware.	de Rivière.	Ware.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
5..P to Q 4	5..P to Q 3	31..Q to Q R	31..P to K Kt 5
6..Castles	6..P to K R 3	32..P x P	32..Kt x P ch
7..Kt to B 3 (a)	7..B to K 3	33..K to Kt (d)	33..Kt to K 6
8..B to K 2	8..Kt to K B 3	34..Q x R P	34..Q x Q B P
9..Q to Q 3	9..Castles.	35..R to Q Kt	35..Q x P at Kt 5
10..P to K R 3 (b)	10..P to Q R 3	36..Q to B 8	36..Q to Q 5
11..P to Q 5	11..B to Q 2	37..K to R 2	37..Kt x Q P
12..Kt to Q 4	12..P to Kt 4	38..R to Q	38..Q to K B 7
13..P to Q Kt 4	13..P to Q B 4 (c)	39..Q to K R 3 (e)	39..Kt to K 6
14..P x P <i>en pass</i>	14..Kt x Q B P	40..R x P	40..Kt to B 8 ch
15..Kt x Kt	15..B x Kt	41..K to R	41..Kt to Kt 6 ch
16..R to Q Kt	16..Q to Kt 3 ch	42..K to R 2	42..P to K R 4 (f)
17..K to R 2	17..Q R to Q	43..R to Q	43..R to K 8 and wins.
18..B to K B 3	18..Kt to Q 2		
19..B to Q Kt 2	19..Kt to K 4		
20..Q to K 2	20..Kt to Q B 5		
21..Kt to Q 5	21..B x Kt		
22..B x K B	22..K x B		
23..P x B	23..Q R to K		
24..Q to Q 3	24..R to K 6		
25..Q to Q	25..K R to K		
26..R to Q Kt 3	26..K R to K 4		
27..Q to Q B	27..R x R		
28..R P x R	28..Kt to K 6		
29..R to K	29..Q to Q 5		
30..P to B 3	30..Q to Q 6		

NOTES.

- (a) The usual and better move here is 7..P to Q B 3.
 (b) Rather tame for the giver of the gambit; 10..P to K Kt 3 looks more to the purpose.
 (c) Very well played. White is almost compelled to take *en passant*, and Black thereby succeeds in bringing his Queen's pieces into immediate action.
 (d) It is evident that White cannot capture the Kt without losing off-hand by 33..Q to Kt 6 ch.
 (e) Again neither Rook nor Bishop dare capture the Kt.
 (f) Mr. Ware might now have administered a pretty little mate in three moves; how, we leave our readers to discover.

GAME NO. 211.

Played between Messrs. Winawer and Mackenzie in the second round of the Vienna International tournament of 1882.

CENTRE GAMBIT.

Winawer.	Mackenzie.	Winawer.	Mackenzie.
<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>	<i>White.</i>	<i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	16..P to K Kt 5	16..P x P
2..P to Q 4	2..P x P	17..Q x Kt P	17..B to Q B 3
3..Q x P (a)	3..Kt to Q B 3	18..Kt to Q 5	18..Kt to K R 2
4..Q to K 3	4..B to Kt 5 ch	19..Q to K R 5	19..P to K Kt 3
5..B to Q 2	5..Q to K 2	20..Q to K Kt 4 (b)	20..Kt to K B 3
6..Kt to Q B 3	6..Kt to K B 3	21..Q x Q ch	21..R x Q
7..Castles	7..P to Q 3	22..B to K B 3	22..B x Kt
8..P to K R 3	8..B to Q 2	23..P x B	23..R x R
9..P to K Kt 4	9..Castles Q R	24..R x R	24..R to K R
10..B to K Kt 2	10..K R to K	25..B to Kt 4 ch	25..Kt x B
11..K Kt to K 2	11..P to K R 3	26..P x Kt	26..R to R 7 (c)
12..P to K B 4	12..B to Q B 4	27..P to Q B 3	27..B to K B 3
13..Q to K Kt 3	13..Kt to Q 5	28..R to K 8 ch	28..K to Q 2
14..Kt x Kt	14..B x Kt	29..R to K B 8	29..R to R 2
15..K R to K	15..Q to K 3	30..R to Q Kt 8	30..P to Q Kt 3

Winawer. <i>White.</i>	Mackenzie. <i>Black.</i>	Winawer. <i>White.</i>	Mackenzie. <i>Black.</i>
31..P to Kt 5	31..R to K R	42..P to B 6 ch	42..K to B (e)
32..R x R (d)	32..B x R	Drawn game.	
33..K to B 2	33..P to K B 3	NOTES.	
34..B to K 3	34..P x P	(a) An attack much in favor at the Berlin and Vienna International Tournaments of 1881 and 1882, but which was almost wholly abandoned at the London Tourney of last year.	
35..P x P	35..B to K 4	(b) The reasons for his not taking the Kt are sufficiently obvious.	
36..P to Q Kt 3	36..K to Q B	(c) Premature; 26..K to Q 2 would give Black a slight advantage in position; the Rook move threatens 27..B x Kt P ch, but Mr. Winawer is not very likely to fall into such a shallow trap.	
37..P to Q B 4	37..K to Kt 2	(d) If R to Kt 7 Black would win by R to Q R and K to B.	
38..P to Q Kt 4	38..P to Q R 3	(e) If 42..K to Kt 3 then 44..B to K 3 mate!	
39..K to Q 3	39..P to Q Kt 4		
40..P to Q B 5	40..K to Q B		
41..B to Q 2	41..K to Kt 2		

GAME NO. 212.

Played in London some years ago, between the late Mr. S. Boden and Mr. H. E. Bird.

RUY LOPEZ K'T'S GAME.

Boden. <i>White.</i>	Bird. <i>Black.</i>	Boden. <i>White.</i>	Bird. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	23..K R to K 5	23..Q to Q 3
2..Kt to K B 3	2..Kt to Q B 3	24..Q R to K	24..P to R 6 ch (g)
3..B to Q Kt 5	3..Kt to Q 5 (a)	25..K to R	25..Q to K R 3
4..Kt x Kt	4..P x Kt	26..Q R to K 2	26..P to K B 5
5..Castles	5..B to B 4	27..R to K 6	27..Q to K R 5
6..Q to K 2 (b)	6..Kt to K 2	28..K R to K 5	28..P to K Kt 3
7..P to Q 3	7..P to Q B 3	29..P to Q B 3	29..Kt to K B 4
8..B to Q B 4	8..P to Q 4	30..B x Q P	30..Kt to K 6
9..P x P	9..P x P	31..Kt to Q B 4	31..P to K Kt 4
10..B to Q Kt 3 (c)	10..P to Q R 4	32..Kt x Kt	32..Q P x Kt
11..P to Q R 4 (d)	11..R to Q R 3	33..B x Q Kt P	33..Q to K B 7 (h)
12..R to K	12..R to K Kt 3 (e)	And wins.	
13..B to K B 4	13..P to K R 4	NOTES.	
14..Kt to Q 2	14..B to K R 6	(a) Mr. Bird's favorite defence to the Ruy Lopez.	
15..P to K Kt 3	15..P to K R 5	(b) Better, we believe, 6..P to Q 3.	
16..P to K B 3	16..R to K R 4	(c) If B checks, King goes to K B square.	
17..P to K Kt 4	17..P to K B 4 (f)	(d) P to Q B 3 would give the B a better chance of getting into play.	
18..P to K Kt 5	18..K R x P ch	(e) If this Rook can be, as a rule, brought so readily into the fray, as it is in the present game, then Mr. Bird's defence is deserving of far more attention than it has hitherto received at the hands of the analysts.	
19..B x R	19..R x B ch	(f) With this advance Black acquires a decided advantage in position, which he skillfully maintains to the victorious finish.	
20..K to R	20..B to Kt 7 ch	(g) Very good indeed; should King take Pawn, Black checks at K R 3 with Queen, winning the Kt.	
21..Q x B	21..R x Q	(h) An elegant finish.	
22..K x R	22..K to B		

GAME NO. 213.

Played in the New Orleans Chess Club, between Mr. L. Labatt and Prof. Elliott.

KING'S K'T'S GAMBIT.

Labatt. <i>White.</i>	Elliott. <i>Black.</i>	Labatt. <i>White.</i>	Elliott. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	3..Kt to K B 3	3..P to K Kt 4
2..P to K B 4	2..P x P	4..B to Q B 4	4..B to Kt 2

Labatt. <i>White.</i>	Elliott. <i>Black.</i>	Labatt. <i>White.</i>	Elliott. <i>Black.</i>
5.. Castles	5.. P to K R 3	20.. Kt to Q 2	20.. Kt to B 3 (c)
6.. P to Q 4	6.. P to Q 3	21.. K x Kt	21.. Q to Q 6
7.. P to K Kt 3	7.. B to K R 6	22.. Q to Kt 5 (d)	22.. Q x Q
8.. R to B 2 (a)	8.. P to Q B 4	23.. Kt to K 4 ch	23.. K to B 4
9.. P to Q B 3	9.. Kt to K B 3	24.. Kt to Kt 3 ch	24.. K to B 3
10.. Kt P x P	10.. P to Kt 5 (b)	25.. K to K 3! (e)	And Black resigns.
11.. P to K 5	11.. Q P x P		
12.. B P x P	12.. Kt to K 5		
13.. B x P ch	13.. K to K 2		
14.. Q to Kt 3	14.. Q to Q 2		
15.. P to K 6	15.. Q to B 2		
16.. Kt to R 4	16.. Kt x R		
17.. Kt to Kt 6 ch	17.. K to B 3		
18.. B to K B 4	18.. Q to B 3		
19.. P to Q 5	19.. Q to R 3		

NOTES.

- (a) The Rook is better placed at K square.
 (b) Black manages the opening in an original fashion, but it does not turn out to his advantage.
 (c) Good enough if White were to take it, but as he does not, of very little avail.
 (d) A very beautiful stroke of play, leading to one of the most curious mating positions that we have ever seen in actual play.
 (e) On examination, it will be found that Black has no possible means of saving the game.

GAME NO. 214.

Played between the late Mr. Boden and Mr. Schulder, a strong German amateur.

PHILIDOR'S DEFENCE.

Schulder. <i>White.</i>	Boden <i>Black.</i>	Schulder. <i>White.</i>	Boden. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	11.. Kt to Q 2	11.. R to K
2.. Kt to K B 3	2.. P to Q 3	12.. Q to K B 3	12.. B to K B 4 (b)
3.. P to Q B 3 (a)	3.. P to K B 4	13.. Castles Q R	13.. P to Q 4 (c)
4.. B to Q B 4	4.. Kt to K B 3	14.. B x Q P	14.. Q x P ch
5.. P to Q 4	5.. P x K P	15.. P x Q	15.. B to R 6 mate
6.. P x P	6.. P x Kt		
7.. P x Kt	7.. Q x P		
8.. P x P	8.. Kt to B 3		
9.. P to K B 4	9.. B to Q 2		
10.. B to K 3	10.. Castles		

NOTES.

- (a) Rather a tame continuation; 3.. P to Q 4 is the proper play.
 (b) An insidious move, evidently made in the anticipation that White is about to castle on the Queen's side.
 (c) Winning a piece, even if White should see and avoid the mate with which he is menaced.

GAME NO. 215.

Played some years ago between Mr. Mackenzie and an amateur, the former giving the odds of the Q R.

REMOVE WHITE'S Q R.

Mackenzie. <i>White.</i>	Amateur. <i>Black.</i>	Mackenzie. <i>White.</i>	Amateur. <i>Black.</i>
1.. P to K 4	1.. P to K 4	11.. P to K 6	11.. P to K B 3
2.. Kt to Q B 3	2.. Kt to K B 3	12.. Kt x Kt	12.. P to K B 4
3.. P to K B 4	3.. Kt to Q B 3	13.. Q x B	13.. Q to B 3
4.. P x P	4.. Q Kt x P	14.. R x P	14.. P to K R 4
5.. P to Q 4	5.. Kt to Kt 3	15.. Q to Q R 4 ch, and Black resigns.	
6.. P to K 5	6.. Kt to Kt		
7.. Kt to K B 3	7.. P to K R 3		
8.. B to Q 3	8.. Kt to R 5		
9.. Castles	9.. P to Q 3		
10.. P to Q 5	10.. B to Kt 5		

NOTES.

The only point worthy of note in the above skirmish consists in White's offer of the Queen on the 12th, and again on the 13th move. Should Black play 12.. B x Q White mates in two moves, and if 13.. P x Q mate follows in three moves.

GAME NO. 216.

Played between Prof. J. Rosanes and the late Professor Anderssen.

KING'S GAMBIT DECLINED.

Rosanes. <i>White.</i>	Anderssen. <i>Black.</i>	Rosanes. <i>White.</i>	Anderssen. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	16..P to Q Kt 3	16..K R to Q (d)
2..P to K B 4	2..P to Q 4	17..Kt to K B 3	17..Q x Kt P
3..P x Q P	3..P to K 5	18..P x Q	18..R x Kt P
4..B to Kt 5 ch	4..P to B 3	19..B to K	19..B to K 6 ch (e) and mates next move.
5..Q P x P	5..Kt x P (a)		
6..Kt to Q B 3	6..Kt to K B 3		
7..Q to K 2	7..B to Q B 4		
8..Kt x K P	8..Castles		
9..B x Kt	9..P x B		
10..P to Q 3	10..R to K		
11..B to Q 2	11..Kt x Kt		
12..P x Kt	12..B to K B 4		
13..P to K 5	13..Q to Kt 3 (b)		
14..Castles	14..B to Q 5		
15..P to Q B 3 (c)	15..Q R to Q Kt		

NOTES.

(a) 5..P x P is given in the books, but the capture of pawn with Kt appears to be equally good.

(b) The beginning of an attack, carried out with that vigor and brilliancy, characteristic of Prof. Anderssen's style.

(c) This leaves the position of the White King lamentably weak, but 15..B to B 3—apparently the only other move—has also its serious drawbacks.

(d) A quiet looking *comp.*, but, nevertheless, a very important one, in the Professor's combination.

(e) *Now* the object of Black's 16th move becomes apparent.

GAME NO. 217.

Played many years ago, between Messrs. Schulten and Kieseritzki.

KING'S BISHOP'S GAMBIT.

Schulten. <i>White.</i>	Kieseritzki. <i>Black.</i>	Schulten. <i>White.</i>	Kieseritzki. <i>Black.</i>
1..P to K 4	1..P to K 4	16..K x Q	16..Kt to K 6 ch
2..P to K B 4	2..P x P	17..K to R 4	17..Kt to B 6 ch
3..B to Q B 4	3..Q to R 5 ch	18..K to R 5	18..B to Kt 5
4..K to B	4..P to Q Kt 4 (a)		Mate (d)
5..B x Kt P	5..Kt to K B 3		
6..Kt to Q B 3	6..Kt to Kt 5		
7..Kt to K R 3	7..Kt to Q B 3		
8..Kt to Q 5	8..Kt to Q 5 (b)		
9..Kt x P ch	9..K to Q		
10..Kt x R	10..P to K B 6		
11..P to Q 3	11..P to K B 3 (c)		
12..B to Q B 4	12..P to Q 4		
13..B x Q P	13..B to Q 3		
14..Q to K	14..P x P ch		
15..K x P	15..Q x Kt ch		


NOTES.

(a) Mr. Bryan, of New York, was, we believe, the inventor of this defence; it is now but rarely played, though almost invariably leading to a lively and interesting game.

(b) Sacrificing a Rook, but having as compensation the inviting prospect of a tremendous attack on the White King.

(c) Preventing 12 B to Kt 5 ch, etc.

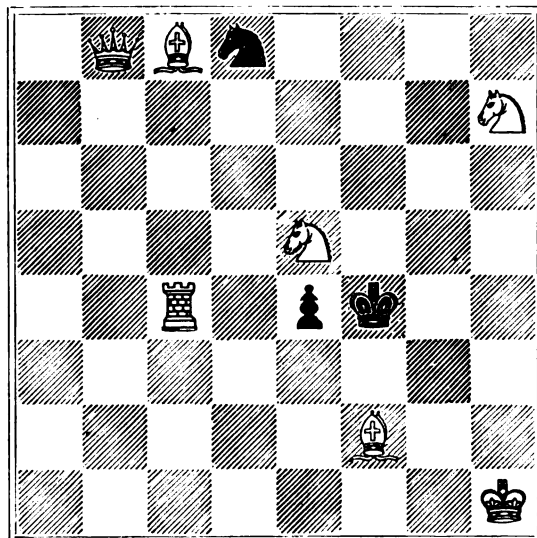
(d) Mr. Kieseritzki had many "gems" of a similar character at this opening with Mr. Schulten and other strong players. In attempting it against Professor Anderssen, however, he was defeated in such brilliant style, that the *partie* in question is now known to the Chess-playing fraternity as the "Immortal Game."

 All communications and exchanges for the BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE should be addressed to Messrs. J. B. & E. M. Muñoz, 458 Henry Street, Brooklyn.

—Problems sent to us for publication should invariably be accompanied by the author's *full* solutions, otherwise no notice will be taken of them.

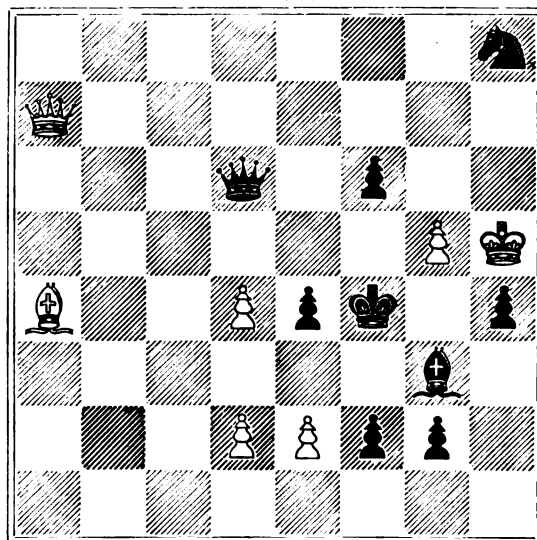
PROBLEMS.

No. 124.
By F. M. TEED (New York.)
BLACK.



WHITE.
White to play and mate in 2 moves.

No. 125.
By Dr. S. GOLD (Vienna.)
BLACK.

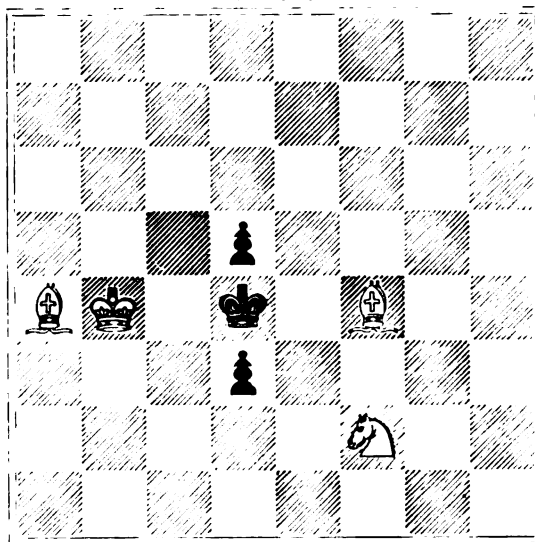


WHITE.
White to play and mate in 3 moves.

No. 126.

By RICH. CRÜSEMANN (Bremen.)

BLACK.



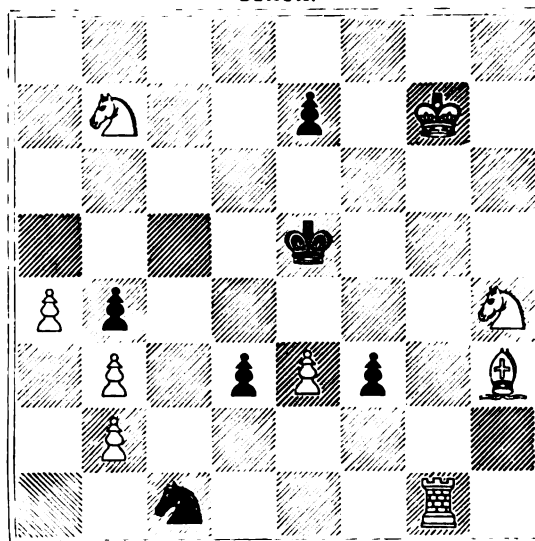
WHITE.

White to play and mate in 5 moves.

No. 127.

By J. B. MUÑOZ (Brooklyn, N. Y.)

BLACK.



WHITE.

White to play and mate in 5 moves.

THE
GREENFIELD
Vertical Engine.

This Machine is made of the best material and workmanship, and is considered better than any other of its kind.

For Catalogues, Prices, and particulars, apply to

COOKE & CO.

Manufacturers of all kinds of Machinery and supplies.



LA
Máquina Vertical
"GREENFIELD."

Esta máquina se hace con la mejor clase de material y obra y se considera por consiguiente superior á las demas de su especie.

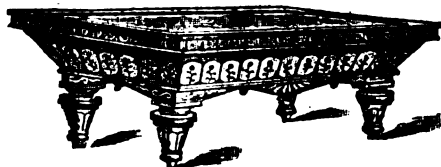
Por informes, Catálogos y listas de precios ocúrrase á

COOKE & CO.

fabricantes de toda clase de maquinaria y sus accesorios.

No. 22 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK CITY.

The United States Standard Billiard Table Co.



The most extensive manufacturers of Artistic

Billiard and Pool Tables

In the World.

Sole owners of the new and wonderful

IMPERIAL CUSHIONS.

Warerooms,

Es la fábrica que en mayor escala y más artísticamente en el mundo, construye

Mesas de Billar

Y PARA JUEGO DE PIÑA.

Son de su propiedad exclusiva las incomparables

BANDAS IMPERIALES.

Almacenes,

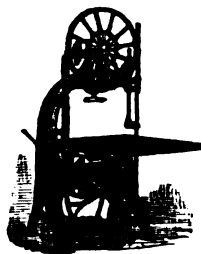
758 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

C. B. ROGERS Y CIA.,

109 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK.

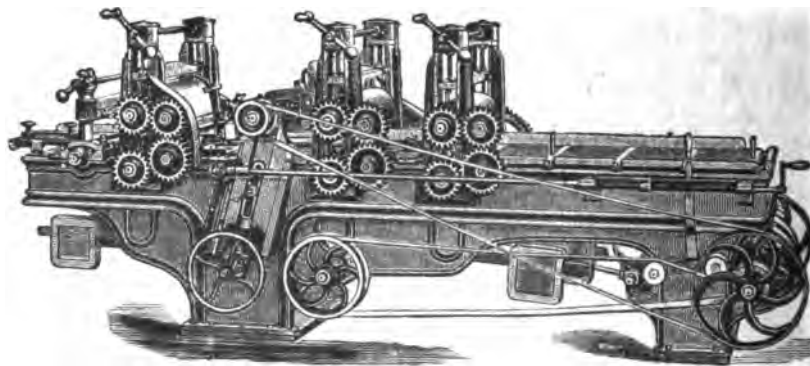
Maquinaria de todas Clases para Trabajar Madera.

Esta es la casa más antigua
y más grande de los Esta-
dos Unidos.



Sierra de Cinta.

Tenemos siempre listas para
embarcar toda clase de má-
quinas para trabajar madera.



Cepillo y Machihembrador.

Enviaremos Catálogos ilustrados en español ó inglés á quien los pida.
Y todo pedido que recibamos con fondos, per conducto del

SR. J. B. MUÑOZ,

COMERCIANTE COMISIONISTA, 36 SOUTH ST., NEW YORK,

merecerá nuestra atencion particular y será despachado con la mayor prontitud
y eficacia y á los precios más bajos.

SEPTEMBER 15.

BROOKLYN

CHess CHRONICLE.

EDITED BY

J. B. & E. M. MUÑOZ.

Vol. 2.

No. 12.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.

(INVARIABLY IN ADVANCE)

1 Year,	\$2.00
6 Months,	1.25
3 Months,	0.75
Single Copies,	0.30

OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES,

1 Year, postage paid,	\$2.50
---------------------------------	--------

1884.

BROOKLYN CHESS CHRONICLE.

Indocti discant et ament meminisse periti.

VOL. II.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., SEPTEMBER 15, 1884.

No. 12.

With this number ends Volume II. of the CHRONICLE.

Adhering firmly to our programme, and encouraged by the unequivocal approval of our American and foreign friends, we will follow our onward march; relying on the continuance of their support, which both in the amount of subscriptions and contributions of papers, games, problems, etc., has been liberal, and claims our best thanks. Having thus far materially contributed to our brilliant successes, their continued patronage is respectfully and confidently requested. Our success is theirs.

For the subscription to Volume III. we beg to remind our friends of the expediency of an early remittance, showing their wish to have their names kept in our list.

MONTHLY BUDGET.

—The St. Louis Chess, Checkers and Whist Club is to have a handicap tournament, to commence this month. It is rumored that Mr. Max Judd, who has not been a member for some time, has signified his intention of joining the Club again; and in that case he may probably take part in the tournament. With him and Mr. Möhle as participants we may expect some very interesting games.

—A new Chess Club has been organized in Vicksburgh, Va.; the membership is said to be between twenty and thirty. The prospects of the new organization are said to be very good. We wish it may live long and prosper.

—The following is the score up to the present time of the Fifth Annual Tournament of the New Orleans Chess, Checkers and Whist Club:

Names.	Totals.					
	Won.	Lost.	Drawn.	Won.	Lost.	To Play.
Barton	7	9	0	7	9	6
Blanchard	5	8	1	5½	8½	8
Bland	3	7	3	4½	8½	9
Claudel	5	9	0	5	9	8
Dameron	9	5	1	9½	5½	7
Factum	8	3	4	10	5	7
Milton	2	13	1	2½	13½	6
Séguin	12	2	1	12½	2½	7
Simpkins	7	7	0	7	7	8
Stagg	7	7	1	7½	7½	7
Tennison	7	7	1	7½	7½	7
Wilcox	9	4	1	9½	4½	8

—Following the reports from the newspapers, we stated in our last number that Dr. Zukertort had sailed from San Francisco for China. Later advices stated that

on account of the illness of his partner, Mr. Hoffer, he had to return to England. Be this the reason or not, the Doctor made his appearance in New York a few days ago and sailed for England on the 3d inst. by the "Oregon." On his return trip from San Francisco he stopped at several of the large cities in the West. In Toledo, Ohio, he played on the 15th of August 8 simultaneous blindfold games, winning all of them. On the 19th, he played in Cleveland 7 simultaneous games against some of the strongest players in the city. The *Cleveland Herald*, from which columns we take this report, does not state the result, but Dr. Zukertort informed us that he won 5 and lost 2. He also played a few off-hand games, giving the odds of Knight and winning the majority of them. Before leaving San Francisco he played twelve games with Mr. Fritz Peipers. Six games even and six at the odds of a Knight. The result was that of the even games the Doctor won 4 and Mr. Peipers 1; of the odd ones Mr. Peipers won 5 and lost 1. In New York he played on Tuesday evening, the 26th of August, 6 simultaneous blindfold games at the Harmonie Club, winning all of them.

—We are pleased to see the reappearance of the Chess Column in the *Turf, Field and Farm*. May it have no more interruptions.

—We take from the *Mirror of American Sports* the following moves of a circulating game started by the Chess editor, Mr. K. D. Peterson :

EVANS' GAMBIT.

White.

1. P K 4. K. D. P., Milwaukee, Wis.
2. Kt K B 3. G. Reichhelm,
Philadelphia.
3. B B 4. J. G. Belden,
Hartford, Conn.
4. P Q Kt 4. J. J. Holzschuh,
Minneapolis.
5. P Q B 3. J. C. J. Wainwright,
South Boston.
6. P Q 4. C. F. Stubbs, St. John, N. B.
7. Castles. F. W. C. Crane,
Cincinnati.
8. Q Kt 3. F. M. Teed, New York.
9. P K 5. Wm. Steinitz, New York.
10. Q Kt x P. Jno. E. Waller,
Skaneateles, N. Y.

Black.

1. P K 4. Jas. D. Séguin,
New Orleans.
2. Kt Q B 3. Henry C. Allen,
New York.
3. B B 4. A. Ortman,
Minneapolis, Minn.
4. B x Kt P. Jos. Ney Babson,
Minneapolis.
5. B R 4. Robt. Craske, Brooklyn.
6. P x P. M. L. Harrison,
St. John, N. B.
7. P x P. Robt. H. Seymour,
Holyoke, Mass.
8. Q B 3. W. M. de Visser, New York.
9. Q Kt 3. G. H. Mackenzie,
New York.
10. B x Kt. Arthur M. Wright,
Moravia, N. Y.

FOREIGN NOTES.

—The *Sheffield Independent* says that Prince Mahomed Achmed, of Constantinople, has ordered the publication of a Chess column in the newspaper *Terdjuman-i Hakikat*.

The same esteemed *confrere* publishes the following announcement of a Two-Move Solution Tourney. We publish it in full, so that our readers may have an opportunity of preparing themselves to compete, as the prizes offered are very valuable :

OUR TWO-MOVE SOLUTION TOURNEY, AND SILVER CHALLENGE CUP CONTEST.

We propose commencing our Solution Tourney early in September next, and hope to be able to continue it on through the winter months. The problems to be solved will be all the direct mate two-movers we have on hand, and any of the same class we may be favored with during the contest, of which we will not give more than two each week. Among the prizes we will offer are

A SILVER CHALLENGE CUP.

A handsome photographic album of chess players. The amount of entrance fees, a set of chessmen, a prize for ladies, and one for beginners, particulars of which we will give next week.

RULES.

1. Two points will be given for discovering the key-move of a sound problem, and one point for each subsequent variation, the number of variations being determined by the different line of play White is forced to adopt on his second move.
2. One point will be allowed for each dual discovered in any sound problem.
3. A competitor proving a problem to be unnatural (*i. e.*, one that could not occur in actual play) will receive two points.
4. A competitor proving a problem to be unsolvable will receive two points.
5. A solver proving a possible position to contain more than one solution will receive two points.

The above rules, originally drawn out by Mr. F. C. Collins, regulated our previous Solution Tourney and gave general satisfaction.

6. In the event of ties, the competitors bracketed must again contest in a short competition confined to two-movers, and in the event of ties in the second contest, a third must be entered, and so on until the tie or ties are ended.

7. Each competitor to either pay an entrance fee of one shilling or send in his or her photograph. The entrance fees and photographs go to the prize fund.

We hope to have the names of all our solvers as competitors, also those who wish to have a friendly wrestle for the Challenge Cup, and so impart a liveliness to the contest and allow the winner of it to gain the credit due to winning such a prize. We are now open for entries.

—The August and September numbers of the *British Chess Magazine* came promptly to hand, and as usual replete of interesting matter.

—In our last number we stated, taking the news from the *Croydon Guardian*, that Mr. Mason lost to Mr. Guest in playing off the tie for first and second prizes in the Simpson's Divan Handicap Tournament. We saw afterwards the news confirmed in the August and September number of the *British Chess Magazine*. It turns out, however, that both reports were erroneous, as it was Mr. Mason who defeated Mr. Guest. The *London Field* publishes the deciding game and says :

"This contest came to a close on Monday last (August 11th), when Mr. Mason won the third and final tie game in playing off with Mr. Guest for first and second place. The amount of prizes was obtained by twenty entrance fees of 10s. 6d. each, £10 10s.; the proprietors of the Divan offered £5 5s.; Mr. E. K. E. Marden, £2 2s.; Mr. Thos. Hewitt, £1 1s. = £18 18s. The total was divided as follows: First prize, £8 8s., Mr. James Mason; second prize, £5 5s., Mr. A. Guest; third and fourth prizes, £3 3s. and £2 2s., tie, and divided between Messrs. W. Denisthorpe and J. Gunsberg.

MORPHY AND STEINITZ.

A PARALLEL.

The brightest luminaries the Chess world has revealed. Born almost in the same year—one at New Orleans and the other at Prague—Morphy's star had set in the night of life, when that of Steinitz was just glimmering on the verge of the horizon.

One was a child of the sunny South—instinct with its fire and inventive genius, which were singularly allied with the most wonderful depth of thought; the other, born in a northern region of a race whose reflective faculties attain the most powerful development, is yet gifted with uncommon mental acumen. One was a nervous, delicate organization; the other has a far less impassioned nature, but an iron-like constitution. One is dead; the other survives in the maturity of his powers.

Morphy learned the moves at eleven and beat the world at twenty-one. He

"Walked up to fame as to a friend."

Steinitz fought his way by the sheer force of ability to his present eminence; and his ascent resembles in its features the rise of Fox, of whom Burke said, "He rose by slow degrees to be the most accomplished debater the world ever saw." Morphy is the phenomenon of the ages; Steinitz is a combination of genius and endless endeavor. One was a meteor that flashed across the mental sky; the other is a luminary whose radiance is undimmed after the lapse of nearly a quarter of a century. Morphy was doubtless the greatest player who ever lived; Steinitz is the foremost Chess analyst of this or any other time, and is the only master who might have imperiled the majesty of Morphy. Neither sought to nurse his reputation. Morphy crossed a continent to challenge and defeat all comers; Steinitz fears no knight beneath the sun. Morphy overthrew with hardly a struggle all the European potentates of his generation; Steinitz has dethroned those who reascended, or who have risen since that revolution. Morphy never lost a match; Steinitz, during a long and eventful Chess career, has never been defeated in a solitary one. Morphy participated in a single tournament only and won the first prize; Steinitz has engaged in many and won the first prize in six of them and tied for first prize in a seventh.

Morphy's noblest emanation was the Four Knights' game against Paulsen. It is of such remarkable depth and beauty that it ranks among the "immortals." The blindfold game against Baucher is a masterpiece of brilliancy and originality.